



**THE LIBRARY OF THE  
UNIVERSITY OF  
NORTH CAROLINA**



**THE COLLECTION OF  
NORTH CAROLINIANA**

C283  
H63  
v.29-30  
1959-60

UNIVERSITY OF N.C. AT CHAPEL HILL



00042717523

**This book must not  
be taken from the  
Library building.**

---

|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|







Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2013

# The Highland Churchman



*The Official Publication of the Diocese of Western North Carolina*

Vol 29 — No. 1

February, 1959

**No. 21**

See Page 3

**Kanuga Assistant**

See Page 3

**Summer Camp**

See Page 9

7

## HENRY E. COLTON

District Representative

*Chartered Life Underwriter*

### NEW ENGLAND MUTUAL LIFE INSURANCE CO.

Asheville, N. C.

P. O. Box 7334

## THE PATTERSON SCHOOL *for* BOYS



A Church School of the Diocese of Western North Carolina. Accredited. Grades 7-12. Small classes. Gymnasium, sports, swimming, fishing. Summer camp for boys 10-16 yrs. Tutoring. Periods 2, 4, or 6 weeks. For catalog and "Happy Valley" folder, write:

Geo. F. Wiese, Box U, Legerwood Station  
Lenoir, North Carolina  
**COLLEGE PREPARATORY  
CHARACTER BUILDING**

## ALL WITHIN THE CHURCH

Pensions  
Life Insurance  
Annuities

Fire Insurance and  
Allied Lines  
Fine Arts

Hymnals  
Prayer Books  
Prayer Book Studies

Fidelity Bonds  
Burglary and Theft  
General Liability

## *the* CHURCH *Pension Fund* *and Affiliated Companies*

20 Exchange Place • New York 5, N. Y.

## The Highland Churchman

P. O. Box 2154

Asheville, N. C.

J. Hart Snyder.....Editor

Published monthly, except January and June, by the Department of Communications and Stewardship of the Diocese of Western North Carolina at Asheville, N. C. Second class mail privileges authorized at Asheville, N. C. 5c per copy; 50c a year, \$1.00 a year mailed outside the Diocese.

William F. Toms.....Bus. Mgr.

## Kanuga Assistant

The board of directors of Kanuga conferences announces the appointment of Wallis S. Goodman of Columbia, S. C., as assistant manager, effective Feb. 1. This newly created post has been necessitated by the rapid expansion of the conference program in recent years.

Willard P. Verduin will continue as business manager.

Goodman began his Kanuga career back in 1943 when he attended the Junior Conference. Since then he has served on the staff at Kanuga all or parts of eight summers and claims to have done, at one time or another, just about every staff job on the place. Last summer both he and Mrs. Goodman assisted Mrs. Verduin with the Midget and Girls camps.

The new assistant, known to many Kanugans as "Foote", grew up in Clemson, S. C. He is married to the former Miss Carolyn May of Ware Shoals, S. C.

Goodman is a high school industrial arts teacher.

In his new job, he will assume major responsibility in areas of personnel and promotion. The expansion of the whole camp and conference program of the Church, both at Kanuga and in the diocesan camps, is making it increasingly necessary to recruit and train additional personnel not now participating in the program.

Kanuga is a rapidly growing part of the Christian Education program of the Church. Nine years ago the Kanuga program drew a little over 600 campers and conference delegates to eight sessions. Last year, more than 1,200 persons attended the 13 sessions.

## Mrs. Smith Dies

Mrs. A. H. Smith of Asheville, mother of Miss Eugenia Smith, the bishop's secretary, died at her home on Dec. 30.

She was 93 years old.

## No. 21

The Rt. Rev. Arthur Lichtenberger became the 21st presiding bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church on January 14 and called for rapid but peaceful steps toward elimination of racial barriers in the United States.

The church, he said, should be among the leaders in establishing an integrated society.

Bishop Lichtenberger said desegregation is "basically, a moral issue" but added:

"We should move as quickly and quietly as we can into a fully integrated society."

By quietly, Bishop Lichtenberger said he meant "we should move toward it as quickly as circumstances will allow, taking into full consideration the local situations."

In the South, he said, the church could "help keep open the line of communication, not only between whites and Negroes but between whites and whites." In this effort, he said, the church would "provide the atmosphere in which people can talk with one another."

Attending the installation ceremony were Bishop Henry, the Rev. John W. Tuton, Mr. and Mrs. V. Jordan Brown, and Mr. and Mrs. Francis Field of Trinity, Asheville.

## Convocation Dean

The Rev. H. Roger Sherman, Jr., rector of St. Andrew's, Canton, has been elected dean of the Convocation of Asheville. He succeeds the Rev. W. Melvin Maxey, assistant rector of Trinity, Asheville.

The Rev. John W. Tucker, priest-in-charge of St. Agnes' and St. Cyprian's, Franklin, was chosen secretary-treasurer.

## Lay Ministry

The Ministry of the Laity where every layman is a minister to the world and clergymen are ministers to their congregations is basic to the development and leadership of Laymen's Work in the Episcopal Church, according to the Rev. Howard V. Harper, executive director of the National Council's General Division of Laymen's Work.

The second emphasis of laymen's work, Dr. Harper states, is on the intelligent use of lay manpower in the service of the Church: "to deepen the spiritual lives of the men; to extend the impact of Christianity; to support the kind of program the Church should have; and to enlist the special skills and talents of the men in the service of our Lord."

In a statement on the present status of Laymen's Work in the fall of 1958, recently sent to all bishops and to diocesan chairmen of laymen's work, Dr. Harper declared that the concept of the Ministry of the Laity "involves a 180° change in our idea of the respective functions of the clergy and the laity."

"It has been vividly summed up in the statement that the laity are the players and the clergy are the coaches," he said.

Dr. Harper also makes a plea for every diocese to establish its own General Division of Laymen's Work where laymen can serve "as a mobile power unit." Explaining that on the diocesan level "the laymen's program is not a separate thing but is simply the program of the diocese at the points where that program needs lay manpower," the executive director offers suggestions on diocesan organization and procedure, as well as ideas on parish organization.

Copies of the statement are available from the General Division of Laymen's Work, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York 10.

## Year-Round

St. John's in the Wilderness, Flat Rock, long active only during the summer visitor season, is planning to stay open the year-round.

So far this winter, Sunday services have been conducted by lay readers, with Bishop Henry and other clergy conducting Holy Communion services.

Congregation leaders say that for the first time in many years, they see the way clear for having services there every Sunday, winter, spring, summer and fall.

## Pleasant Project

The three Guilds of Grace Memorial Church, Asheville, for a year have been entertaining for and visiting the women who reside at Deerfield Home.

Their programs have consisted of luncheons, a musical hour and tea, and a TV party and tea. Recently one of the Guilds held its regular meeting at Deerfield.

The project is one which well might be copied by other WA groups.

## Day Returns

The Very Rev. John W. Day has returned as priest-in-charge of St. John's, Haw Creek, succeeding the Rev. N. C. Duncan.

Dean Day served the church for several months last year.

### MOVING?

**Tell Our  
Circulation Manager**

**Box 2154  
Asheville, N. C.**

## Ordinations

The Rev. Claude Collins of St. Andrew's, Bessemer City, was ordained to the priesthood on December 20.

He was presented by the Rev. Melvin Taxey of Trinity, Asheville, and the Rev. H. Roger Sherman, Jr. of St. Andrew's, Canton, preached the sermon. The Epistle was read by the Rev. J. Mark Jenkins of Calvary, Fletcher, and the Gospel by the Rev. Roland J. Whitmire, Jr. of the Church of the Redeemer, Shelby.

Mr. Collins will continue as priest-in-charge at St. Andrew's; Trinity, King's Mountain, and St. John's, High Shoals.

On January 5, in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Tryon, Paul C. Smith was ordained to the diaconate.

He was presented by the Rev. Dr. C. J. Fishburne, Jr. of Holy Cross, Tryon, and the sermon was preached by the Rev. Charles L. McGavern, formerly of Tryon, now of Macon, Ga.

Also taking part in the service were the Rev. Grant Folmsbee, the Rev. Monroe C. Devan, the Rev. James Y. Terry, and the Rev. George F. Taylor.

Mr. Smith read the Gospel as his first official act as a deacon.

He will serve as assistant to Dr. Fishburne in the Church of the Holy Cross and continue to conduct services in the Church of the Good Shepherd in Tryon.

## Batting Average

Two months ago the clergy, lay leaders, Woman's Auxiliary heads and others were asked to send in news of their church and its organizations.

The score to date is one reply.

That's not a very good batting average for 70 churches.

What's the matter? Don't you want to tell the rest of the diocese about your findings?

Remember, you can find us at P. O. Box 2154, Asheville.

## Tourist

The Rev. Dr. Herbert Koepp-Baker, rector of the Church of the Incarnation, Highlands, who got home for Christmas, is gone again.

This time he is lecturing and directing research in the Southern Illinois University Graduate School. He'll be gone through March.

In December, he returned from a six-week lecture and clinical tour which took him to 15 major western colleges and universities from Wyoming to Texas. Dr. Koepp-Baker serves as consultant to the Children's Bureau and the Department of Health, both of the Federal Department of Health, Education and Welfare.

His "other ministry" is in the area of the treatment and education of handicapped children with emphasis on speech and language disabilities. He is internationally recognized as a leading authority on children with cleft lip and cleft palate, and his writings in this field are works of reference in medical and paramedical training institutions.

During his absence from Highlands, the services were conducted by Robert W. Rice and Ellison Magruder, lay readers, and by the Rev. John W. Tucker, priest-in-charge of St. Agnes', Franklin.

## Parish House Dedication

The new parish house of St. Paul's, Wilkesboro, will be dedicated at 4 p.m. Sunday, Feb. 8.

The congregation was assisted in its building plan with a loan and a grant from the Diocesan Advancement Fund. St. Paul's, more than 100 years old, has never had a parish house. With this new facility, the future of the parish is bright.

The Rev. Frank E. McKenzie is rector.

# C E Newsletter

## WE ARE GLAD

On Jan. 1st the Rev. James Y. Perry and his family moved to Asheville where he began his duties as the new Diocesan Educator-Missioner. This means he is here to help us all in this Diocesan Family, by being the Bishop's right hand man, and the consultant in matters of Christian Education throughout the Diocese.

Already Mr. Perry has spoken to groups on Christian Education, and in January he met for an overnight conference with the Diocesan Department of Christian Education at Intheoaks. (Trinity, Asheville, is happy to have the Perry family join the parish family too!).

*So, if you want help with teachers . . .*

*If you want help with classes . . .*

*If you want help in programs . . .*

*If you want help . . .*

Call the Rev. James Y. Perry, Jr.  
Office: 15 Westall Ave., Asheville,  
N. C., ALpine 4-2180.

## CAMP HENRY

(See article elsewhere in this issue.)

## BIBLE!

Bible Study can be fun for all ages! The little pamphlet published by Seabury Press "A Method of Small Group Bible Study" is ample to use, and gives excellent suggestions for studying the Bible together on an informal small group basis. One of the nicest ways to read the Bible! The cost of the little booklet is 25¢ for 1 to 10 copies, and 20¢ each for more than ten copies. You'll never invest a quarter and receive a bigger buy! This method can be used for families, young people, adults! *Lent is coming!*

## LENT

Lent begins Feb. 11. How will your Parish or Mission begin it? With a

Shrove Tuesday pancake supper? Men's Clubs, Vestries, Mission Committees, Young People: any of these groups might like to give one for the church family. It is fun, and a good way to begin Lent together.

## LENT FOR CHILDREN

Those of us who are parents and teachers look to Lent as an opportunity to make it a new and growing experience for our young people. Is not our purpose as adults working with children to assist children to face with us the fact that we of ourselves can not "be good" and to help them to accept the need for self examination in their own lives as Christians, and help them to know that it is only by God's help that goodness can come into their lives.

All through the year we are to live as followers of Christ but we are often careless. The Christian Year has set aside seasons which recall for us the need for discipline, a dependable framework, wherein we may be strengthened in our Christian living. Lent is the most important of such seasons. It is a time in which we make a special effort to understand ourselves and God's will for us and to practice moral and spiritual controls which help us to know His will.

Lent to many children may be a negative thing. It may mean a time of giving up candy or shows and a time for sadness. Can children be led to see the positive qualities in fasting, prayer, and other special devotions? They can understand the need of training for a football team, or for the rigid discipline necessary for the concert pianist. They can understand how they need the help of someone else, the coach or the teacher, if there is to be improvement in the particular task they have undertaken.

Lent is a time for Christian discipline. It begins with Ash Wednesday, a day of recognition and sorrow for

our wrong doing. There are forty days in which we try with God's help to live more nearly as Christians. Self-denial keeps our minds on our task; prayer keeps us in closer touch with our source of help; and positive actions in giving to others of our time, talent, and treasure helps us to understand the meaning of love.

## HELPFUL BOOKS FOR TEACHERS AND PARENTS:

*An Outline of the Christian Year*, Wilson, Morehouse-Gorham Co., 14 E. 41st St., NYC. About \$1.00.

*Action Through the Christian Year*, Quist, Seabury Press, \$1.00. Wonderful for teachers.

*Making Lent Count for Spiritual Growth*, Heuss, Seabury. A good study pamphlet for an adult group. Ten copies for \$2.50.

## NEW FILMSTRIPS — FREE!

Church Schools using the Mission Study program for this year may use the new filmstrip "Where's the Steeple?" by writing to the Chairman of A-V Aids, Jean Webster, at Trinity Church, Asheville. This is a 54-frame full color strip produced by National Council to dramatize in children's terms the need for multi-purpose parish houses. The reading script is in the form of a 16-page printed booklet. Extra copies of this script attractively printed in three colors make ideal "take home" pieces for boys and girls.

You order these "take home" pieces yourselves from 281 Fourth Ave., New York 10, N. Y.

Sign up now for film strip in your church. There will be more than one copy available, but early scheduling makes for fewer disappointments. And please return them *promptly* for the next borrower.

## A FORETASTE OF SUMMER!

Early to talk of Summer? Hardly, if your young people wish to make plans for Big Things — like taking part in the Summer Service Project of 1959, sponsored by the Girls' Friendly Society. Now is not too soon for girls to be applying for this great experience, and soon it will be too late. The new booklet "Summer Opportunities 1959" is nearly ready and will be mailed to all Senior Branch leaders any day. If you do not have a Senior Girls Friendly Branch, that doesn't matter! If you are an advisor for Young People, you write for your copy of this booklet. Read it carefully and if there is a Senior Girl in your church whom you feel might be interested in a summer of adventure with her church, tell her and the Girls' Friendly Office!

### The Program—

1. The accent is on *work*, on *service*, on *sharing*.
2. This is not a vacation or a pleasure trip for any girl, though she may have the time of her life.
3. There are great demands made on any girl who participates:  
 . . . She must adapt to unpredictable situations, simple living conditions, human relationships which are not necessarily of her choosing;  
 . . . She must learn about cooperating and giving imaginatively in whatever situation she finds herself.
4. Out of this real experience she will undoubtedly discover great satisfactions . . . but any girl who applies for a summer opportunity must clearly understand that she is applying to work and serve where there is a great need and often under difficult conditions.

Send for your Booklet now!

The GFS, U.S.A.  
 345 East 46th Street  
 New York 17, New York

March 1: the deadline for applications.

## Deerfield Endowment Fund

The board of directors of Deerfield Home is going to launch a campaign to raise a \$100,000 endowment fund to expand the program at the home for the aging. The proposed drive was approved by the Executive Council at its meeting at Intheoaks, Black Mountain, on January 8.

It is contemplated that with the establishment of the fund, a new, modern, one-story home could be built which would supply nursing as well as ambulatory care. (With the present facilities, anyone needing nursing care is required to leave Deerfield.)

At present Deerfield has five residents.

All indebtedness in connection with equipping the home has been wiped out. The home has \$12,000 in endowments and a residency fund of approximately \$3,500. This latter fund is being used for the benefit of some of the residents.

---

## Canterbury Clubs

An effort is under way to coordinate the work of four Canterbury clubs in colleges at Mars Hill, Boone, Brevard, and Cullowhee.

The Department of Christian Education last month appointed the Rev. G. Mark Jenkins of Calvary, Fletcher, chairman of a college committee to head up the work among the college students.

The committee also will have the responsibility of developing programs in other colleges in the diocese and also to keep in touch with students of the diocese who are away at school.

Mrs. Carroll Rogers of Spruce Pine, secretary of college work for the Woman's Auxiliary, will work with Mr. Jenkins and his committee.

## Restoration

St. David's, Cullowhee, is to be restored.

The restoration work is made possible by a \$10,000 gift from the Woman's Auxiliary United Thank Offering.

The plan is to build an addition on the church toward the back, a wing 20 x 24 feet which will include a kitchen and small meeting room. The roof and tower will be repaired and windows replaced. A new heating system will be installed.

At present, several members of the faculty and about 20 students at Western Carolina College at Cullowhee are Episcopalians.

The Rev. A. Rufus Morgan of Franklin is priest-in-charge of the work at Cullowhee.

Mr. Morgan, who proposed the restoration of the church, was supported in his plan by Bishop Henry and Mrs. R. L. Haden of Hendersonville, WA president.

---

## Clerical Change

The Rev. Charles L. Taylor, priest-in-charge of the Church of the Epiphany, Newton, leaves Feb. 1 to assume a similar post at St. Peter's Church, Romney, W. Va.

He also will serve as director of the Peterkin Conference Center, the conference center of the Diocese of Western Virginia.

No successor to the Newton post has yet been named.

---

## Perry Starts Work

The Rev. James Y. Perry, Jr., former rector of Grace Church in the Mountains, Waynesville, has begun his work as Diocesan educator-missioner.

He is making his home at 15 Westall Ave., Asheville, and his telephone number is ALpine 4-2180.

## Big Week

The week of December 8, 1958 will go down in Kanuga history as The Big Week, and well it should.

On Monday, the 8th, ground was broken for the new Recreation Building at the camp. This large structure, 30x120 feet, will be the largest single addition to the facilities since the camp for the younger children was built about 30 years ago.

The central recreation area in the building will be 30x80 feet with a big fireplace on the back wall. At one end will be a portable stage for stunts, skits and dramatizations. This room will be used for all sorts of indoor recreation and rainy day activities. Vespers will be held here when rain prevents the use of the outdoor chapel. No more will the campers have to push dining room tables and chairs off to one corner and squeeze into the mess hall for the evening program.

At each end of the recreation area will be a 20x30 room — rooms that can be used for classes, or for quiet indoor games on rainy days or for the activities of special interest groups, etc. The classrooms will be enclosed but will have large screened panels.

The fireplace in the recreation room will take four-foot logs.

The second major event of the week was the signing on Wednesday, the 10th, of the contract for the new kitchen wing at the Conference Center. This will be the first phase of a long-range program to replace the entire administration building with a modern, fireproof structure.

The contract for the kitchen set the cost at \$47,800. The building will be completely fireproof and will contain a number of features sorely lacking in the old structure. Construction of this wing will be the largest single improvement to the Kanuga property, except for the addition of the Chapel, since the original

## Summer Camp

A new summer camp for boys and girls 9 through 15 is in the making.

At a recent Department of Christian Education meeting, plans for three one-week camps to be held at Intheoaks Conference Center, Black Mountain, were made and programs outlined.

The camp will be named Camp Henry, in honor of our bishop, M. George Henry.

Sessions will be June 7-13 for boys and girls 9 through 11; June 14-20 for boys and girls 12 through 14, and June 21-27 for the young people (15-17).

The cost will be \$20 a week.

Enrollment this year will be limited to 56 children a week.

The Rev. Floyd W. Finch, Jr. of St. James', Lenoir, will be director of all three sessions and already is working to secure a staff of counsellors.

Plans call for the construction of eight cabins and two bathhouses. A campaign is planned to raise \$6,000 to get the two camp villages going. Actually, there will be two camps because the boys and girls will be separated as to living quarters.

The main house will be the focal point of the camp and serve as the dining room, headquarters for the director, and gathering place for rainy weather activity.

The program will include crafts, nature study, swimming, drama, worship, sports and recreation.

The main objective of the camp will be to provide an opportunity for an experience in Christian living. The campers will be learning to live together in the family of the Church — to be the "Young Church in Action."

---

buildings were erected about 50 years ago.

Demolition of the old kitchen wing was begun on Thursday, the 11th.

The contract calls for completion of the new building by May 1.

## Confirmations

- Nov. 16—Church of the Holy Cross, Tryon: Herbert Alexander Edwards, James Edwin Taylor, Walter Engels, Elfriede Charlotte, Gerda Engels (Mrs. Walter), Margaret Erskine Bartol.  
Trinity, Kings Mountain: Cynthia Welsh Plott.
- Nov. 23—St. Andrew's, Canton: Ada Newman (Mrs. F. I.), Frederick Verno Douth, Jr., Thomas Davis Sledge.
- Nov. 26—Grace, Morganton: Sally Sanborn Best Riddle (Mrs. H. L., Jr.), Henry Samuel Flemming, Jr., Charles Walker Newton, Frank Isaac Rhodes.
- Nov. 30—Trinity, Asheville: Merrill Tilghman Boyce, Joshua Fry Bullett Campbell, William Rupert Faucette, Thomas Fernely Fawcett, Bruce Johnston Franz, Matthew George Henry, Jr., Linda Louise Hollyday, Barbara Beekman Huger, Katherine Harris Krickhan, Thomas Walker Lipscomb, III, Ellsworth Rutherford Lyman, Jr., Theodore Case Newcomb, Francis Marion Parker, Jr., David Keith Plemmons, Elizabeth Lee Simmons, William Montague Taylor, Edith Helen Willis (Miss) Kathleen Jeanne Hunter (Mrs.), Leslie Lytle, Andrew Nastoff, James Jones, William Smith.
- Dec. 7—Church of the Redeemer, Asheville: Martha Sue Revis (Mrs. Paul M. Jr.), Ester Ramsey Revis (Mrs. E. R.), Linda Barnstetter.  
St. Mary's, Asheville: Zenaida Elizabeth Bench; Ellen Kay Bryan Dianne Elizabeth Battles, Bonita Lee Storey, John Larkin Huntsman Jr., Michael Currier, David Carroll Cromwell; David Yandle, Barbara Jean Monteath, Mrs. Lois Anderson, William McLean Monteath, Mrs. Robert G. Monteath, Jr., Mrs. Morris Bench, Mrs. Alan Simpson, Mrs. John Lipe, Gilbert Marlowe, Mrs. Allen Shaw, Miss Margaret Birchel Randolph, Stephen Pinkerton.  
All Souls, Asheville: Robert Wray Bole, II, John Wirt Randall Burwell Jr., Charles Denton Campbell, Burnham Standish Colburn, III, Harry Solon Collier, Jr., Ann Ferrell, Birdle Blanche Ferrell, Julius Scrugg Harrill, III, Lee Etta Murray, Claudia Stobie.
- Dec. 14—Grace Church In the Mountains, Waynesville: David Patterson Dyer Jr., Ian Campbell Fergusson, Janet Allen Kimball, Sarah Josephine Thomas, Judy Kay White, Annette Arlene Hampton.  
St. John's, Cartoogechaye: Samuel Emerson Laurie, Lourine Laurie Martha Ann Stockton.
- Dec. 21—Church of the Transfiguration, Bat Cave: Mrs. Thelma Greene Phillips Dianne Ethel Price (Mrs. Larry).
- Dec. 23—Trinity, Asheville: Lindsey M. Gudger.
- Dec. 28—St. Andrew's, Bessemer City: Elmer Neil Crawford, Ethel Mae Taylor (Mrs. Edward), David Roger Collins, Mary Alice Thompson.

### DEERFIELD EPISCOPAL HOME FAMILY HOME FOR THE AGING

Information on Request

**1616 Hendersonville Road**

**Biltmore, North Carolina**

# The Bishop's Calendar

## February:

- 1 8:00 AM—All Souls' Biltmore.  
11:00 AM—Church of the Transfiguration, Saluda.
- 2 6:30 PM—St. Phillip's, Brevard — Men's Club.
- 5 12:30 PM—S & W Cafeteria — Talk on the Lambeth Conference to Presbyterian Ministers and their Wives.  
6:00 PM—Intheoaks, Black Mountain — Woman's Auxiliary Executive Board.
- 6 10:30 AM—Intheoaks — Woman's Auxiliary.
- 7 10:00 AM—Youth Commission, St. James', Lenoir.
- 8 11:00 AM—Asheville School.  
4:00 PM—St. Paul's, Wilkesboro — Dedication of Parish House.
- 9 6:30 PM—St. Mary's, Asheville — Talk to Laymen on the General Convention.
- 10 12:30 PM—Deerfield — Executive Board Meeting.  
7:30 PM—Forest City — Scout Meeting.
- 11 7:30 PM—St. John's, Florence, S. C.
- 12 10:30 AM—Clergy Quiet Day, Intheoaks, Black Mountain.  
7:30 PM—Laymen's Bible Class, Trinity Church, Asheville.
- 14 10:30 AM—Department of Finance, Intheoaks.
- 15 11:00 AM—St. John's, Marion.
- 16-20 St. Bartholomew's Church, Atlanta, Ga. — Lenten Services.
- 22 11:00 AM—St. Mark's, Gastonia.
- 22-25 7:30 PM—St. Mary's Church, High Point — Lenten Services.
- 26 7:30 PM—Laymen's Bible Class, Trinity, Asheville.

## March:

- 1 11:00 AM—St. Paul's, Wilkesboro.
- 2 7:00 PM—Southern Safety Conference.
- 3 7:30 PM—Laymen's Bible Class, Trinity, Asheville.
- 8 9:30 AM—St. John's, Lower Watauga.  
11:00 AM—Church of the Holy Cross, Valle Crucis.  
5:00 PM—Newland.
- 10 7:30 PM—Laymen's Bible Class, Trinity, Asheville.
- 11 7:30 PM—St. Andrew's, Bessemer City.
- 15 11:00 AM—Trinity, Spruce Pine.

## GRACE HOSPITAL SCHOOL OF NURSING

**MORGANTON, N. C.**

**THREE YEAR DIPLOMA PROGRAM**

**STATE ACCREDITED**

**120 BED HOSPITAL**

**Graduates Eligible for All Types of Nursing**

**For Information — Write:  
DIRECTOR OF NURSING EDUCATION**

U. N. C. Library  
Chapel Hill, N. C.

**The Church of the Ascension**

726 First Ave. Hickory

(Air Conditioned)

Holy Communion, 8 A. M. 2-3-4-5 Sundays

Holy Communion, 11 A. M. 1st Sundays

Morning Prayer & Sermon 11 A. M.

Church School 9:45 A. M. Adult Bible

Class 10 A. M. Nursery 11 A. M.

**TRINITY CHURCH, Asheville, N. C.**

Church and Aston Streets

Holy Communion each Sunday at 8 A.M. and also on First Sundays at 11 A.M. Morning Prayer and Sermon 11 A.M. Family Service and Church School 9:45 A.M. with Holy Communion on the 3rd Sunday at 9:45 A.M. Baby Care at both services on Sundays. Holy Communion and Special Prayers each Friday at 11 A.M.

**CALL TELEPHONE AL 2-2461 FOR**

**Iron Fireman Stokers**

**Esso Oil Burners**

**J-M Home Insulation**

**Complete Heating Plants**

**A. P. Green Refractory Products**

**CITIZENS HEATING CO.**

**18 Flat Iron Bldg., Asheville, N. C.**

**ST. MARY'S  
JUNIOR COLLEGE**

**Raleigh, N. C.**

**Founded 1842**

**Richard G. Stone, President**

An Episcopal School for Girls owned by the five dioceses of North and South Carolina.

11th, 12th grades of High School and two years college work. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association.

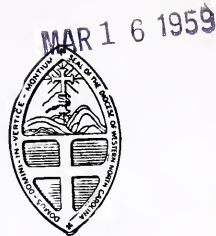
Religious Education—Art—Expression—Home Economics—Music. 20 acre campus—Gymnasium indoor pool—tennis courts.

Catalogue and Book of Views furnished upon request.

**BEACON BLANKETS**

**MAKE WARM FRIENDS**

# The Highland Churchman



*The Official Publication of the Diocese of Western North Carolina*

Vol. 29 — No. 2

March, 1959

THE Christian faith can be known only from the inside. The moment you say "I believe in God," you become involved; if you do not become involved, you do not mean what you say.

How evident this is at Easter time! There were no curious spectators at the Resurrection: Our Lord made no general public appearances. He showed Himself alive to those who believed in Him, and those who believed in Him knew they were raised to new life with Him.

So it is with us. When we believe that Christ rose from the dead we are caught up with Him into a different kind of life from what we knew before, we are made partakers of His resurrection. A Christian has working in him that same power of God which raised Jesus from the dead.

How desperately we stand in need of that transforming power today. We need it in our own lives to give us faith and patience and courage. We need it working through us to bring order and justice and unity to our world. And that resurrection power is at hand! That's what Easter tells us: it is here. That power, of course, is not just for us. In fact, it cannot work in us unless it works through us. The power of Christ's resurrection drives us to be workers for freedom and brotherhood in His name.

To be a partaker of His resurrection is necessarily to be a witness to His saving power.

ARTHUR LICHTENBERGER  
*Presiding Bishop*

## HENRY E. COLTON

District Representative

*Chartered Life Underwriter*

### NEW ENGLAND MUTUAL LIFE INSURANCE CO.

Asheville, N. C.

P. O. Box 7334

## THE PATTERSON SCHOOL *for* BOYS



A Church School of the Diocese of Western North Carolina. Accredited. Grades 7-12. Small classes. Gymnasium, sports, swimming, fishing. Summer camp for boys 10-16 yrs. Tutoring. Periods 2, 4, or 6 weeks. For catalog and "Happy Valley" folder, write:

Geo. F. Wiese, Box U, Legerwood Station  
Lenoir, North Carolina  
**COLLEGE PREPARATORY  
CHARACTER BUILDING**

## ALL WITHIN THE CHURCH

Pensions  
Life Insurance  
Annuities

Fire Insurance and  
Allied Lines  
Fine Arts

Hymnals  
Prayer Books  
Prayer Book Studies

Fidelity Bonds  
Burglary and Theft  
General Liability

## *the* CHURCH *Pension Fund* *and Affiliated Companies*

20 Exchange Place • New York 5, N. Y.

## The Highland Churchman

P. O. Box 2154

Asheville, N. C.

J. Hart Snyder.....Editor

Published monthly, except January and June, by the Department of Communications and Stewardship of the Diocese of Western North Carolina at Asheville, N. C. Second class mail privileges authorized at Asheville, N. C. 5c per copy; 50c a year, \$1.00 a year mailed outside the Diocese.

William F. Toms.....Bus. Mgr.

## Race Relations

God requires Americans to "do justice and to love kindness" as a means of bringing about justice and equality under God for all people.

This is the heart of a message by the Rev. Dr. Edwin T. Dahlberg, president of the National Council of Churches, and read on Race Relations Sunday, Feb. 8.

The message called on the 38,000,000 members of the Council's communions to consider the problem of race relations in terms of the question asked by the Old Testament prophet Micah: "... What doth the Lord require of you but

to do justice, and to love kindness, and to walk humbly with your God."

"Micah's question," Dr. Dahlberg said, "calls for an immediate and vigorous answer in our time, particularly in the field of race relations."

"Experience has made it abundantly clear that where people associate freely without regard to race, there is ultimately a more wholesome community, a more responsible citizenship, and an enriched culture. The churches must take the lead in bringing this to pass. They must set their own houses in order," he said.

## Another Year, Already ?

The Finance Department of the Executive Council met at Inthoaks Conference Center, Black Mountain, on Feb. 14 to make a start on a proposed budget for 1960.

Members of the department taking part in the preliminary discussions on what should be spent next year were: Pierce Cassedy of Shelby, chairman; David Felmet of Waynesville, E. I. Kemper of Shelby, and E. P. Dameron of Marion.

The committee received the requests of the various departments of the Executive Council for consideration in next year's budget. Its findings and conclusions will be incorporated in a budget to be presented at the Executive Council meeting on April 2.

The Executive Council will then consider all items and present a proposed budget at the Diocesan convention at St. Mark's, Gastonia, on May 6-7.

## Building Plans

St. Mary's, Asheville, is planning a \$40,000 addition.

With some money in hand, the parishoners will plan a campaign to raise an additional \$15,000 during Lent so that ground for the project can be broken on Easter.

The vestry also intends to borrow \$16,000 from the Diocesan Advancement Memorial Fund.

## Congratulations

Congratulations are in order for the women of St. John's in the Wilderness, Flat Rock, who recently organized into an active working group.

## Sign of Spring ?

A newspaper reporter visiting the Bishop the other day, noticed a fishing rod standing in the corner of the study. That's one of the best signs of an early spring.

## Mrs. Miller

Mrs. Daisy Miller, widow of Dr. L. O. Miller, and long active in the affairs of St. Matthias' Church, Asheville, died at her home there, February 12, after a long illness. She was 70 years old.

## Episcopal Hour

Presiding Bishop Arthur Lichtenberger launches the 10-week, 14th annual Episcopal Hour on Easter Day over 350 radio stations, including 18 in the Diocese of Western North Carolina.

This will be the first opportunity Bishop Lichtenberger has had, since becoming Presiding Bishop, to speak on a world-wide radio network.

The speaker for the next nine weeks will be the Rt. Rev. Stephen F. Bayne Jr., Bishop of Olympia (Washington).

You may hear the Episcopal Hour over these stations—every Sunday from Easter through May 31:

Asheville, WWNC, 9:30 a.m.; Boone, WATA, 7:30 p.m.; Brevard, WPNF, 7:30 p.m.; Canton, WWIT, 4 p.m.; Forest City, WBBO, 6:30 p.m.; Franklin, WFSC, 5 p.m.; Gastonia, WGNC, 8:30 a.m.; Hendersonville, WHKP, 10 a.m.; Hickory, WHKY, 8 p.m.

Kings Mountain, WKMT, 5 p.m.; Lincolnton, WLON, 9 a.m.; Marion, WMIT, 8:30 a.m.; Morganton, WMNC, 9:30 a.m.; North Wilkesboro, WKBC, 2:30 p.m.; Shelby, WOHS, 9 a.m.; Tryon, WTYN, 4:30 p.m.; Waynesville, WHCC, 1:30 p.m.; Murphy, WCVF, time to be announced.

## Busy Man

The Rev. James Y. Perry Jr. has been a very busy man since taking over the new job as Diocesan educator-missioner on Jan. 1.

In the first six weeks, he made official visits to 21 different churches in the diocese, conducted a religious emphasis week in South Carolina, made 21 talks or sermons, took part in a two-day Christian Education conference, a two-day session of the North Carolina Council of Churches in Durham, and a seven-day National Conference on Christian Education in Omaha, Neb.

Mr. Perry makes his home at 15 Westall Ave., Asheville, and his telephone number is ALpine 4-2180.

## Taxes

New tax regulations affecting many churches and other non-profit groups which operate "teen canteens" or sponsor concerts and lectures for which a mission is charged have been announced by the Internal Revenue Service.

According to the regulations, clubs and "milk bars" serving non-alcoholic beverages and providing space for dancing will be exempt from the 20 per cent Federal tax if four conditions are met.

Clubs may allow only light refreshments, such as snacks and soft drinks to be served on the premises. When space for dancing is provided, no charge must be made, and the music must be provided free of charge to the operator. Juke boxes and phonographs may be used for music, if no charge is made for it.

The Internal Revenue Service also noted that taxes collected on admission to lectures, concerts, movies and athletic events are being abolished whenever the admission is less than \$1.00. For admission over \$1.00, the ten per cent tax applies, but only to that portion in excess of \$1.00.

Both regulations will be effective of January 1, 1959.

## New Commissioner

A. B. Stoney of Grace Church, Morganton, has been named to the newly created Joint Commission on Evangelism.

The commission, comprised of three bishops, three priests and three laymen, will study the overall problem of Christian evangelism in the United States and a dozen or more foreign countries.

It will report at the next General Convention in Detroit, Mich. in 1961.

## First Steps

Preliminary work in setting up a program among college students in the diocese took place at a conference at the Oaks Conference Center, Black Mountain, Feb. 6-8.

Canterbury Clubs from Western Carolina at Cullowhee, Appalachian State Teachers College at Boone, Lenoir-Rhyne College at Hickory, and Watauga and Brevard Colleges were represented.

The conference was planned by Frank Harvin, student advisor to the Canterbury Club at Brevard College, and the leader was Mrs. Robert Reid of the Division of College Work of the National Council.

William Whitener of Lenoir-Rhyne was elected chairman of the organization.

The conference was the first of its kind in the diocese.

---

## Invitation

An invitation has been extended to the women of the diocese to hear author-lecturer Helen Stuart Griffith at the Church of the Holy Cross, Tryon at 10 a.m. Wednesday, March 4.

Miss Griffith has been a frequent visitor to Kanuga Conference Center near Hendersonville.

---

## Mrs. Spears

Mrs. J. C. Spears, for many years a leader in the work of St. Mary's Church, Weaver Creek, died at her home there February 7.

Survivors include two daughters, Miss Virginia Spears and Mrs. Elizabeth Harlow.

## Authors

The Rev. Alex B. Hanson of Murphy and the Rev. Rhett Y. Winters Jr. of Valle Crucis are authors of articles appearing in the February issue of *Crossroads*, the quarterly publication of the Rural Workers' Fellowship of the Episcopal Church.

Mr. Hanson has an eight-page article dealing with the difficulties of the small church in a rural area.

Mr. Winters has four pages of text and pictures reviewing the rural community development program in Watauga County.

Mr. Hanson serves churches in Murphy, Andrews and Hayesville. Mr. Winters' churches are at Valle Crucis, Lower Watauga and Dutch Creek.

---

## New Name ?

One piece of business facing the women of the Church in their annual convention April 29-30 will be whether to change the name of the organization from the Woman's Auxiliary to the Episcopal Churchwomen.

The change in title has been recommended by the Triennial meeting and by the Diocesan WA executive board.

Local branches would be known as the Women of \_\_\_\_\_ Episcopal Church.

---

## Tired of Standing ?

Trinity Church, Asheville, has 39 cane-bottomed chairs which any mission or parish may have free for the taking.

Interested parties are asked to call the church office, ALpine 3-9361, and make arrangements for picking them up.

If no request is made by March 15, the chairs will be disposed of in another way.

# 1958 Payments On

| ASSESSMENTS |             | QUOTAS                           |             |             |
|-------------|-------------|----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Assigned    | Paid        |                                  | Assigned    | Paid        |
| PARISHES    |             |                                  |             |             |
| \$ 1,632.00 | \$ 1,632.00 | Asheville, All Souls -----       | \$ 7,380.00 | \$ 7,580.00 |
| 480.00      | 480.00      | " St. Mary's -----               | 2,184.00    | 2,185.00    |
| 216.00      | 84.00       | " St. Matthias' -----            | 972.00      | 296.1       |
| 1,932.00    | 1,932.00    | " Trinity -----                  | 8,724.00    | 9,100.0     |
| 264.00      | 264.00      | Black Mountain, St. James'-----  | 1,200.00    | 187.5       |
| 396.00      | 396.00      | Brevard, St. Philip's-----       | 1,764.00    | 1,764.0     |
| 132.00      | 132.00      | Flat Rock, St. John's-----       | 588.00      | 588.0       |
| 672.00      | 672.00      | Fletcher, Calvary -----          | 3,024.00    | 3,024.0     |
| 900.00      | 900.00      | Gastonia, St. Mark's -----       | 4,020.00    | 4,120.0     |
| 708.00      | 708.00      | Hendersonville, St. James'-----  | 3,192.00    | 3,192.0     |
| 744.00      | 744.00      | Hickory, Ascension -----         | 3,360.00    | 3,360.0     |
| 108.00      | 108.00      | Highlands, Incarnation -----     | 480.00      | 480.0       |
| 420.00      | 420.00      | Lenoir, St. James'-----          | 1,908.00    | 1,908.0     |
| 312.00      | 312.00      | Lincolnton, St. Luke's-----      | 1,404.00    | 840.0       |
| 288.00      | 288.00      | Marion, St. John's -----         | 1,320.00    | —0—         |
| 900.00      | 900.00      | Morganton, Grace -----           | 4,092.00    | 4,092.0     |
| 552.00      | 552.00      | Rutherfordton, St. Francis'----- | 2,484.00    | 2,484.0     |
| 348.00      | 348.00      | Shelby, Redeemer -----           | 1,584.00    | 1,585.0     |
| 1,620.00    | 1,620.00    | Tryon, Holy Cross-----           | 7,332.00    | 7,332.0     |
| 288.00      | 288.00      | Waynesville, Grace -----         | 1,284.00    | 1,284.0     |
| 264.00      | 264.00      | Wilkesboro, St. Paul's-----      | 1,200.00    | 300.0       |
| <hr/>       | <hr/>       |                                  | <hr/>       | <hr/>       |
| \$13,176.00 | \$13,044.00 | Parish Totals -----              | \$59,496.00 | \$55,701.6  |

## MISSIONS

|          |          |                                |           |           |
|----------|----------|--------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| \$ 36.00 | \$ 36.00 | Andrews, Holy Comforter-----   | \$ 174.00 | \$ 174.00 |
| 30.00    | 30.00    | Arden, Christ School -----     | 156.00    | 156.00    |
| 288.00   | 288.00   | Asheville, Grace -----         | 1,296.00  | 1,296.00  |
| 120.00   | 120.00   | " Redeemer -----               | 516.00    | 500.00    |
| 48.00    | 48.00    | " St. Luke's -----             | 216.00    | 216.00    |
| 108.00   | 108.00   | " St. John's -----             | 468.00    | 248.00    |
| 324.00   | 324.00   | " St. George's -----           | 1,488.00  | 1,488.00  |
| 228.00   | 228.00   | Bat Cave, Transfiguration----- | 1,008.00  | 1,008.00  |
| 36.00    | 36.00    | Beaver Creek, St. Mary's-----  | 168.00    | 100.00    |
| 120.00   | 120.00   | Bessemer City, St. Andrew's--  | 528.00    | —0—       |

# Assessments and Quotas

| ASSESSMENTS     |             | QUOTAS                            |                         |
|-----------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <i>Assigned</i> | <i>Paid</i> | <i>Assigned</i>                   | <i>Paid</i>             |
| 144.00          | 144.00      | Blowing Rock, St. Mary's ----     | 684.00 684.00           |
| 60.00           | 60.00       | Boone, St. Luke's -----           | 264.00 264.00           |
| 30.00           | 30.00       | Burke County, St. Paul's -----    | 156.00 156.00           |
| 264.00          | 264.00      | Canton, St. Andrew's -----        | 1,188.00 1,000.00       |
| 24.00           | 24.00       | Cashiers, Good Shepherd -----     | 60.00 63.00             |
| 48.00           | 48.00       | Cherokee, St. Francis of Assisi - | 204.00 2040.0           |
| 60.00           | 60.00       | Edneyville, St. Paul's -----      | 264.00 264.00           |
| 108.00          | 108.00      | Franklin, St. Agnes' -----        | 468.00 468.00           |
| 24.00           | 24.00       | " St. Cyprian's -----             | 48.00 48.00             |
| 24.00           | 24.00       | Hayesville, Good Shepherd ---     | 24.00 24.00             |
| 24.00           | 24.00       | High Shoals, St. John's -----     | 72.00 72.00             |
| 24.00           | 24.00       | Kings Mountain, Trinity -----     | 120.00 120.00           |
| 24.00           | 24.00       | Legerwood, Chapel of Rest ----    | 36.00 36.00             |
| 36.00           | 36.00       | Lincolnton, Our Saviour -----     | 168.00 10.00            |
| 24.00           | 24.00       | " St. Cyprian's -----             | 24.00 24.00             |
| 24.00           | 24.00       | Linville, All Saints -----        | 48.00 48.00             |
| 24.00           | 24.00       | Little Switzerland, Resurrection  | 24.00 —0—               |
| 42.00           | 42.00       | Morganton, St. Mary's -----       | 192.00 175.00           |
| 24.00           | 24.00       | " St. Stephen's -----             | 108.00 54.00            |
| 24.00           | 24.00       | Mount Holly, St. Andrew's ----    | 24.00 24.00             |
| 156.00          | 70.00       | Murphy, Messiah -----             | 684.00 —0—              |
| 24.00           | 15.00       | " St. Barnabas' -----             | 48.00 —0—               |
| 24.00           | 24.00       | Newton, Epiphany -----            | 24.00 24.00             |
| 24.00           | 24.00       | Penland, Good Shepherd ----       | 48.00 48.00             |
| 36.00           | 36.00       | Rutherfordton, St. Gabriel's ---  | 180.00 180.00           |
| 66.00           | 66.00       | Saluda, Transfiguration -----     | 300.00 300.00           |
| 72.00           | 72.00       | Spruce Pine, Trinity -----        | 336.00 336.00           |
| 84.00           | 84.00       | Sylva, St. John's -----           | 396.00 396.00           |
| 24.00           | 24.00       | Tryon, Good Shepherd -----        | 120.00 120.00           |
| 24.00           | 24.00       | Upward, St. John's -----          | 48.00 48.00             |
| 96.00           | 96.00       | Valle Crucis, Holy Cross -----    | 432.00 432.00           |
| 24.00           | 24.00       | Watauga, St. John The Baptist     | 24.00 24.00             |
| <hr/>           |             | <hr/>                             |                         |
| \$ 3,048.00     | \$ 2,953.00 | Mission Totals -----              | \$12,834.00 \$10,832.00 |
| \$16,224.00     | \$15,997.00 | Diocesan Total -----              | \$72,330.00 \$66,533.65 |

# C E Newsletter

## FILMSTRIPS — SLIDES?

The chairman of Audio-Visual Aids needs your help!

The "old" list of filmstrips and slides available for lending within the Diocese, is now out of date, and we would like to make up a new list to send to every parish and mission. It seems foolish for the Diocesan Christian Education Department to order what is already available among us.

Would you, therefore, please do two things for us?

1. Mail a list of whatever your church owns, and which they would be *willing to lend* to others in the diocese.

Mail to Jean Webster, Trinity Church, Asheville.

2. Let us know also if you are interested in knowing where good religious pictures may be obtained, and the cost of same. Pictures are important as Visual Aids, and what we show children and young people in pictures makes for either correct or erroneous ideas of God and what He is like. Pictures of our Lord need to be of a strong, and loving person, and all too often what we really portray is a person physically undernourished and sweet and mild. Certainly this is not Jesus Christ!

## CHURCH BOOKSHELF

Many of us in very small church schools can not easily use the Seabury Series courses with the children. This does not mean that, even though we may wish to have a part in the "new" methods etc. of Christian Education, we can not do so. By the very state of being a small church or mission, such a church is this "new" Christian Edu-

cation we hear so much about. It is far easier to work toward being a close Church Family when there are 100 or even 50 in the family, than when the members of the family number 300 to 500! Much of what the Seabury materials strive to do in the way of creating a family, a community of believers, is already done in the small church, and needs not some of these helpful tools we find in Seabury texts.

However, what about your church library? In the very small parishes and missions the children's readers make excellent library books, and the children will enjoy reading them:

1. They are well written.
2. They are accurate.
3. They are attractive. (The art work has been honored for the second consecutive year by the American Institute of Graphic Arts).
4. The material covers such areas as Church History, Christian Ethics, The Gospel of St. Mark, The Book of Acts, Old Testament etc. (They have been most helpful as background for teachers, too!)

## CAMP HENRY

Good dreams dreamed make for exciting reality when people are drawn to work together for a common purpose in the name of God and His service! CAMP HENRY, a promise to the young people of the Diocesan Family, will be in operation for three weeks in June. Dates! June 7 through June 27th. Watch for further details!

These three camp sessions are under the program of your Diocesan Department of Christian Education, and will be directed by the Rev. Floyd Finch, Rector of St. James' Church, Lenoir, and Chairman of the Department's Youth Commission. These camps will be limited as to size with carefully trained counselors and staff. Truly in these

---

## C E Newsletter . . .

---

camp sessions will be found "the young church in action" with all of its enthusiasm, ideals, feelings of loneliness and confusion. It will be a place where children and young people will be helped to respond to God's love and action towards them now in the way they live in the world with their fellows. Mature adults will be working to help them to live together in the world about them.

Watch for further announcements and details, and meanwhile, save your \$20 for your week of camping at Camp Henry!

---

### YOU AND CONVENTION

General Convention may seem a long way behind us, but action of Convention goes on day after day. The action taken in regard to the Christian Education program of the Church is important and every person concerned with the life and program of the Church should be informed concerning it.

The following resolution was presented and accepted by at least a 2-1 majority in the House of Deputies, and the following day the House of Bishops concurred without debate and without dissenting vote:

*Whereas*, the current program of the National Council in the field of Christian Education has done much to recapture for Christian Education its proper importance in the spirit, life, and work of our Church, and

*Whereas*, the Department has wisely centered its program in the life of the worshipping, redeeming fellowship of the Holy Catholic Church, and

*Whereas*, in this program, a sound distribution of emphasis has been made between family worship, leadership training, and the publication of teaching materials for children, youth, and adults, and

*Whereas*, the Department of Christian Education is now making intense effort to create teaching materials and methods specifically designed for very small church schools, and

*Whereas*, there is a deep concern on the part of the Department in revising its current church school courses, to include therein an increased emphasis on the content of the Church's historic teachings in ways which will be meaningful to the spiritual needs of the growing child, and to simplify wherever possible the teaching methods,

*Therefore, Be It Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that this General Convention record its appreciation of the service rendered in the field of education by the National Council and its Department of Christian Education, and that it call for continued study and development by the Department to bring into existence an increasingly useful set of materials and methods for the whole Church.

*This is what your Church did regarding Christian Education. This is the way your Church feels regarding the Educational program of the whole Church (ALL ages).*

---

### ATTENTION: ALL GROUPS

What about a scholarship (total or half) to send some young person to a Church Camp this summer?

KANUGA—\$45 for 2 weeks (\$28 for

Leadership Training for 1 week)

CAMP HENRY—\$20 for 1 week.

---

### A NEW LIST

Your clergyman has received a NEW catalogue of Audio-Visual materials from 281. This is a much larger edition than the old one. If you wish to know what is available for rental (movie films), and for purchase (filmstrips and slides) ask the nearest clergyman for his catalogue! There are many larger lists of such materials, but these have been carefully selected and are all approved by your National Dept. of Christian Education.

## Confirmations

- Jan. 4—Church of the Epiphany, Newton: James Shives Hartsoe, Margie Helen Duncan, Judy Caroline Duncan, Shelby Jean McCrary, Linda Kay McCrary, Douglas O'Neal McKeown, Flossie Helen Duncan.
- Jan. 11—St. Luke's, Boone: Harris Dale Freeman.
- Jan. 18—Grace, Asheville: David Simpson Newton, Raye Rigby Newton (Mrs. D. S.), Russell Noble MacLaren, Gladys Parker Gault, Christine Kavanaugh, Charles Patton Hughes.
- Jan. 23—St. Agnes, Franklin: Arthur Earl Chadwick.
- 

## Diocesan Dates

- Youth Convention, St. James', Lenoir, April 17-18.
- Women's convention, Intheoaks Conference Center, Black Mountain, April 29-30.
- Diocesan convention, St. Mark's, Gastonia, May 6-7.
- District meetings of the women:
- District 4, Tryon, April 9.
  - District 4, Lenoir, April 10.
  - District 5, Place yet to be chosen, April 12.
  - District 1, Waynesville, April 16.
  - District 2, Hendersonville, April 17.
- 

## Quiet Day

Thirty-three of the clergy of the diocese took part in a quiet day at Intheoaks Conference Center Feb. 12.

It was conducted by the Rev. George Tibbarts, superior of the Oratory of the Good Shepherd and director of St. Luke's Parish, Cambridge, Eng.

## School of Religion

St. Mary's, St. Luke's and the Church of the Redeemer, neighbors in the Asheville area, will conduct a school of religion during Lent.

---

## Preaching Mission

The Rev. James Y. Perry Jr., diocesan educator-missioner, conducted preaching mission at St. George's, West Asheville, Feb. 23-27.

### DEERFIELD EPISCOPAL HOME FAMILY HOME FOR THE AGING

Information on Request

1616 Hendersonville Road

Biltmore, North Carolina

# The Bishop's Calendar

1959

March:

- 1 11:00 AM—St. Paul's, Wilkesboro.
- 2 7:00 PM—Southern Safety Conference, Asheville.
- 3 1:30 PM—Chapel, Lee Edwards High School.  
7:30 PM—Laymen's Bible Class, Trinity, Asheville.
- 4 12:30 PM—Church of the Advent, Spartanburg, S. C.
- 8 9:30 AM—St. John's, Lower Watauga.  
11:00 AM—Church of the Holy Cross, Valle Crucis.  
5:00 PM—Newland.
- 0 12:30 PM—Deerfield Episcopal Home.  
7:30 PM—Laymen's Bible Class, Trinity, Asheville.
- 1 7:30 PM—St. Andrew's, Bessemer City.
- 2 7:30 PM—St. James', Black Mountain.
- 5 11:00 AM—Trinity, Spruce Pine.
- 6-20 —Christ Church, Mobile, Ala. — Lenten Services.
- 2 11:00 AM—Appalachian School, Penland.  
7:30 PM—St. John's Church, Haw Creek, Asheville.
- 5 7:30 PM—St. James' Church, Lenoir.
- 7 —(Good Friday) St. John's Church, Charleston, W. Va.
- 8 4:00 PM—All Souls Church, Biltmore.
- 9 8:00 AM—(Easter Day) St. John's in the Wilderness, Flat Rock.  
11:00 AM—St. George's Church, West Asheville.  
4:00 PM—Highland Hospital, Asheville.
- 1 —Examining Chaplains, Asheville.

## GRACE HOSPITAL SCHOOL OF NURSING

**MORGANTON, N. C.**

**THREE YEAR DIPLOMA PROGRAM**

STATE ACCREDITED

120 BED HOSPITAL

**Graduates Eligible for All Types of Nursing**

For Information — Write:

**DIRECTOR OF NURSING EDUCATION**

U. N. C. Library  
Chapel Hill, N. C.

**The Church of the Ascension**

726 First Ave. Hickory

(Air Conditioned)

Holy Communion, 8 A. M. 2-3-4-5 Sundays

Holy Communion, 11 A. M. 1st Sundays

Morning Prayer & Sermon 11 A. M.

Church School 9:45 A. M. Adult Bible

Class 10 A. M. Nursery 11 A. M.

**TRINITY CHURCH, Asheville, N. C.**

Church and Aston Streets

Holy Communion each Sunday at 8 A.M. and also on First Sundays at 11 A.M. Morning Prayer and Sermon 11 A.M. Family Service and Church School 9:45 A.M. with Holy Communion on the 3rd Sunday at 9:45 A.M. Baby Care at both services on Sundays. Holy Communion and Special Prayers each Friday at 11 A.M.

**CALL TELEPHONE AL 2-2461 FOR**

Iron Fireman Stokers

Esso Oil Burners

J-M Home Insulation

Complete Heating Plants

A. P. Green Refractory Products

**CITIZENS HEATING CO.**

18 Flat Iron Bldg., Asheville, N. C.

**ST. MARY'S  
JUNIOR COLLEGE**

Raleigh, N. C.

Founded 1842

Richard G. Stone, President

An Episcopal School for Girls owned by the five dioceses of North and South Carolina.

11th, 12th grades of High School and two years college work. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association.

Religious Education—Art—Expression—Home Economics—Music. 20 acre campus—Gymnasium indoor pool—tennis courts.

Catalogue and Book of Views furnished upon request.

**Beacon**

**BEACON BLANKETS**

**MAKE WARM FRIENDS**

283  
163

APR 9 1959

# The Highland Churchman



*The Official Publication of the Diocese of Western North Carolina*

Vol. 29—No. 3

April, 1959

**Wide Variety**

**Page 3**

**Law Day**

**Page 5**

**Hymns For Children**

**Page 7**

# HENRY E. COLTON

District Representative

*Chartered Life Underwriter*

## NEW ENGLAND MUTUAL LIFE INSURANCE CO.

Asheville, N. C.

P. O. Box 7334

## THE PATTERSON SCHOOL for BOYS



A Church School of the Diocese of Western North Carolina. Accredited. Grades 7-12. Small classes. Gymnasium, sports, swimming, fishing. Summer camp for boys 10-16 yrs. Tutoring. Periods 2, 4, or 6 weeks. For catalog and "Happy Valley" folder, write:

Geo. F. Wiese, Box U, Legerwood Station

Lenoir, North Carolina  
**COLLEGE PREPARATORY  
CHARACTER BUILDING**

## ALL WITHIN THE CHURCH

Pensions  
Life Insurance  
Annuities

Fire Insurance and  
Allied Lines  
Fine Arts

Hymnals  
Prayer Books  
Prayer Book Studies

Fidelity Bonds  
Burglary and Theft  
General Liability

## *the* CHURCH *Pension Fund* *and Affiliated Companies*

20 Exchange Place • New York 5, N. Y.

## The Highland Churchman

P. O. Box 2154

Asheville, N. C.

J. Hart Snyder.....Editor

William F. Toms.....Bus. Mgr.

Published monthly, except January and June, by the Department of Communications and Stewardship of the Diocese of Western North Carolina at Asheville, N. C. Second class postage has been paid at Asheville, N. C. 5c per copy; 50c a year, \$1.00 a year mailed outside the Diocese.

## Potpourri

"Wide variety" is again the descriptive term for the Adult Conference to be held at Kanuga this summer. The completed faculty list, with the titles of their courses, has been released by the Rev. Louis A. Haskell, rector of St. John's Church, Charleston, W. Va., and director of the conference. Nearly every phase of the work of the Church will be covered by this teaching staff of outstanding leaders in our Church.

Headliners for the group will be the Rev. Randolph Crump Miller, Ph.D., D.D., professor of Christian Education at Yale Divinity School, widely known as an outstanding speaker and prolific author. In his lectures, Dr. Miller will discuss "The Christian Man In The American Scene: The views of man as seen in contemporary America and the Christian view of man as found in the Bible; how these views may be brought together so that we may live meaningfully as Christians in today's world.

The realm of Higher Education will be represented by two other faculty members. The Rev. David B. Collins, Chaplain to the University of the South at Sewanee, will teach a course on "How to Study the Bible". Dr. Collins has made noteworthy contributions to other conferences at Kanuga and will be welcomed by the Adult Conference this season.

Also from Sewanee will come the Rev. J. Fitzsimmons Allison, Professor of Church History in St. Luke's Seminary. The title of his course, "A Survey of English Church History", may sound kinda "so-so", but all who know Dr. Allison know how alive and fascinating will be his presentation of the great personalities who shaped Church history through the ages.

To keep matters balanced, there will also be three Bishops on the faculty! The Rt. Rev. M. George Henry, D.D., Bishop of Western North Carolina, will lead his class through an "Outline of

Our Christian Beliefs". The Rt. Rev. Thomas N. Carruthers, D.D., Bishop of South Carolina, will repeat his very popular course on the "Life and Letters of St. Paul". And those who want an unusually fine course on "The Prayer Book" will have the Rt. Rev. Robert E. Gribbin, D. D., retired Bishop of Western North Carolina, as their mentor.

From the Leadership Training Division of the Department of Christian Education will come the Rev. Walton W. Davis to discuss program planning in his course, "Leadership Training for Adult Study Groups". Also in the area of Christian Education there will be a two-hour course on "Teaching Teachers of Children" led by Miss Helen McHenry, director of religious education, St. John's Church, Charleston, W. Va., and one of her teachers, Miss Martha Cole. Church school teachers who took a similar course under these ladies last year were enthusiastic about the practical value of this course.

Both Bible study and theology for everyday living will be included in a course, "The Gospel According to St. John", to be taught by the Rev. O. Worth May, rector of St. Stephen's Church, Beckley, W. Va. Another course of personal interest will be titled, "Growth in Personal Religion."

Growth in personal devotion will inevitably lead to interest in missions and to the class in "Glimpses of Domestic Missions", to be taught by a man who has devoted his entire ministry to mission work, Dr. A. Rufus Morgan of Franklin.

"The Work of Episcopal Church Women" is the comprehensive title given to the course for — pardon us — "Auxiliary members", to be led by Mrs. M. E. Nellums of Nashville, Tenn. Mrs. Nellum hopes to re-think and re-evaluate the work of the women as it is highlighted by the philosophy behind the

(Continued on page 4)

## Kanuga

(Continued from page 3)

major change in organization recently adopted. This will be a tremendously worthwhile course for all officers and active members of women's groups - by whatever name they are called.

Also for active workers in church functions will be two courses by tried and true teachers of long standing at Kanuga. "The Altar and Its Care" will be taught by Miss Helen Stuart Griffith of Washington, D. C. William G. (Scotty) Robertson, Organist and Choirmaster at St. James' Church, Wilmington, will teach "Church Music" and direct the Conference Choir.

True to its reputation, the Kanuga Adult Conference offers something of vital interest to every adult Church member. The great difficulty is narrowing down the selection to the four courses that time permits. To help you choose, a special flier will be available soon, with the class schedule and more details. Write Kanuga Conferences, Hendersonville, for your copy. And plan now to attend this great adventure in Christian living and learning!

---

## Disavowed

The Statesville Ministerial Association has disavowed the publicly-expressed pro-segregation views of Rev. James P. Dees of Statesville's Trinity Episcopal Church. Mr. Dees has for several years been outspoken in favor of segregation.

In Asheville, Bishop Henry, commenting on the ministerial association's action, said that Mr. Dees' position in regard to segregation is "contrary to the expressed opinion of the Episcopal Church."

## Harrison Called

Grace Church in the Mountain Waynesville, has extended a call to the Rev. Carter H. Harrison of Hampton Va., rector of the largest parish in the Diocese of Southern Virginia and the oldest English-speaking parish in America.

Mr. Harrison will begin his duties Sept. 1. He succeeds the Rev. James Perry Jr., who resigned to become Diocesan educator-missioner.

Born in Cartersville, Va., Mr. Harrison is a graduate of Virginia Seminary. He has served as chaplain of St. Paul School, Garden City, N. Y., and parishes in South Dakota, Kansas and Virginia.

He has been at Hampton since 193

---

## Wheels Turn

The Deerfield Home endowment fund campaign is getting under way.

The Executive Committee recently approved the Deerfield Board's plan to carry on a diocese-wide campaign to raise \$100,000 to expand the program at the home for the aging.

Success of the drive will determine whether the board can go ahead with plans for a modern, one-story home to supply nursing care for residents. At present, only ambulatory care is offered.

Solicitation will begin this month.

---

## Ingathering

The Convocation of Asheville will have its ingathering of Mite Box offerings in Calvary Church, Fletcher, at 7 p. m. Sunday, April 12. Bishop Henry will speak.

## Law, Not War

A movement to have the Episcopal Church observe Law Day as a part of the general search for world peace is gaining momentum.

Only last year the American Bar Association, in a move to counter the Communist celebration of May Day, proposed that May 1 be observed as Law Day, with particular emphasis on the use of the rule of law as a means of settling disputes among nations.

This year, Donald M. Livingston, a member of St. James', Black Mountain, asked his rector, the Rev. Kenneth Donald, if some brief announcement might be made on Sunday, April 26th, directing attention to Law Day. Mr. Donald liked the idea and Bishop Henry, visiting the church, concurred.

The Bishop thought sermons might all be based on the subject of world rule of law as a way to peace and suggested that Mr. Livingston write directly to the Presiding Bishop in the interest of more general recognition of Law Day.

---

## Taxi

Some underprivileged and crippled children in Shelby are getting to orthopedic clinics in Gastonia on time, thanks to the efforts of the Christian Social Relations Group of the Church of the Redeemer, Shelby.

The group provides needed transportation for the monthly clinics.

---

## Mr. Cary-Elwes

The Rev. Herbert Cary-Elwes, a priest for 46 years, 26 of which were spent in this diocese, died March 4. He was 82.

Mr. Cary-Elwes, who made his home in Saluda after his retirement in 1949, served churches in Saluda, Bat Cave and Edneyville.

## Convention Speaker

The Very Rev. George Alexander, dean at the Theological School at Sewanee, will be principal speaker at the Diocesan convention in Gastonia the evening of May 6.

---

## New Rector

The Rev. Howard Seamon Giere of Hammond, La., has begun his work as rector of St. Luke's, Lincolnton. He succeeds the Rev. Richard J. Lee who retired last November.

Mr. Giere is a native of Bayonne, N. J., and received his seminary training in the DuBose Memorial Church Training School.

He has served parishes in Kansas and Louisiana and had been at Grace Church, Hammond, since 1942.

---

## Honored

The Rev. Welch K. Tester, priest-in-charge of Trinity, Spruce Pine, has been honored by the Spruce Pine Junior Chamber of Commerce and awarded the club's Distinguished Service Award for his leadership in community affairs in 1958.

---

## Rural Life Sunday

Protestant churches across the country will ask God's blessing on Rural Life Sunday, May 3, upon those who till the soil and upon rural and urban dwellers who are dependent for food upon the bounty of the earth.

This special observance is held annually on Rogation Sunday, the fifth Sunday after Easter, to underscore the meaning of Christianity for rural life.

---

# C E Newsletter

---

## ARE YOU SMALL?

The small Church school is not being forgotten as regards to teaching materials for their children. In the fall of 1957 a conference was called by the Department of Christian Education in which the Overseas Department and the Division of Town and Country Work of the Home Department were represented.

At this first meeting it was decided to call together in a second conference men and women who are known for their work in either Christian Education or in the town and country field in order that they might begin to write materials specifically designed for small church schools. By definition, these are schools where three grades or more are combined in one class, or where separate classes cannot be held. Sometimes instruction must be given to all ages at one time within the framework of the corporate worship of the mission or parish.

So a group has been working since January 1958. Thirteen priests and women workers, coming literally from Maine to California have been working together. Chairman of this undertaking is the Rev. Smith L. Lain. The Rev. Rhett Y. Winters from our own Diocese (Valle Crucis) has been on this National Committee!

Each of these small church school courses is being written for a three-year span: pre-school (Ages 3, 4, and 5), primary (Grades 1, 2 and 3), junior (Grades 4, 5, and 6), and junior high (Grades 7, 8, and 9). Although the materials must serve a wide age-range, they will be consistent with the basic philosophy of Christian Education adopted by the Department and which General Convention endorsed in its resolution at Miami Beach (See article on this action in the March C. E. Newsletter!).

Are these materials available for use now? Not yet, but publication of them

begins in the summer of 1961. In the meantime call freely upon your own Diocesan Department of Christian Education for help! We want to help you. Call the Rev. James Y. Perry Jr. (1 Westall Ave., Asheville) at ALpin 4-2180.

---

## ARE YOU READY?

In less than two months summer will be here! Will you be ready for it as regards your Church's children? What about your summer plans? Have you thought about

1. Daily Vacation Church Schools?
2. A Children's Mission?
3. A Church Picnic to which the entire church family (of all ages) will come and have a good time together? Trinity, Asheville, at one of them had a play-pen or two plus the oldest communicant of the parish - all of 93 years old!

Perhaps your summer plans may mean a change in the hour of your church services. Maybe you will combine a 9:30 service with an 11 o'clock service, and meet together at something like 10:30 on Sunday morning. Many churches find that in the summer congregation are smaller due to vacation, etc., and it is better "to combine forces" and have one good sized congregation than two small ones. These are matters which only your church can decide. Final "say" on matters of services etc. is, of course, with your clergyman, but it is often helpful to him to have such a group as the Vestry, or Christian Education Committee, talk with him about these things. (One caution as regards combining services: it is never a good practice to just do away with one of the services and all go to one of the already set hours. This is in a very real sense making one of the existing services more important than the other. It is best to have both congregations make a change together, as suggested above).

## C E Newsletter . . .

### HYMNS AND CHILDREN

In order to help parents and children join more fully and corporately in the family worship of the Church, we list here some suggested hymns for use with children. These have been suggested in the various courses of study in Church School materials, and have been selected for their:

- a. Appropriate words for various ages.
- b. Singable tunes for all ages.
- c. And they are from the Church's *Hymnal* 1940 - not from song books for children.

### NURSERY CHILDREN

3 and 4 year olds)

- # 12 "O Come, all ye faithful" (chorus only. Good for all year around!)
- 43 "Away in a Manger" (first stanza only)
- 138 "All good gifts around us" (chorus only)
- 232 "Be thou with us" (third stanza only)
- 240 "Father, we thank thee" (first stanza only)
- 248 "God who made the earth" (first stanza only)
- 311 "All things bright and beautiful" (first stanza and chorus only)

### KINDERGARTEN CHILDREN

5 years old)

- 12 "O come, all ye faithful" (stanza 1 and chorus)
- 21 "O little town of Bethlehem" (stanza 1)
- 26 "Sing, O sing this blessed morn" (Tune Dix) (stanza 1)
- 33 "Silent Night, holy night" (stanza 1)
- 41 "The snow lay on the ground" (stanza 1)
- 43 "Away in a manger" (stanza 1)
- 138 "We plow the fields and scatter" (refrain only)

- 139 "Praise God, from whom all blessings flow" (all)
- 141 "My country, 'tis of thee" (stanza 1)
- 174 "Lord, keep us safe this night"
- 232 "Jesus, Son of God most high" (stanzas 3, 4, and 5)
- 239 "God, my Father, loving me" (stanza 1)
- 240 "Father, we thank thee" (both stanzas - familiar tune)
- 243 "I sing a song" (stanza 1)
- 244 "God Whose Name is Love" (all)
- 245 "Can you count the stars" (stanza 2)
- 252 "I worship thee, Lord Jesus" (stanza 5)
- 296 "For the beauty of the earth" (Refrain only)  
(Use familiar tune, which may be the alternate one)
- 311 "All things bright and beautiful" (stanza 1 and refrain)
- 321 "Thou didst leave thy throne and thy kingly crown" (refrain only)

### FIRST GRADE CHILDREN

(in addition to those above)

- 138 "We plow the fields and scatter" (refrain only)
- 139 "Praise God from whom all blessings flow" (all)
- 12 "O come all ye faithful" (stanzas 1 and 3 chorus)
- 21 "O Little town of Bethlehem"
- 26 "Sing, O sing this blessed Morn" (stanza 1, Tune Dix)
- 27 "Hark, the herald angels sing" (stanza 1)
- 30 "The First Noel" (stanza 1)
- 33 "Silent Night"
- 43 "Away in a manger"
- 50 "Saw you never in the twilight" (stanzas 1 and 2-Tune 1)
- 51 "We three kings of Orient are" (stanza 1)
- 62 "All glory, laud and honor" (refrain only)

---

## C E Newsletter . . .

---

- 85 "Jesus Christ is risen today"  
(stanzas 1 and 4)  
98 "That Easter day with joy"  
(stanza 1)

### SECOND GRADE

(in addition to those above)

- 50 "Saw you never in the twilight" (all)  
138 "We plow the fields and scatter" (all)  
248 "God who made the earth" (all)  
313 "We thank you, Lord of heaven" (all)

Above these grades they will join more and more into the singing of the whole church family . . . if the family sings! A good hymn for the entire church family is 504 "Our Father, By Whose Name All Fatherhood is Known". This is the only hymn in the hymnal which is distinctly for and about families.

### QUESTION BOX

*Question:* Can you send me the words of "The Children's Creed," beginning with the words "I believe in God above . . ."

*Answer:* Yes, we can send them to you, but you will have to beg us for them! In a real sense this so-called Children's Creed is not a statement of belief, but rather a prayer. Telling children this is the Creed only makes it necessary for them to un-learn these words later on. Why not, therefore, teach kindergarteners the first line of the Apostles' Creed: "I believe in God the Father Almighty, Maker of Heaven and Earth, and in Jesus Christ His only Son our Lord. Amen." A young child can understand this, and how happy he is when he finds everyone in his church family saying them - something *he* recognizes and knows too!

## WA Speakers

Principal speakers at the annual Women's Auxiliary convention at Inthoaks Conference Center, Black Mountain, April 29-30, will be Mrs. S. M. Montgomery of Blanton, Miss., president of Province 4 (the Province of Sewanee), and the Rt. Rev. Melchior retired bishop of Southern Brazil.

## Epiphany, Newton

The Women of Epiphany, with 12 active members, have organized two guilds and launched a study and work campaign.

St. Mary's Guild, with Mrs. Robert Hubbard, treasurer of the Women, as chairman, will have as its year's program a study of the Diocese of Western North Carolina.

Mrs. L. G. Zirkle Sr. is chairman of St. Anne's Guild. The group is studying the Lambeth Conference and some of the women of the Bible.

Mrs. Ruby Beall is president of the Women of the Church, and Mrs. Franklin Herman, vice president. Mrs. Steven Wilson is secretary.

The two groups meet together quarterly for Communion and a business session. Not only are the women interested in the various activities of the church but also take part in many community and civic projects.

In recent months, the guilds have raised more than \$600.

## Working Women

The Women of the Church of the Redeemer, Shelby, apparently are wholeheartedly behind the drive to raise money for a new parish house.

No sooner were plans announced than the women unanimously voted to hold two bake sales a month and a spring rummage sale, with all proceeds to go to the building fund.

In February, alone, they raised \$350

## Help!

The Rev. Floyd W. Finch Jr., rector of St. James', Lenoir, and director of Camp Henry, said the response to the new camp is very gratifying and requests for applications are coming in at a steady pace.

But, while adult volunteers from around the diocese are signing up as staff members and counselors, there is a need for still more volunteers, especially for counselors.

For the Junior Camp, June 7-13, one counselor for boys and two for girls are needed.

For the Intermediate Camp, June 14-20, four counselors for boys and three for girls are needed.

For the Senior Camp, June 21-27, eight counselors are needed, four for boys and four for girls.

Counselors should be adults. This is a good way for lay people to render a real service to their church's youth. Interested persons should direct their inquiries to Mr. Finch and include a recommendation from their rector.

Applications of campers will be accepted on a first come, first served basis and, when the enrollment is completed, late applications will be placed on a

waiting list in the order in which they are received.

An application blank will be found elsewhere in this issue of *The Churchman*.

Among the personnel of the camp will be the Rev. Welch Tester of Spruce Pine, the Rev. C. A. Zabriskie of Asheville, the Rev. John W. Tucker of Franklin, the Rev. Kenneth Donald of Black Mountain, the Rev. Claude Collins of Bessemer City; Charlie (Choo-Choo) Justice, former All-American football player; Pee Wee Brown, Bob Haden, Leona Finch, Sarah Justice, Elizabeth Posey and Ruth Finch.

The first of the 10 buildings needed at the camp this summer has been assured by nine parishes which have joined forces to raise the money necessary to see the construction through.

The nine are St. Mary's, All Souls and Trinity, all of Asheville; Calvary, Fletcher; St. James', Hendersonville; Holy Cross, Tryon; Grace, Morganton; St. James', Lenoir, and Ascension, Hickory.

Every mission and parish in the diocese has been asked to have some part in the new camp's building program, and funds should be turned in no later than the week after Easter.

## Patterson Chaplain

The Rev. Henry D. Moore Jr. of Columbus, Ohio, has accepted a teaching post and the chaplaincy at Patterson School, diocesan school at Legerwood near Lenoir. He will begin his duties this September.

Mr. Moore will teach history and religious courses. He is a graduate of Saxeley Hall, Gambier, Ohio, and has also received training in vocational guidance.

He will be the first resident chaplain at the school in 24 years, it was said.

## Stewardship

A special stewardship conference is being planned by the Department of Communication and Stewardship to be held at Intheoaks Conference Center, Black Mountain, May 22-24.

Robert D. Jordan of the Episcopal Church Foundation will be conference leader.

Invitations, to be extended by the Rev. C. A. Zabriskie of All Souls, Asheville, are designed to reach all points of the diocese.

## The Bishop's Calendar

- Apr. 5 8:45 AM St. Stephen's Church, Morganton.  
 10:00 AM St. Mary's, Quaker Meadows, Morganton.  
 11:30 AM St. Paul's, Burke County.  
 8:00 PM Lees-McRae College, Banner Elk.
- Apr. 6 9:00 AM to 9:00 PM Bishop's Office Hours, at Church of the Ascension, Hickory.
- Apr. 7 12:00 Noon To } ----- Bishop's Office at Franklin
- Apr. 8 12:00 Noon }  
 8 2:00 PM Bishop's Office Hours at Church of the Messiah, Murphy
- Apr. 9 10:30 AM District IV, Woman's Auxiliary, Church of the Holy Cross Tryon.
- Apr. 10 10:30 AM District III, Woman's Auxiliary, St. James', Lenoir.  
 6:30 PM St. Mark's Lutheran Church, Asheville,—Men's Club
- Apr. 12 11:00 AM District V. Woman's Auxiliary—Church of the Good Shepherd, Tryon.
- Apr. 12 3:30 PM Asheville Convocation.  
 7:30 PM Christ School, Arden.
- Apr. 14 6:30 PM Diocese of Kentucky, Louisville, Ky. Convention Dinner.
- Apr. 16 10:30 AM District I, Woman's Auxiliary, Grace Church In-the-Mountains, Waynesville.
- Apr. 17 10:30 AM District II, Woman's Auxiliary, St. James', Hendersonville
- Apr. 17-18 ----- Youth Convention, St. James' Church, Lenoir.
- Apr. 19 11:00 AM St. Andrew's, Mount Holly.
- Apr. 20-23 ----- National Advisory Committee of the Southern Town and Country Church Institute, Roanridge, Parkville, Missouri
- Apr. 26 11:00 AM St. Martin's Church, Houston, Texas.
- Apr. 28 12:00 M Patterson School Board.
- Apr. 29-30 ----- Woman's Auxiliary Convention, Intheoaks, Black Mountain.
- May 3 8:30 AM Church of the Transfiguration, Saluda.  
 11:00 AM St. James', Hendersonville.
- May 6-7 ----- Diocesan Convention, St. Mark's Episcopal Church, Ga. tonia.
- May 10 11:00 AM Church of the Ascension, Hickory.

### GRACE HOSPITAL SCHOOL OF NURSING

**MORGANTON, N. C.**

**THREE YEAR DIPLOMA PROGRAM**

STATE ACCREDITED

120 BED HOSPITAL

**Graduates Eligible for All Types of Nursing**

For Information — Write:  
 DIRECTOR OF NURSING EDUCATION

## Confirmations

- eb. 15: St. John's Church, Marion: Eugene Carrigan, Mary Sue Evans Carrigan, Hayden Monroe Ratledge, Jean Marie Redden Ratledge, (received), Harold Lafayette Simmons, Doris Woody Moore.
- eb. 22: St. Mark's, Gastonia: Merlin Schenck Blandford, David Leigh Burns,
- 22: Diane Louise Derr, John Melvin Derr III, Gwendolyn Hubbard Derr (Mrs. John M., Jr.), Lynn Louise Dodge, Eva Gottschall Kelley (Mrs. James M., Jr.), James Marvin Kelley, Jr., Marvin Rees Lynn, Katherine Morrow McCollum (Mrs. Wm. John), Mildred Harris Manning (Mrs. George), George Kilpatrick Manning, Patty Ceil Nash, Nell Anders Sigmon, Russell Weymouth, Russell Dean Woy.

## Diocesan Dates

- outh Convention, St. James', Lenoir April 17-18.
- Women's convention, Intheoaks Conference Center, April 29-30.
- Department of Communication and Stewardship, Intheoaks, April 22-24.
- Diocesan Convention, St. Mark's Gastonia, May 6-7.
- District meetings of the women:
- District 4, Holy Cross, Tryon, April 9.
  - District 3, St. James', Lenoir, April 10.
  - District 5, Good Shepherd, Tryon, April 12.
  - District 1, Grace, Waynesville, April 16.
  - District 2, St. James', Hendersonville, April 17.

## CAMP HENRY APPLICATION FOR REGISTRATION

I hereby apply for registration in Camp Henry, at Intheoaks, Black Mountain. I enclose \$2.00 registration fee, and will bring with me an additional \$18.00 to cover the entire cost. Checked below is the camping session I will be attending:

|                                      |  |                                      |
|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
| Junior Camp <input type="checkbox"/> | Intermediate Camp <input type="checkbox"/> | Senior Camp <input type="checkbox"/> |
| ages 9 through 11                    | Ages 12 through 14                         | Ages 15 through High                 |
| June 7-13                            | June 14-20                                 | School, June 21-27                   |

Name ----- Date of Birth -----

Address -----

Parent's Signature indicating consent -----

Bishopal Clergyman's signature of recommendation -----

Mail to: The Rev. Floyd Finch, Director  
Rectory Street, Lenoir, North Carolina

## DEERFIELD EPISCOPAL HOME FAMILY HOME FOR THE AGING

Information on Request

**1616 Hendersonville Road**

**Biltmore, North Carolina**

U. N. C. Library  
Chapel Hill, N. C.

**The Church of the Ascension**

726 First Ave. Hickory

(Air Conditioned)

Holy Communion, 8 A. M. 2-3-4-5 Sundays

Holy Communion, 11 A. M. 1st Sundays

Morning Prayer & Sermon 11 A. M.

Church School 9:45 A. M. Adult Bible

Class 10 A. M. Nursery 11 A. M.

**TRINITY CHURCH, Asheville, N. C.**

Church and Aston Streets

Holy Communion each Sunday at 8 A.M. and also on First Sundays at 11 A.M. Morning Prayer and Sermon 11 A.M. Family Service and Church School 9:45 A.M. with Holy Communion on the 3rd Sunday at 9:45 A.M. Baby Care at both services on Sundays. Holy Communion and Special Prayers each Friday at 11 A.M.

**CALL TELEPHONE AL 2-2461 FOR**

**Iron Fireman Stokers**

**Esso Oil Burners**

**J-M Home Insulation**

**Complete Heating Plants**

**A. P. Green Refractory Products**

**CITIZENS HEATING CO.**

**18 Flat Iron Bldg., Asheville, N. C.**

**ST. MARY'S  
JUNIOR COLLEGE**

**Raleigh, N. C.**

Founded 1842

Richard G. Stone, President

An Episcopal School for Girls owned by the five dioceses of North and South Carolina.

11th, 12th grades of High School and two years college work. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association.

Religious Education—Art—Expression—Home Economics—Music, 20 acre campus—Gymnasium indoor pool—tennis courts.

Catalogue and Book of Views furnished upon request.

The logo for Beacon Blankets features the word "Beacon" in a large, bold, cursive script. The letter 'B' is particularly large and stylized, with a thick, dark shadow or underline that sweeps under the rest of the word.

**BEACON BLANKETS**

**MAKE WARM FRIENDS**

283  
163

# The Highland Churchman



*The Official Publication of the Diocese of Western North Carolina*

Vol. 29 — No. 4  
MAY 7 1959

May, 1959

## DIOCESAN CONVENTION

ST. MARK'S CHURCH  
GASTONIA

MAY 6-7

# HENRY E. COLTON

District Representative

*Chartered Life Underwriter*

## NEW ENGLAND MUTUAL LIFE INSURANCE CO.

Asheville, N. C.

P. O. Box 7334

## THE PATTERSON SCHOOL *for* BOYS



A Church School of the Diocese of Western North Carolina. Accredited. Grades 7-12. Small classes. Gymnasium, sports, swimming, fishing. Summer camp for boys 10-16 yrs. Tutoring. Periods 2, 4, or 6 weeks. For "Happy Valley" catalog, write:

Geo. F. Wiese, Box U, Legerwood Station  
Lenoir, North Carolina  
**COLLEGE PREPARATORY  
CHARACTER BUILDING**

## ALL WITHIN THE CHURCH

Pensions  
Life Insurance  
Annuities

Fire Insurance and  
Allied Lines  
Fine Arts

Hymnals  
Prayer Books  
Prayer Book Studies

Fidelity Bonds  
Burglary and Theft  
General Liability

## *the* CHURCH *Pension Fund* *and Affiliated Companies*

20 Exchange Place • New York 5, N. Y.

## The Highland Churchman

P. O. Box 2154

Asheville, N. C.

Published monthly, except January and June, by the Department of Communications and Stewardship of the Diocese of Western North Carolina at Asheville, N. C. Second class postage has been paid at Asheville, N. C. 5c per copy; 50c a year, \$1.00 a year mailed outside the Diocese.

J. Hart Snyder.....Editor

William F. Toms.....Bus. Mgr.

## Convention

Reorganization of the Diocese to provide for seven deans and to mold the churches into more effective working groups will be proposed at the 37th annual convention to take place in St. Mark's Gastonia, Wednesday and Thursday, May 6 and 7.

The proposed reorganization is designed, too, to take some of the administrative burden off the bishop.

Convention delegates also will act on a proposed budget of \$109,000 for the coming year. The total is about \$7,000 more than the current budget and the bulk of this increase represents a subsidy for the operation of Intheoaks Conference Center, Black Mountain.

Of the proposed total budget, \$24,300 will go for the Diocesan expense fund budget, and \$84,600 for the general church and mission fund budget.

The convention will open with the celebration of Holy Communion by Bishop Henry. The bishop's address and the general organization of the convention will follow. Scheduled for the first day will be reports of all boards and departments of the Executive Council.

The Very Rev. George Alexander, dean at the Theological School at Sewanee, will preach at the evening service at 8 p.m. Wednesday. All clergy will vest and walk in procession at this service.

The second day will begin with an early communion service. Among the day's highlights will be the election of four members of the Executive Council, the Standing Committee, one trustee and representatives on various diocesan boards.

Outgoing members of the Executive Council, not eligible for re-election, are the Rev. Floyd W. Finch, Jr., the Rev. James Y. Perry, Jr., George Lawrence and Pierce Cassedy.

The outgoing trustee is Charles E. Maddell of Asheville. He is eligible for re-election.

## United Youth

The young people of St. Agnes, Franklin, have joined forces with the young people of the Franklin Methodist and First Presbyterian churches to form the United Youth Group.

Each church group keeps its own identity, its own officers, and takes part in all of its church functions. The monthly meetings of UYG are rotated among the three churches.

The activity of the new group has led to an increase in interest among the young people in the individual churches.

Sponsors of the St. Agnes group are Mrs. John W. Tucker, Mrs. T. W. Jenkins, and Jack Hudson.

---

## CD Chaplain

The Rev. H. Roger Sherman, Jr., rector of St. Andrews', Canton, has been named chaplain of the Canton Civil Defense organization.

Mr. Sherman has previously served as a National Guard chaplain and as a chaplain for the Tennessee Highway Patrol.

---

Members of the Standing Committee, who are elected annually, are the Rev. John W. Tuton, the Rev. James M. Hindle, the Rev. H. Roger Sherman, the Rev. Charles C. Fishburne, David Felmet, E. S. Hartshorn, Jr., Junius G. Adams, Jr., and J. Ralph Todd.

Officers to be elected include a secretary and registrar, assistant secretary, treasurer, and historiographer.

Delegates also will be asked to pick three members of the Advisory Board of Appalachian School, three directors of Patterson School, a trustee of the University of the South, three directors of Deerfield Home, three directors of Valle Crucis School, and a manager each for Thompson Orphanage and Kanuga.

# Payments On Assessments

| ASSESSMENTS       |                   | January 1,<br>QUOTAS             |                               |
|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Assigned          | Paid              | Assigned                         | Paid                          |
| \$ 1,824.00       | \$ 456.00         | Asheville, All Souls -----       | \$ 7,884.00 \$ 2,271.00       |
| 516.00            | 129.00            | " St. Mary's -----               | 2,232.00 558.00               |
| 240.00            | —0—               | " St. Matthias' -----            | 1,032.00 —0—                  |
| 2,220.00          | 555.00            | " Trinity -----                  | 9,576.00 2,500.00             |
| 312.00            | —0—               | Black Mountain, St. James' ----  | 1,332.00 70.00                |
| 492.00            | 123.00            | Brevard, St. Philip's -----      | 2,148.00 537.00               |
| 144.00            | —0—               | Flat Rock, St. John's -----      | 648.00 —0—                    |
| 768.00            | 192.00            | Fletcher, Calvary -----          | 3,312.00 828.00               |
| 936.00            | 234.00            | Gastonia, St. Mark's -----       | 4,068.00 1,017.00             |
| 768.00            | 192.00            | Hendersonville, St. James' ----  | 3,348.00 837.00               |
| 804.00            | 201.00            | Hickory, Ascension -----         | 3,504.00 876.00               |
| 324.00            | 91.00             | Highlands, Incarnation -----     | 1,392.00 348.00               |
| 432.00            | 72.00             | Lenoir, St. James' -----         | 1,920.00 320.00               |
| 306.00            | 60.00             | Lincolnton, St. Luke's -----     | 1,548.00 150.00               |
| 324.00            | —0—               | Marion, St. John's -----         | 1,392.00 —0—                  |
| 1,104.00          | 184.00            | Morganton, Grace -----           | 4,764.00 794.00               |
| 612.00            | —0—               | Rutherfordton, St. Francis' ---- | 2,640.00 —0—                  |
| 396.00            | 70.00             | Shelby, Redeemer -----           | 1,728.00 288.00               |
| 1,896.00          | 474.00            | Tryon, Holy Cross -----          | 8,184.00 2,046.00             |
| 336.00            | 84.00             | Waynesville, Grace -----         | 1,464.00 366.00               |
| 264.00            | 66.00             | Wilkesboro, St. Paul's -----     | 1,212.00 225.00               |
| <hr/> \$15,072.00 | <hr/> \$ 3,183.00 | Parish Totals -----              | <hr/> \$65,328.00 \$14,031.00 |

## MISSIONS

|          |        |                                |           |        |
|----------|--------|--------------------------------|-----------|--------|
| \$ 36.00 | 36.00  | Andrews, Holy Comforter ----   | \$ 192.00 | —0—    |
| 36.00    | —0—    | Arden, Christ School -----     | 180.00    | —0—    |
| 336.00   | 84.00  | Asheville, Grace -----         | 1,488.00  | 372.00 |
| 120.00   | —0—    | " Redeemer -----               | 540.00    | —0—    |
| 60.00    | 15.00  | " St. Luke's -----             | 264.00    | 66.00  |
| 120.00   | 20.00  | " St. John's -----             | 540.00    | —0—    |
| 408.00   | 102.00 | " St. George's -----           | 1,788.00  | 447.00 |
| 228.00   | 57.00  | Bat Cave, Transfiguration ---- | 1,032.00  | 258.00 |
| 48.00    | —0—    | Beaver Creek, St. Mary's ----  | 204.00    | —0—    |
| 120.00   | —0—    | Bessemer City, St. Andrew's -- | 636.00    | —0—    |
| 156.00   | —0—    | Blowing Rock, St. Mary's ----  | 708.00    | —0—    |

# and Quotas

to March 31

## ASSESSMENTS

## QUOTAS

| <i>Assigned</i>   | <i>Paid</i>     |                                    | <i>Assigned</i>   | <i>Paid</i>       |
|-------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 72.00             | —0—             | Boone, St. Luke's -----            | 312.00            | —0—               |
| 36.00             | —0—             | Burke County, St. Paul's -----     | 180.00            | —0—               |
| 300.00            | 100.00          | Canton, St. Andrew's -----         | 1,320.00          | —0—               |
| 36.00             | —0—             | Cashiers, Good Shepherd -----      | 144.00            | —0—               |
| 48.00             | —0—             | Cherokee, St. Francis of Assisi .. | 240.00            | —0—               |
| 60.00             | —0—             | Edneyville, St. Paul's -----       | 288.00            | —0—               |
| 132.00            | 33.00           | Franklin, St. Agnes' -----         | 564.00            | 141.00            |
| 24.00             | 12.00           | "      St. Cyprian's -----         | 72.00             | 24.00             |
| 24.00             | —0—             | Hayesville, Good Shepherd ----     | 72.00             | —0—               |
| 24.00             | —0—             | High Shoals, St. John's -----      | 108.00            | —0—               |
| 36.00             | —0—             | Kings Mountain, Trinity -----      | 168.00            | —0—               |
| 24.00             | —0—             | Legerwood, Chapel of Rest ----     | 60.00             | —0—               |
| 36.00             | 30.00           | Lincolnton, Our Saviour -----      | 192.00            | 32.00             |
| 24.00             | 6.00            | "      St. Cyprian's -----         | 36.00             | 9.00              |
| 36.00             | —0—             | Linville, All Saints -----         | 72.00             | —0—               |
| 24.00             | —0—             | Little Switzerland, Resurrection   | 60.00             | —0—               |
| 48.00             | 10.00           | Morganton, St. Mary's -----        | 228.00            | 25.00             |
| 24.00             | —0—             | "      St. Stephen's -----         | 120.00            | —0—               |
| 36.00             | —0—             | Mount Holly, St. Andrew's ----     | 194.00            | —0—               |
| 156.00            | 14.00           | Murphy, Messiah -----              | 696.00            | —0—               |
| 24.00             | 5.00            | "      St. Barnabas' -----         | 60.00             | —0—               |
| 24.00             | —0—             | Newton, Epiphany -----             | 144.00            | —0—               |
| 24.00             | —0—             | Penland, Good Shepherd -----       | 36.00             | —0—               |
| 36.00             | —0—             | Rutherfordton, St. Gabriel's ---   | 194.00            | —0—               |
| 72.00             | 48.00           | Saluda, Transfiguration -----      | 348.00            | —0—               |
| 84.00             | 21.00           | Spruce Pine, Trinity -----         | 372.00            | 93.00             |
| 84.00             | 21.00           | Sylva, St. John's -----            | 408.00            | 102.00            |
| 24.00             | 24.00           | Tryon, Good Shepherd -----         | 132.00            | 15.00             |
| 24.00             | 24.00           | Upward, St. John's -----           | 60.00             | 60.00             |
| 108.00            | 18.00           | Valle Crucis, Holy Cross -----     | 456.00            | 76.00             |
| 24.00             | 3.20            | Watauga, St. John The Baptist      | 36.00             | 4.80              |
| —0—               | —0—             | Blackstone Mission -----           | —0—               | 18.00             |
| 24.00             | —0—             | Dutch Creek, St. Anthony's ---     | 36.00             | —0—               |
| <hr/> \$ 3,420.00 | <hr/> \$ 683.20 | Mission Totals -----               | <hr/> \$14,980.00 | <hr/> \$ 1,742.80 |
| \$18,492.00       | \$ 3,866.20     | Diocesan Total -----               | \$80,308.00       | \$15,773.80       |

---

# C E Newsletter

*Diocesan Department of Christian Education*

---

## FOR EVERYONE

Will you join the Committee of One Thousand this month?

The laymen of the Diocese, sponsors of the committee are reminding all churches and Keymen about the ingathering of funds during the month of May. Last year notable progress was made in the increase of membership, but there is still much to be done to bring the total membership up to 1000. Anyone who will pledge \$10.00 a year toward the Grant portion of the Diocesan Advancement Fund becomes a member. Pledge cards are being sent to all Keymen. Get yours now! Even use this facsimile if you can't locate a card!

---

## FOR MEN

Word has just been received that the annual Conference of the Laymen of the Diocese will be held at Kanuga. Date: June 27. It will be an all-day conference.

## "MUSIC AND SUMMER"

What can be done through the use of music to enrich the life of the whole parish during the summer? Imaginative planning can give music a prominent role in the parish's summer program. Some of the ideas mentioned here are suited to the rest of the year as well.

Children are available in the summer as they seldom are during the winter months when schools are in session. Many churches plan Daily Vacation Church Schools. Why not try something new this summer—like a Daily Vacation Choir School? The children could meet daily for an hour or two for two or three weeks. This could be a school entirely separate from the Daily Vacation Church School, or be incorporated into the vacation church school.

Kindergarten and Primary groups can be taught the traditional children's songs and simple hymns (see last month's suggestive lists) they often do not have time to learn during the school year. Older children would have the opportunity to

---

It is my desire to help in spreading God's Word in our Diocese, and I agree to give, beginning with May of the current calendar year, the sum of Ten Dollars (or more if I desire) once each year to the Grant portion of the Diocesan Advancement Memorial Fund, to be administered by the Bishop and Executive Council for capital improvements within the Diocese.

This commitment is subject to cancellation at any time.

-----  
(Name)

-----  
(Address)

-----  
(Date)

-----  
Parish or Mission

## E Newsletter . . .

earn the parts of the services in which they are called upon to participate as a choir, or as members of the family pew. Even the entire First Communion Service (Merbecke) in the last section of the hymnal may be attempted. Older boys and girls can be encouraged to sing in parts, and work on the more difficult hymns that are in common use.

Learning to sing the notes, and make joyful noise unto the Lord can be so much fun. And also, when we sing good hymns (chosen for the words please as well as the tunes) we are learning more about the nature and workings of God as He becomes part of our lives!

### ALL PLANS ARE NOW!

It is not too early to be thinking about fall! When May is over, fall arrives quickly, so it behooves us to look towards fall plans now! Need teachers? What church school courses will you be giving? What needs does your church school have for the fall? How will you plan some teacher training? What about the young people of junior and senior high school age? Advisors for them? Programs for them?

**TEACHERS:** Don't minimize the challenge of the job, the fun in the job, and the work involved! Perhaps beginning a rotation system for teachers would help to make people feel that when they are asked to take a class, they will not be saddled forever with the job.

**COURSES:** Use the help your diocese offers you in this regard. Our Educator-Missioner, The Rev. James Y. Perry, Jr., is ready to help you pick the best possible materials for your church, your mission, and your children.

**TEACHER TRAINING:** James Y. Perry again!

**YOUNG PEOPLE:** Subscribe for your advisors to the Episcopal

Young Churchman's Notebook—\$2 per year from the Youth Division, 28 Havemeyer Place, Greenwich, Conn. This one is for those working with senior high young churchmen. The notebook for junior high groups may be ordered from the Junior Field Secretary, 28 Havemeyer Place, Greenwich, at \$1.00 per year. Some copies for this year are available still, and would always be helpful. Make checks for both out to Lindley M. Franklin, Jr., Treasurer.

### A PLEA!

Now that Lent is over with its rush, how about sending in to Jean Webster your list of filmstrips so that a revised list can be made up and sent out through the Diocese. List only those filmstrips you are willing to lend.

### MAY 10

If when you receive this issue of *The Highland Churchman* you have only several short days before May 10, use them! May 10 is Episcopal Young Churchmen's Sunday, and in churches everywhere young people will be reading the prayers, lessons, even preaching. Help make it possible for your young people to join with their larger family of the church in taking their part. At this late date, it will not be possible for you to go into such parts as the sermon perhaps, but do meet with some of your young people and share with them the thrill of having them lead the rest of you in worship.

### QUESTION BOX

**Question:** I take it from your remarks on the Children's Creed in the April issue that you do not approve of its use at all with young children. Wouldn't it make just a nice prayer to be used, without the word "creed" being attached to it?

**Answer:** Fine!

**Question:** Do couples make better teachers than one person teaching alone?

---

## C E Newsletter . . .

---

Answer: It is not a question of "better or worse." It is

- (1) More fun for both because there is not the strain felt when the responsibility is shared. Discipline problems are greatly lessened, just because the ratio of adult to children is raised. (This does not mean that one adult is the policeman!)
- (2) It makes for better teaching and more relaxed teaching. It is better teaching because two heads are better than one. Also children are more apt to be taught as individual persons when there is more than one lone teacher trying to meet everyone's needs by herself or himself.
- (3) And as a happy by-product if the couple are husband and wife, their own life together and with their own children becomes richer and more meaningful.

---

## Bishop Penick

The Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina and senior bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, died April 6.

The son of an Episcopal minister, the father of another, and the brother of a third, the bishop was 72 years old. He will be succeeded by the Rt. Rev. Richard H. Baker of Greensboro who has served for several years as bishop coadjutor.

## The Advancement Fund

The Committee of 1000, through the Laymen's Group of the Diocese, is again about to be heard from. During the month of May it will be sending out its annual reminder to present members and invitations to new ones, to join in the important work of maintaining the Grant Fund of the Diocesan Advancement Fund.

The officials of the Diocese, who administer the Advancement Fund, watch with much interest and some anxiety the results of this activity. They know that if there is not a widespread response from the membership of the Committee in the form of contributions of \$10 or more, the work of the Advancement Fund will be seriously handicapped.

Those who have responded in the past know that the Committee of 1000 is practically the only source of support for the Grant Fund. The Advancement Fund has extended loans and grants, nearly \$200,000 to missions and parishes to assist in the financing of needed capital improvements. The Loan Fund is being replenished by repayments of loans and most of the interest earned, while the Grant Fund receives only a small portion of the interest and the contributions of the Committee of 1000. Many of the improvements in the smaller missions and some parishes could not have been made without grants as well as loans.

Last year the Committee received its largest response, bringing its total contributions to the Grant Fund during the three-year period up to approximately \$13,500. This money has been expended on worthwhile projects. An uncommitted balance of only a little over \$1,000 remains in the Fund. Other projects are in the offing. They can be realized if the Committee of 1000 continues to increase in membership.

Henry Hart, Chairman,  
Diocesan Advancement Fund

## Kanuga Conference

The Conference on Christian Education at Kanuga this summer will be so very fine that even those who are not interested in Christian Education will want to attend! The director will be the Rev. Thom Blair, rector of Christ Church, Charlotte, and chairman of the Department of Christian Education for the Diocese of North Carolina. The conference is scheduled for July 18-24.

The sessions are designed for all persons who have any responsibility for the parish program of Christian Education in its broadest sense: clergy, directors of religious education; church school superintendents; church school teachers; chairman of Christian Education for Episcopal Church Women; Key men, youth group advisors.

Headliner for the conference will be the Rev. Randolph Crump Miller, professor of Christian education at Yale Divinity School. Dr. Miller's lectures will be on "The Nature of the Church and Christian Education: a discussion of what the Church is meant to be and how this affects our Christian education in the local parish, including worship, fellowship, instruction, pastoral care, missionary work, and the ecumenical outlook."

Everyone involved in any phase of Christian Education, clerical and lay, will want to hear this presentation on the educational implications in the various functions of the Church. Dr. Miller adds informally, "This will not be a 'gad-get' course, but a fundamental grasping of the theory of Christian Education."

Following Dr. Miller's lectures each morning, there will be a period of small group Bible study, led by the Rev. John Gray, Rector of Timothy's Church, Wilson.

During the afternoons, there will be six workshops for conference members seeking help in specific areas of Christian Education. Dr. Miller will lead one workshop on the "Basics of Christian Education." Mr. Gray will do a workshop for the "Church School Teacher in the Classroom." The Rev. Walton W. Davis, associate secretary in the Leadership Training Division of the National Department of Christian Education, will lead a very important workshop on "Leadership Training," specifically on the training of leaders for positions of responsibility in the area of Christian Education.

Mrs. J. H. Haney of St. Timothy's, Winston-Salem, will direct a workshop on the use of "Arts and Crafts" as effective teaching tools in the classroom. Mrs. R. L. Haden of Hendersonville, president of the Women of the Diocese, and Mrs. Francis Field, Biltmore, in charge of the adult education work of the Department of Christian Education of the Diocese, will jointly lead a workshop for all members of the Church Women, but especially for Christian Education chairmen.

The evening sessions will be led by the Rev. Robert Insko, chaplain to the students at the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill. Mr. Insko will be, beginning next fall, the director of religious education for the Diocese of Tennessee. In the evening sessions of this Conference, he will lead a series on "Modern Drama and the Christian Faith," in which he will relate the insights of modern drama with the fundamental convictions of the Christian faith. Mr. Insko also will conduct an afternoon workshop.

Registration or inquiries may be addressed to Williard P. Verduin, Kanuga Conferences, Hendersonville.

## Confirmations

- 1—St. Paul's Church, Wilkesboro: William Harth Giffin.
- 8—Church of the Holy Cross, Valle Crucis: Anna Mae Mitchell, Herman Douglas Hodges.
- 11—St. Andrew's, Bessemer City: Sidney Graham Collins, Myrtle Katherine Stoner, Marilyn Sylvayne Hook.
- 15—Trinity Church, Spruce Pine: Geraldine Bingham Miller (Mrs. Blaine).
- 22—Chapel of the Good Shepherd, Appalachian School: Gregory Raymond Buckmaster, Andrew Gordon Fitzpatrick, Philip Chiles Goodpaster, Paul Morgan Goodpaster, William Heywood Sharpe.
- 22—St. John's, Haw Creek, Asheville: James Philip Bartlett, Anna Louise Kendall, Lynn Hess Sluder, Earl Lindon Sluder, Nancy Christine Briggs Wood (Mrs. John T.).
- 22—St. Luke's, Asheville: Malcolm Grimes.
- 24—St. Philip's, Brevard: Juanita Martin Barger (Mrs. A. B.), Louise Christine Waters, Charles Arthur Pearce, Jr.
- 25—St. James', Lenoir: Bruce Wilson Bumgarner.
- 28—All Souls', Biltmore: Dorothy Heaberlin Bole (Mrs. R. B.), Richard Bullock Bole, Raymond Denson Crane, Laura Elizabeth Alexander McMeans, L. West Movius, Carole Ann Nickerson, James Patton Red, Richard Reighart Gray, Catherine Kendig Skoglund (Mrs. P. L.), Julianna Skoglund, Palm L. Skoglund, Sondra Skoglund, Margaret Breeden Waddill (Mrs. T. B. Thompson Burroughs Waddill).
- 28—St. Andrew's, Canton: Virginia Carolyn Parham.
- 29—St. George's, West Asheville: Nancy Leppert, Edna Montford Thompson, Kitty Lucille Kaye, William Thomas Kaye.

### Mr. Peeler

John Peeler, one of the oldest members of the Church of Our Savior, Lincolnton, and long one of the church's most active workers, died at his home March 23, at the age of 91.

### Mrs. Fulton

Mrs. William Fulton, a member of Mary's of the Hills, Blowing Rock, died Feb. 5. She was vice president of the Woman's Auxiliary and an active church worker.

## GRACE HOSPITAL SCHOOL OF NURSING

**MORGANTON, N. C.**

**THREE YEAR DIPLOMA PROGRAM**

STATE ACCREDITED

120 BED HOSPITAL

**Graduates Eligible for All Types of Nursing**

For Information — Write:  
DIRECTOR OF NURSING EDUCATION

# The Bishop's Calendar

MAY:

- 3 8:30 AM—Church of the Transfiguration, Saluda.  
 11:00 AM—St. James', Hendersonville.  
 7:30 PM—St. Agnes', Franklin.  
 5 3:00 PM—Trinity, Kings Mountain.  
 -7 —Diocesan Convention, Gastonia.  
 9 2:00 to 5:30 PM—St. David's Church, Cullowhee—Dedication.  
 0 11:00 AM—Church of the Ascension, Hickory.  
 6:30 PM—Canterbury Club, Lenoir Rhyne College.  
 1 All Day —Church of the Ascension, Hickory—Office Hours.  
 2 PM—St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.  
 7 11:00 AM—Grace Church, Morganton.  
 5:00 PM—St. Cyprian's, Lincolnton.  
 0 8:00 PM—Woman's Auxiliary, St. George's, West Asheville.  
 1 All Day —Murphy—Office Hours.  
 6:30 PM—Andrews.  
 2-23 —Department of Communications and Stewardship Meeting, at  
 Intheoaks.  
 4 11:00 AM—St. Matthias', Asheville.  
 9 10:30 AM—Patterson School Commencement.  
 —Church of the Redeemer, Asheville.  
 1 11:00 AM—St. Luke's, Asheville.

## Camp Henry Application For Registration

I hereby apply for registration in Camp Henry, at Intheoaks, Black Mountain. I enclose \$2.00 registration fee, and will bring with me an additional \$18.00 to cover the entire cost. Checked below is the camping session I will be attending:

|                                      |  |                                      |
|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
| Junior Camp <input type="checkbox"/> | Intermediate Camp <input type="checkbox"/> | Senior Camp <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Ages 9 through 11                    | Ages 12 through 14                         | Ages 15 through High                 |
| June 7-13                            | June 14-20                                 | School, June 21-27                   |

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Date of Birth \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Parent's Signature indicating consent \_\_\_\_\_

Bishop's Clergyman's signature of recommendation \_\_\_\_\_

Mail to: The Rev. Floyd Finch, Director  
 Rectory Street, Lenoir, North Carolina

U. N. C. Library  
Chapel Hill, N. C.

**WHEN YOU MOVE  
NOTIFY OUR  
CIRCULATION MGR.  
BOX 2154, ASHEVILLE**

**CALL TELEPHONE AL 2-2461 FOR**

**Iron Fireman Stokers  
Esso Oil Burners  
J-M Home Insulation  
Complete Heating Plants  
A. P. Green Refractory Products  
CITIZENS HEATING CO.  
18 Flat Iron Bldg., Asheville, N. C.**

**TRINITY CHURCH, Asheville, N. C.**

**Church and Aston Streets**

Holy Communion each Sunday at 8 A.M. and also on First Sundays at 11 A.M. Morning Prayer and Sermon 11 A.M. Family Service and Church School 9:45 A.M. with Holy Communion on the 3rd Sunday at 9:45 A.M. Baby Care at both services on Sunday. Holy Communion and Special Prayers each Friday at 11 A.M.

**ST. MARY'S  
JUNIOR COLLEGE**

**Raleigh, N. C.**

**Founded 1842**

**Richard G. Stone, President**

An Episcopal School for Girls owned by the five dioceses of North and South Carolina.

11th, 12th grades of High School and two years college work. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association.

Religious Education—Art—Expression—Home Economics—Music. 20 acre campus—Gymnasium—indoor pool—tennis courts.

Catalogue and Book of Views furnished upon request.



**BEACON BLANKETS  
MAKE WARM FRIENDS**

6

1959

C 283

H63

# The Highland Churchman



*The Official Publication of the Diocese of Western North Carolina*

Vol. 29 — No. 5

June, 1959

## Reorganization

See Page 3

## Retiring

See Page 5

## Reading

See Page 8

## HENRY E. COLTON

District Representative

*Chartered Life Underwriter*

### NEW ENGLAND MUTUAL LIFE INSURANCE CO.

Asheville, N. C.

P. O. Box 7334

## THE PATTERSON SCHOOL for BOYS



A Church School of the Diocese of Western North Carolina. Accredited. Grade 7-12. Small classes. Gymnasium, sports, swimming, fishing. Summer camp for boys 10-16 yrs. Tutoring. Periods 2, 4, 6 weeks. For "Happy Valley" catalog write:

Geo. F. Wiese, Box U, Legerwood Station  
Lenoir, North Carolina  
**COLLEGE PREPARATORY  
CHARACTER BUILDING**

## ALL WITHIN THE CHURCH

Pensions  
Life Insurance  
Annuities

Fire Insurance and  
Allied Lines  
Fine Arts

Hymnals  
Prayer Books  
Prayer Book Studies

Fidelity Bonds  
Burglary and Theft  
General Liability

## *the* CHURCH *Pension Fund* *and Affiliated Companies*

20 Exchange Place • New York 5, N. Y.

## The Highland Churchman

P. O. Box 2154

Asheville, N. C.

Published monthly, except January and June, by the Department of Communications and Stewardship of the Diocese of Western North Carolina at Asheville, N. C. Second class postage has been paid at Asheville, N. C. 5c per copy; 50c a year, \$1.00 a year mailed outside the Diocese.

J. Hart Snyder.....Editor

William F. Toms.....Bus. Mgr.

## Reorganization

A plan of diocesan reorganization—dividing the diocese into seven deaneries—goes into effect in the Diocese of Western North Carolina January 1.

Plans to adopt the new system were approved at the diocesan convention in St. Mark's, Gastonia, in May. Appointment of the deans is expected to be made by the bishop this fall.

Each deanery will have a president, treasurer, and area chairmen for the supervision of youth, women and laymen.

The dean and three members from each deanery will be members of the Executive Council of the diocese. However, the Executive Council will continue to operate as it is at present until the diocesan convention next May. This convention will be held at Inthearts, Black Mountain, with All Souls, Biltmore, and St. James, Black Mountain as hosts.

The deaneries will be as follows: Franklin—to include churches in Franklin, Andrews, Murphy, Hayesville, Carver, Cragg, Cullowhee, Sylva, Cherokee, Canton and Brevard; Hendersonville—with churches in Hendersonville, Flat Rock, Judas, Tryon, Upward, Edneyville, Batavia, Fletcher and Arden; Asheville—to include churches in Asheville and missions at Craggy, Chunn's Cove and Saw Creek; Marion—to include churches in Marion, Black Mountain, Morganton, Burke County missions, Bruce Pine and Penland; Lenoir—with churches in Boone, Lenoir, Blowing Rock, Valley Crucis, Todd, Dutch Creek, West Jefferson, Wilkesboro, Hickory and Newton; and Shelby to include churches in Lincolnton, Woodville, High Shoals, Mt. Holly, Gastonia, Bessemer City, Kings Mountain, Shelby and Rutherfordton.

Bishop Henry will hold one meeting a year with each deanery and six meet-

## Two Ordained

Richard Rodney Kirk and Robert Elliott Johnson were ordained to the diaconate last month.

Mr. Johnson was ordained in St. Philip's, Brevard, on June 13, and Mr. Kirk in St. Mary's, Asheville, on the 18th.

Mr. Johnson was presented for ordination by the Rev. Frederick F. Valentine, rector of St. Philip's, and the Rev. Dr. A. Rufus Morgan preached the sermon. Mr. Johnson will serve St. Francis, Cherokee; St. John's, Sylva, and St. David's, Cullowhee.

His early childhood was spent in Asheville. He later moved to Brevard where he was a communicant of the church in which he was ordained.

Mr. Kirk, of Washington, D. C., and Saluda, was presented for ordination by the Rev. Paul Chaplin, rector of St. Mary's. The Rev. F. Dargan Butt, director of the Episcopal Institute on Town and Country Work at Valle Crucis and professor of pastoral theology at Seabury Western Theological Seminary at Evanston, Ill., preached the sermon. Others taking part were deacons who were members of Mr. Kirk's graduating class at General Theological Seminary this May.

Mr. Kirk has served churches in Edneyville and Franklin and will become vicar of the Church of the Epiphany in Newton.

---

ings a year with the deans, and each deanery will hold eight meetings a year.

The new organization is designed to bring isolated parishes and missions closer to the diocesan program, to coordinate diocesan projects and to overcome the lack of geographical representation on departments, committees and the Executive Council.

## The Women

The new name for the women of the Diocese is "Episcopal Churchwomen of the Diocese of Western North Carolina." That and other name changes were approved at the annual meeting of the Women's Auxiliary at Intheoaks Conference Center, Black Mountain, April 30.

The Diocesan Executive Board becomes the "Division of Women's Work of the Diocese of WNC," and the names to be used in parishes and missions, the "Women of-----Episcopal Church," or the "Episcopal Women of-----Church."

A total of 203 women representing 37 branches took part in the two-day meeting.

Delegates named to the Provincial meeting this fall in Greenville, S. C., were Mrs. R. L. Haden of Hendersonville, Mrs. Viola Lenoir of Franklin, Mrs. W. P. Verduin of Hendersonville, Mrs. C. P. Rogers of Spruce Pine, and Mrs. E. P. Dameron of Marion.

Alternates are Mrs. Donnell Van Noppen of Morganton, Mrs. M. T. Carpenter of Rutherfordton, Mrs. O. E. Ledbetter of Asheville, Mrs. Richard Jennings of Cashiers, and Mrs. Robert Craig of Asheville.

Mrs. T. R. Nichols of Morganton was re-elected treasurer.

St. Paul's, Edneyville, was chosen to be recipient of the All Saints Day offering.

A portrait of Bishop Henry was presented to the Diocese by the Rev. John Barr of Hendersonville in behalf of St. James. The Rev. John W. Tuton of Trinity, Asheville, accepted it for the Diocese.

The portrait was made from a photograph taken of the Bishop the Sunday before his 10th anniversary by Don M. Barber of Hendersonville and was colored by his wife, Betty.

It hangs in the entrance hall at Intheoaks.

## Going

The Rev. Floyd W. Finch, Jr. of St. James', Lenoir, has resigned to become rector of Holy Comforter, Charlotte.

In the five years he has been in the Diocese he has served churches at Bessemer City, High Shoals and King Mountain, and as chairman of the Department of Missions and advisor to the Youth Commission.

He directed all three sessions of Camp Henry this past month.

---

## Coming

The Rev. Thomas Droppers of Schenectady, N. Y., has been appointed priest-in-charge of Trinity, Kings Mountain.

Mr. Droppers, who has been assistant at St. George's in Schenectady for the past two years, will bring with him his bride.

---

## Supply

The Rev. William Melvin Maxey, former assistant at Trinity, Asheville, serving as supply pastor at St. Mary's, Blowing Rock, and St. Luke's, Boone, this summer.

The Rev. Frank McKenzie, rector of St. Paul's, Wilkesboro, is serving St. Mary's, Beaver Creek.

---

## Intheoaks

Intheoaks Conference Center at Black Mountain was host last year to more than 6,000 visitors.

Already this year, the number has passed 3,400.

---

## Thanks

St. Cyprian's, Franklin, was the recipient recently of a gift of chairs from Trinity, Asheville, and of prayer books and hymnals from the women of the Church of Incarnation, Highlands.

## Retiring

The Rev. A. Rufus Morgan, one of the outstanding rural clergymen in the nation, retired June 15, ending 46 years of service. He had served two years beyond the compulsory retirement age for ministers by appointment by the bishop with the approval of the Standing Committee.

He is one of the senior clergymen of the diocese and has an enviable missionary record. At one time he directed the activities of 11 churches west of Waynesville.

Dr. Morgan was ordained a deacon in this diocese in 1913 and a priest in 1914. He began his ministry at Penland and spent most of his years in the dioceses of Upper South Carolina and Western North Carolina.

There are few missions in this diocese which have not been influenced by the life and work of Dr. Morgan.

In retiring, Dr. Morgan will relinquish pastoral care of St. Francis, Cherokee; St. John's, Sylva, and St. David's, Culwhhee. He will, however, continue to celebrate Holy Communion in those churches.

## Father Mack

The Rev. Albert P. Mack, retired rector of St. John's, Marion, died April 1957.

A native of Ireland, Father Mack came to the United States as a young man. After graduating from Kansas Theological Seminary, he served parishes in Kansas, Colorado and New Jersey before coming to North Carolina in 1929 as rector of St. Francis', Luthersfordton. He became rector of the Marion church in 1944 and served there until his retirement in 1957.

## Camp Henry

The first session of Camp Henry found 50 young boys and girls attending, supervised by seven counselors and a staff of seven.

## Executive Council

Chairmen of the various departments of the Executive Council for the coming year are:

Missions and Church Evangelism, the Rev. Frank McKenzie, St. Paul's, Wilkesboro.

Christian Education, the Rev. John W. Carter, Grace Church, Morganton.

Christian Social Relations, the Rev. H. Roger Sherman of St. Andrew's, Canton.

Finance, E. L. Kemper, Church of the Redeemer, Shelby.

Communications and Stewardship, the Rev. Cornelius A. Zabriskie, All Souls, Asheville (Biltmore.)

John B. Veach, Jr. of All Souls, Asheville, was re-elected secretary.

## Stone Steps

The new stone steps and wrought iron rail at St. James', Hendersonville, were dedicated at ceremonies following Morning Prayer on May 24.

The steps were given by Frank F. Harrison, a communicant, in memory of his wife, Helen Tredwell Harrison, a direct descendant of the Rt. Rev. Samuel Seabury, first Bishop of the Episcopal Church in the United States.

## Passover

The Rev. Wilbur C. Leach, a teacher at St. Luke's Episcopal School, New York City and former priest-in-charge of Holy Cross, Valle Crucis, led his pupils in the celebration of Jewish Passover rites this spring.

It was all a part of a class study of the Old Testament and of Jewish customs.

---

# C E Newsletter

Diocesan Department of Christian Education

---

## IT IS TIME

● *To order* for all your leaders (teachers, youth advisors, vestry and mission committee members, etc.) subscriptions to FINDINGS for the coming year. Cost: Bundle subscriptions 5 or more copies to one address, \$1.50 per year. Single subscriptions \$2.00 per year. FINDINGS is most helpful in planning and carrying out your church's program. It is full of *practical* ideas and helps, and gives all the latest news and information Christian-education-wise, having to do with *all ages*, and all types of programs.

● *To order* your materials for fall church school classes. If you are not using the Seabury Courses, why not order several of the pupil readers for use as resource materials for both children and adults. Teachers can find a great deal of help in the way of church background from them, and if you have a parish library, your church children can just enjoy reading them as any other good book.

● *To look over* any pictures you have of life in your church, and send any good one to FINDINGS perhaps to be used in future issues. Pictures should show imagination and action, whether they are of children, young people, or adults. Clear, glossy prints, size 5" by 7" or 8" by 10" are required. These cannot be paid for, nor does the magazine promise to print them, but FINDINGS does want your help to continue to make this magazine lively and representative.

An "Across the Board Evaluation" has been made in twenty-four parishes and missions in the Diocese of Oklahoma. Its purpose, is two-fold: (1) to explore the common purpose of groups and individuals within the Church family, and (2) to determine ways and means whereby the quality of corporate

life may be developed through Christian Education. The program involves key parish or mission leaders and requires their attendance at two consecutive evening sessions and a personal interview with the evaluation leader. During the intervening day, the representatives of each group meet with the leader for an hour's conference. An attendance of twenty persons has been found to lead to maximum involvement and results. Outline copies of the "Across the Board Evaluation" may be obtained from:

The Leadership Training Division  
28 Havemeyer Place  
Greenwich, Conn.

*This would be helpful to groups like a Christian Education Committee, Parish Life Committee, Parish Council, Vestry Mission Committee or the like*

---

## THOSE UNDER 3

Thus far, we are not doing an adequate job with our youngest—those children under three years. Both religious and secular leaders have made us all keenly aware of the importance of the first few years of a child's life on his future growth and development—physical, emotional and spiritual. The major responsibility is laid heavily upon parents, for parents communicate their own faith to their child, from birth on, by their very actions and attitudes as well as by their words. It is important that they examine their own faith, and the Church must help them do this, and to then deepen it, and help them further to realize and fulfill their responsibility as Christian parents.

Some churches do this in some of the following ways:

1. Hold frequent meetings where some kind of cradle roll material are distributed.

2. Discussion groups with speakers.
3. Short-term series of meetings (like confirmation classes) for parents of babies and very young children.

Here is *Another Suggestion*: Call together those parents of these very youngest, and arrange for a series of meetings at which the following questions might be discussed:

How do you pray with a small child?

What does baptism mean?

What is the relationship of a child to the Church?

What can we do about Christian Education in our families?

When should we take a child to Church?

How does one explain God, Jesus, Church to one's child?

What about discipline? When is it Christian?

What will a nursery class do for a child?

When do we start telling Bible stories?

What has the Gospel to do with infants? (You'd be surprised at the answer!)

Why do we have godparents? How should we choose godparents for our children?

How can the Church help us parents?

**READING SUGGESTIONS:** *Man's Need and God's Action*, Howe (fundamental); *Receive This Child*, Southcott (on baptism); *The Recovery of Family Life*, Trueblood; *The Parents' Manual*, Anna Wolf (excellent for all ages.)

### IT'S NOT TOO EARLY

*To be thinking* about Christmas cards — *Christian* Christmas cards, that is. Part of our job as Christians is to be witnesses to the Gospel and the Good News that God sent to us the Gift of His Son, that we might know always with great and everlasting certainty that He loves us, seeks us and redeems us.

At Christmastime, then, it behooves us as people with His name, to bear witness to this by the cards we send our friends. Mistletoe and ivy and Santa Clauses are not adequate as Christmas messages, but good religious Christmas cards are not always easy to send. Oftentimes they are sentimental and lack the glory and the strength and joy of the Good News that "Christ the Lord is born!" So take note of the places and people advertising Christmas cards in the *Highland Churchman*. All are well worth our attention.

## Children Learn What They Live

If a child lives with criticism, he learns to condemn.

If a child lives with hostility, he learns to fight.

If a child lives with fear, he learns to be apprehensive.

If a child lives with pity, he learns to be sorry for himself.

If a child lives with jealousy, he learns to feel guilty.

If a child lives with encouragement, he learns to be confident.

If a child lives with tolerance, he learns to be patient.

If a child lives with praise, he learns to be appreciative.

If a child lives with acceptance, he learns to love.

If a child lives with approval, he learns to like himself.

If a child lives with recognition, he learns to have a goal.

If a child lives with fairness, he learns what justice is.

If a child lives with honesty, he learns what truth is.

If a child lives with security, he learns to have faith in himself.

If a child lives with friendliness, he learns that the world is a nice place in which to live.

## Reading

One reason why many people have difficulty in reading the Bible is that they begin at the beginning.

That's the wrong place to start, according to Dr. J. Carter Swaim, a noted biblical scholar who heads the English Bible department of the National Council of Churches.

Swaim has composed a little handbook on Bible reading. His suggestions on understanding the scriptures include a sort of road-map to enable the reader to get through the whole book without "bogging down in the begats."

"Since the Bible is supremely a book about Christ, it is important to begin with those sections which tell what he did when he was here among men," says Swaim.

That means beginning with the New Testament Gospels. But Swaim would not have you read them in order—Matthew, Mark, Luke and John.

"Mark, earliest and shortest of the Gospels, ought to be read first — and at a single sitting," he says. "Here we are confronted at once by 'The Gospel of Jesus Christ, the Son of God.'"

"Luke's account should be read next, noting Jesus' concern for all sorts of people, and how, by teaching and example, he 'went about doing good.'"

Next, Swaim recommends, read John, the most "theological" of the Gospels. Then you are ready for Matthew, a book which contains the sermon on the mount and many familiar parables.

In Swaim's sequence, as in the Bible's, the Gospels are followed by the Book of Acts, which records the early history of the Christian Community, and by the letters, or "Epistles," which Paul and other Apostles wrote to the young churches that sprang up in Asia Minor during the first century A.D.

"We are ready now to explore the Old Testament which . . . looks forward to the Messiah's coming."

But Swaim says, it is best not to begin at the Book of Genesis and read straight through the Old Testament. Start with the Prophets whose writings are referred to in the New Testament: Isaiah, Micah, Hosea, Jeremiah, Malachi, Habakkuk, Zephaniah, Ezekiel, Zachariah, Kings, Samuel.

After the Prophets, read the book in which the law of Moses is set forth—Exodus, Leviticus, Numbers and Deuteronomy. Consult Bible commentaries (or the footnotes in a good edition of the Bible) to see how these books are dealt with in the New Testament.

Now go on to the miscellaneous "writings" preserved in the Old Testament — the poetry of the Psalms, the moving stories of Job and Ruth, the wisdom of Proverbs.

Next to last in Swaim's list is the book which comes first in the Bible—Genesis.

The last book of the Bible, Revelations, also comes last in Swaim's list. The bewilderment which this book of "apocalyptic vision" often produces can be avoided, Swaim says, by remembering that the writer of Revelations was using symbolic figures, "well-recognized by men of his own era."

## Budget

The \$109,000 budget approved by the convention in May has three major changes from the 1959 budget. These are:

A \$600 utilities allowance for the bishop.

A \$4,500 appropriation for Intheoaks Conference Center, Black Mountain.

A \$2,125 appropriation for mission salary supplements.

This latter appropriation is to be used for merit raises for those serving in the mission field. The raises would be based on at least two years service in the field and upon the recommendation of the bishop and the Department of Missions, with the approval of the Executive Council.

---

## Obituaries

Mrs. Flossie Lee Barger, 74, long an active worker in the Church of the Redeemer, Asheville, died May 3.

Mrs. Julie Bethel Clayton, 98, oldest member of Trinity, Asheville, died May 8.

Gabriel C. Mayo, 66, leader in the Church of the Redeemer, Asheville, died May 22.

Mrs. Annie Dobbin Miller, only member of St. Matthew's Todd, and sister of the Rev. Hugh Alexander Dobbin of Lenoir, died May 23.

Mrs. Emma Alice Miller Dobbin, wife of the Rev. Hugh A. Dobbin of Lenoir, died there April 2. Mr. Dobbin, retired priest, is the oldest clergyman in the diocese.

## Resigned

The Rev. William LaBarre Russell has resigned as rector of St. John's, Marion.

He and Mrs. Russell and their children will sail next month for England, where he plans to spend the next five years studying for a doctor's degree at the University of Durham.

---

## Busier

St. John-in-the-Wilderness, Flat Rock, which only this year decided to stay open the year-round, now has organized a church school.

Also as a part of its busy spring schedule, the church has organized a pre-school group and has conducted an adult inquirers' class under the direction of the Rev. Francis H. Craighill.

---

## Kings Mountain

A request of the Mission Committee of Trinity, Kings Mountain, for a \$5,000 grant and a \$15,000 loan is before the Executive Council.

The church's specifications have been referred to the Architectural Commission and the trustees. At the same time, the chairman of the Department of Missions was instructed to express the Executive Council's deep concern for the continuing work at Kings Mountain.

## Confirmations

1959:

- April 5—St. Mary's, Quaker Meadows, Morganton: Frances Ann Whisnant.
- April 12—Christ School, Arden: George Forman Andry; Robert Thexton Armstrong; Roger Lawrence Jones; Stewart Nelson Miller; John Douglas Perkins, IV; John Elliott Stewart; Robert Williams Wright.
- April 19—St. Andrews, Mount Holly: Lloyd McKinley Leppo; Madeleine Louis (Mrs. L. M.) Leppo; Jane Lee (Mrs. L. M.) Lineberger; Claudia Wilson; Elizabeth Anne Livingstone; Garry Eugene Ballentine; Larry Eugene Ballentine; Walter Edward Garrard, Jr.; Robson Clarke Peele.
- April 28—Patterson School, Lenoir: John Gifford Millholland; Robert Thomas King; William Ryons Fulton; James William Sanderson, Jr.; Edward Hamilton Taylor, Jr.
- May 3—St. James' Church, Hendersonville: Janet Lynn Crowder, Alice Turnbull Okie, Linda Diane Neill, Priscilla Gail Crisp, George Byron Crisp, John Frank Hamilton, Jr., Donald Charles Tarleton, David Scott King, Cora Agnes Lane Oesterblom (Mrs.), Dorothy Coleman McCurry (Mrs.), Nanna Roe Shepherd West (Mrs.), Carl Michael Malski, Edmund Horgan Malski.
- St. Agnes', Franklin: May Carolyn Corry Cogan, John Daniel Cogan, Joseph Leland Harvey, Howard Spencer Haithcock, Rebecca Smith Patten.
- May 10—Church of the Ascension, Hickory: Dr. Julian Francis Smith, Dr. Wilmer Mitchell Jenkins, Patricia Lynn Jenkins.
- May 16—Church of the Ascension, Hickory: William Clarey Coggins, Jerry Hamrick Coggins (Mrs. Wm. C.), Jerry Johnson Coggins.
- May 17—Grace Church, Morganton: Myrtle Berryhill, Annie Marie Scott, Mary Ann Smith, Betty Gail Gosnell Beach, James Roy Wacaster, Jr., Beth Anne Hooper, Talbot Sanborn Best, Kathryn Jane Mallonee.
- May 24—St. Matthias' Church, Asheville: Charles Martin.
- Asheville School, Asheville: Stewart Durand Maurice, Wood Walter Phares, Peter Paul Prudden, III, Palmer Leonard Skoglund, Jr., Robert Stewart Strom, Jr.
- May 31—St. John's Church, Haw Creek, Asheville: Carol Bernice Davis, Carl Richmond McIntosh.
- Grace Church, Asheville: John Calvin Morris, Edith Metcalf Bryan, Virginia Pace Connell, Osborne William Hermon, Virginia Cumming Sherwood, Paul Charles Sherwood, Florence Virginia Sherwood, Martha Sue Johnson.
- Appalachian School, Penland: James Philip Lincoln Layne, Joseph Frederick Stella.

# The Bishop's Calendar

959:

- July 5 11:00 A.M.—Church of the Good Shepherd, Cashiers.  
7:30 P.M.—Welcome Sermon to Adult Conference, Kanuga.
- July 6-16 —Kanuga.  
11:00 A.M.—Church of the Resurrection, Little Switzerland.
- July 12—11:00 A.M.—Church of the Incarnation, Highlands.  
5:30 P.M.—Rock Brook Camp, Brevard.
- July 19 8:00 A.M.—St. Gabriel's, Rutherfordton.  
11:00 A.M.—Church of the Resurrection, Little Switzerland.
- July 20-August 8—Vacation.
- Aug. 9 8:00 A.M.—St. Gabriel's, Rutherfordton.  
11:00 A.M.—St. John-in-the-Wilderness, Flat Rock.  
5:00 P.M.—Church of the Good Shepherd, Cashiers.
- Aug. 16 9:00 A.M.—St. Luke's Boone.  
11:00 A.M.—St. Mary's, Blowing Rock.  
3:00 P.M.—St. Mary's, Beaver Creek.
- Aug. 19 7:30 P.M.—St. Paul's, Burke County.

## Familiar Names

David Webbe, son of the Rev. and Mrs. Gale D. Webbe, of Daytona Beach, Fla., and former rector of St. Mary's, Asheville, and chaplain at Christ School, Arden, will enter the University of the South, Sewanee, Tenn., this fall, and George Horner, grandson of the late Bishop Horner, first bishop of the Diocese of Western North Carolina, will enter the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill.

## Approved

The Executive Council has approved the requests of St. Mary's, Asheville, for a 10-year loan of \$16,000, with the proviso that the balance of the money necessary to complete a church expansion program be raised within six months, and of St. John's, Haw Creek, for a grant of \$1,000 and a four-year loan of \$1,000.

The St. Mary's project is expected to cost \$60,000.

## GRACE HOSPITAL SCHOOL OF NURSING

MORGANTON, N. C.

THREE YEAR DIPLOMA PROGRAM

STATE ACCREDITED

120 BED HOSPITAL

**Graduates Eligible for All Types of Nursing**

For Information — Write:  
DIRECTOR OF NURSING EDUCATION

U. N. C. Library  
Chapel Hill, N. C.

### **CHRISTMAS CARDS**

**In Aid of The Building Fund**

From England all with religious significance. Prices from 50¢ a dozen. Send for sample to:

**MRS. FRANK B. RANKIN**

132 E. Central Ave. Mount Holly, N. C.

**SAINT ANDREW'S MISSION**

**Mount Holly, North Carolina**

### **TRINITY CHURCH, Asheville, N.C.**

**Church and Aston Streets**

Holy Communion, 8 a.m. every Sunday.

Morning Prayer & Church School, 9:30 a.m.

(Holy Communion third Sundays)

Morning Prayer & Sermon, 11:00 a.m.

(Holy Communion first Sundays)

Nursery at 11:00 a.m.

Holy Communion Fridays at 11 a.m.

**CALL TELEPHONE AL 2-2461 FOR**

**Iron Fireman Stokers**

**Esso Oil Burners**

**J-M Home Insulation**

**Complete Heating Plants**

**A. P. Green Refractory Products**

**CITIZENS HEATING CO.**

**18 Flat Iron Bldg., Asheville, N. C.**

### **ST. MARY'S JUNIOR COLLEGE**

**Raleigh, N. C.**

**Founded 1842**

**Richard G. Stone, President**

An Episcopal School for Girls owned by the five dioceses of North and South Carolina.

11th, 12th grades of High School and two years college work. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association.

Religious Education—Art—Expression—Home Economics—Music. 20 acre campus—Gymnasium indoor pool—tennis courts.

Catalogue and Book of Views furnished upon request.

The logo for Beacon Blankets, featuring the word "Beacon" in a stylized, cursive script. The letter 'B' is large and ornate, with a thick, dark shadow or outline that extends under the rest of the word, giving it a three-dimensional appearance.

**BEACON BLANKETS**

**MAKE WARM FRIENDS**

# The Highland Churchman



*The Official Publication of the Diocese of Western North Carolina*

Vol. 29 — No. 6

August, 1959

**I**F YOU go to the office, or the store, or the farm, rather than go to Church Sunday morning; if you buy a new car every year or so, and pledge \$1.00 a week to the support of the church; if you go on long vacations and don't pay your pledge to the Church; if you say that the Church is always asking for money, and you don't give anyway, then the dollar sign is the symbol of your real god.

If you have company, if you play golf, if you stay in bed when it's raining, if you go fishing, if you loaf about the house — if you do these things rather than go to Church Sunday morning . . . if you stay away from Church because you do not like the music, or sermon, or priest, or somebody who goes regularly — if you let these things keep you away from Church, then "I" is the symbol of your real god.

If you "worship God every Sunday in His Church," and if you say your prayers morning and night and grace at meals, if you fast on Fridays and before making your communion, if you regularly examine your life past and confess your sins, if you work with organizations of the Church, if you let nothing stand in the way of worshipping God with all your heart and mind and soul, then the Cross is a symbol of your real God.

Think it over. In what class do you fit? It is your life that you are dealing with, and in the end (when our Lord shall come to judge the quick and the dead) you will be judged according to that life — the way you have lived it.—*The Anglican Digest.*

## Groundbreaking

St. Mary's, Asheville, broke ground July 19 for a \$70,000 addition which will double the seating capacity of the nave.

The enlarged basement will provide classrooms, lounges, church office and study, and a modern kitchen.

## Address

The Rev. William L. Russell, former rector of St. John's, Marion, and his family are at home — or will be in the very near future at:

St. Aidan's Parsonage  
Framwellgate Moor  
Durham, England

### HENRY E. COLTON

District Representative

*Chartered Life Underwriter*

### NEW ENGLAND MUTUAL LIFE INSURANCE CO.

Asheville, N. C. P. O. Box 7334

### THE PATTERSON SCHOOL for BOYS



A Church School of the Diocese of Western North Carolina. Accredited. Grades 7-12. Small classes. Gymnasium, sports, swimming, fishing. Summer camp for boys 10-16 yrs. Tutoring. Periods 2, 4, or 6 weeks. For "Happy Valley" catalog, write:

Geo. F. Wiese, Box U, Legerwood Station  
Lenoir, North Carolina  
**COLLEGE PREPARATORY  
CHARACTER BUILDING**

## GRACE HOSPITAL SCHOOL OF NURSING

MORGANTON, N. C.

THREE YEAR DIPLOMA PROGRAM

STATE ACCREDITED

120 BED HOSPITAL

**Graduates Eligible for All Types of Nursing**

For Information — Write:  
DIRECTOR OF NURSING EDUCATION

## The Highland Churchman

P. O. Box 2154

Asheville, N. C.

J. Hart Snyder.....Editor

Published monthly, except January and June, by the Department of Communications and Stewardship of the Diocese of Western North Carolina at Asheville, N. C. Second class postage has been paid at Asheville, N. C. 5c per copy; 50c a year, \$1.00 a year mailed outside the Diocese.

William F. Toms.....Bus. Mgr.

## Confirmations

- 1959:
- June 3—St. Philip's, Brevard: Katharine Lucille Dreyer.
- June 7—St. George's, West Asheville: Noble Wiley Garrett, Jr., Evelyn Lee Siler Garrett; William Woodrow Wagner, Elma Florence P. Wagner, Edna Elizabeth Gilbert.
- June 14—St. Philip's, Brevard: Margaret Elizabeth Bridges, Rebecca Alice Burhans, Deborah Louise Carr, Fay Lou Dillingham, Bernard Leonard Maguire, III, Joann Elizabeth Maguire, Charles Elwin Moore, Jr., David Patrick Morrow, Paul Ann Morrow, Timothy Frederick Valentine.
- June 21—St. John's, Sylva: Paul John Dillard, Nancy Jo Ann (Ponder) Sales, Richard Curtis Jackson, Mary Ann Morgan, Jane Austin Dillard, Walter Lauren Moses, Jr.
- June 28—St. Matthias' Asheville: Clinton Hankerson, Alfred J. Anderson, Rose Miller.
- June 28—St. John's, Marion: Joseph King Stanley, Robert Wells Stearns.

---

## The Bishop's Calendar

- 1959:
- July 20 to August 8—Vacation.
- Aug. 9 8:00 A.M.—St. Gabriel's, Rutherfordton.  
11:00 A.M.—St. John-in-the-Wilderness, Flat Rock.  
5:00 P.M.—Church of the Good Shepherd, Cashiers.
- Aug. 10 12:00 M.—Patterson School Board.
- Aug. 11 2:00 P.M.—Intheoaks Board Meeting.
- Aug. 16 9:30 A.M.—St. Luke's, Boone.  
11:00 A.M.—St. Mary's, Blowing Rock.  
3:00 P.M.—St. Mary's, Beaver Creek.
- Aug. 18 5:00 P.M.—Grace Church, Morganton.
- Aug. 19 7:30 P.M.—St. Paul's Church, Burke County.
- Aug. 21 7:30 P.M.—Society of Engineers, Asheville.
- Aug. 23 11:00 A.M.—All Saints' Church, Linville.  
3:00 P.M.—Calvary Church, Fletcher—Centennial Celebration.
- Aug. 24 11:00 A.M.—Valle Crucis Board Meeting.
- Aug. 29 6:00 P.M.—Patterson School Alumni.
- Aug. 30 11:00 A.M.—Faith Chapel, Cedar Mountain.
- Sept. 6 9:30 A.M.—St. Andrew's, Bessemer City.  
11:00 A.M.—St. John's, High Shoals.
- Sept. 7-8 —Bishop's Office Hours in Hickory.
- Sept. 9 7:30 P.M.—Church of the Messiah, Murphy—Women of the Church.
- Sept. 13 8:00 A.M.—St. Gabriel's, Rutherfordton.  
11:00 A.M.—Calvary, Fletcher.  
4:30 P.M.—Trinity, Spruce Pine—Consecration of Church.  
8:00 P.M.—St. John's, Marion.
- Sept. 17 10:30 A.M.—Executive Council, Intheoaks.
- Sept. 18-19 —Meeting of Deans, Intheoaks.
- Sept. 20 —St. Agnes', Franklin.
- Sept. 21 —Bishop's Office Hours at Franklin.
- Sept. 23-24 —Annual Clergy Conference, Intheoaks.

---

# C E Newsletter

Diocesan Department of Christian Education

---

## Vestrymen !

A new booklet has been printed by the Diocese of Connecticut which covers just about everything a Vestryman needs to know. Allowing for the fact that it is related directly to Connecticut Vestrymen, the booklet is still of real value to men in similar positions everywhere. Get your copies now! Write to Mr. Morton O. Nace, 1335 Asylum Avenue, Hartford 5, Conn.

---

## Adults !

All Soul's, Berkeley, California is on the ball! You can be too for a 4¢ stamp. They have a new handbook, designed for newcomers and prospective Episcopalians. It tells about the parish program, its organizations and finances, and adds a good concise section on Anglican doctrine, the sacraments, and the life of a Churchman. The men have found it valuable as "something to leave" when they make calls on new people. For a copy write The Rev. Albert H. Olson, All Soul's Parish, Spruce and Cedar Sts., Berkeley, California.

---

## Women !

As the Women of the Church share in the opportunities offered by the 1959-60 program suggestions, they will continue the two women's projects: the United Thank Offering and Supply Work. In the diocese and parish they will be urged to be included in the Layman's Training program. (You'll be hearing more about this!), and women's programs will be influenced by the 1958 Triennial emphases and action. The Triennial materials are:

*This Is Our Heritage*: Triennial Report 1955-58 (N. C. 35¢).

*One Family in Christ*, by John B. Coghurn (N. C. 25¢). Five medita-

## Clergy ! — Teachers !

With the advent of August comes the time for recruiting and challenging new teachers and leaders in our Church Schools. The kind of person we ask to teach our children is important. The primary requirement for doing God's work is a yearning for holiness. So says The Rt. Rev. Iveson Noland, Suffragan Bishop of Louisiana, in a recent article in *Findings*. May we quote from this excellent and thought-provoking article urging that every lay person and clergyman read this carefully.

"The primary requirement for doing God's work is a yearning for holiness. Without the will to be like Him, we are certain to erect a Tower of Babel . . . Do not think you can do a decent job as a Christian teacher unless you yourself are willing to undergo the discipline of regular attendance at worship, a personal prayer life that tries to rise above the perfunctory, and study habits based on Holy Scripture. Clergy and those recruiting teachers do well to make it clear that this minimum is expected of all who would be teachers.

"This is a great way from the all-too-frequent outcry, 'Whom can we get to take the second grade?' No one should even be approached to teach unless he shows some evidence in the parish of a longing to advance in sanctity. For it is possible to drill God's people in long lists of missionary journeys, historical events, et cetera, and still have them ignorant of the need for closeness to Him. The glory of the Christian religion is that it is not the gift of specialists." Therefore those who are

---

tions on the Triennial theme.

*The Parish Family*, Chilton Powell (N. C. 15¢).

*The Ministry of the Laity*, Denis Baly (N. C. 15¢).

teach must be themselves people committed to God, and people who communicate this by their very being. "Secondly, teachers must love their students and be willing to take the trouble to learn their interests, to put themselves in their place. The students are not fortresses to be battered down; they are immortal souls for whom Christ shed His precious blood, made

His image, bearing the stamp of eternity. . . . The teacher who cares enough for his charges to pray for them, who finds time to visit in their homes and take them on outings, has made a good beginning. People cannot easily be deceived. They soon learn whether one is a loving person. The loving can scarcely communicate anything to a world that is literally dying from lovelessness.

"Thirdly, a Christian teacher is called to devotion to duty, especially in the realm of willingness to make preparation. Our Lord asked, 'Lovest thou me more than these?' This is His question to teachers today. If a bridge club or a game of golf or anything except illness or emergency is to keep one from attending training sessions or preparing for the class, then it would be far better to resign. The Church cannot afford to entrust the welfare of souls to irresponsible hands. Effective teaching is tremendously demanding.

"Lastly, Christian teachers may take comfort in remembering that they are called. Who calls? God. He wants His children to come into the unsearchable riches of Christ, that they may be inheritors of eternal life. What we are trying to do, therefore, is what God wants to do. And every time He calls, He enables. If we give ourselves to Him, He will fill our emptiness with Himself. His grace is sufficient for thee."

And whom does God call? People like you and me. We Episcopalians have often unwilling to believe that God can reach us. For we have a sentimental idea

that only 'nice' people are called. On the contrary, God was able to make use of that impossible lad Joseph, with his egotistical dreams. He could employ David, hotheaded, impure. The apostles forsook Christ and fled, but God built the Church on them, with Christ. For they knew they were nothing; they counted all things but refuse, and God was able to make them strong, for He had called them. They answered. Will you?"

## Question Box

*Question:* Is "memory work" wrong? Some say it is "out of date," but I think it is a very good thing.

*Answer:* There is nothing wrong with memorizing some of the great passages from the Bible, hymns, etc. But let's never memorize just to memorize. That is, let's give thought to the words and the meaning they give to children, the beauty of the language. Let's not memorize things we just know will be a great strength to the children later in life. Let's pick things they can make use of now. Then it will not fail them later on. If we help the Gospel to speak to children now their future is guaranteed to be a "good one" because the here and now made a firm foundation. (And let's never memorize to win prizes! Some of us will never be able to memorize!)

*Question:* Can you give me a list of some of the Psalms that I might use with children under grade 5?

*Answer:*

|                |                    |
|----------------|--------------------|
| Psalms 23—all  | Psalms 122:1       |
| Psalms 33:1-9  | Psalms 121:8       |
| and verse 20   | Psalms 134—all     |
| Psalms 46:1-3  | Psalms 136: 1-9,   |
| Psalms 47:1    | and verse 27       |
| Psalms 81:1    | Psalms 147: 1-9    |
| Psalms 93: all | Psalms 145: 15, 16 |
| Psalms 117—all | Psalms 148—all     |
|                | Psalms 150: all    |

And from Morning Prayer the *Venite*, the *Jubilate Deo*, and from Evening Prayer the *Benedic*, *Anima Mea*.

# Payments On

TO JUNE 30, 1959

| ASSESSMENTS |             | PARISHES                         | QUOTAS      |             |
|-------------|-------------|----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Assigned    | Paid        |                                  | Assigned    | Paid        |
| \$ 1,824.00 | \$ 912.00   | Asheville, All Souls -----       | \$ 7,884.00 | \$ 4,242.00 |
| 516.00      | 215.00      | " St. Mary's -----               | 2,232.00    | 930.00      |
| 240.00      | ---         | " St. Matthias' -----            | 1,032.00    | ---         |
| 2,220.00    | 1,110.00    | " Trinity -----                  | 9,576.00    | 5,000.00    |
| 312.00      | ---         | Black Mountain, St. James'----   | 1,332.00    | 70.00       |
| 492.00      | 246.00      | Brevard, St. Philip's-----       | 2,148.00    | 1,074.00    |
| 144.00      | 36.00       | Flat Rock, St. John-----         | 648.00      | 162.00      |
| 768.00      | 320.00      | Fletcher, Calvary -----          | 3,312.00    | 1,380.00    |
| 936.00      | 468.00      | Gastonia, St. Mark's -----       | 4,068.00    | 2,034.00    |
| 768.00      | 384.00      | Hendersonville, St. James'----   | 3,348.00    | 1,674.00    |
| 804.00      | 201.00      | Hickory, Ascension -----         | 3,504.00    | 876.00      |
| 324.00      | 162.00      | Highlands, Incarnation -----     | 1,392.00    | 696.00      |
| 432.00      | 216.00      | Lenoir, St. James' -----         | 1,920.00    | 960.00      |
| 360.00      | 180.00      | Lincolnton, St. Luke's -----     | 1,548.00    | 450.00      |
| 324.00      | 81.00       | Marion, St. John's -----         | 1,392.00    | 152.70      |
| 1,104.00    | 460.00      | Morganton, Grace -----           | 4,764.00    | 1,985.00    |
| 612.00      | 153.00      | Rutherfordton, St. Francis' ---- | 2,640.00    | 660.00      |
| 396.00      | 210.00      | Shelby, Redeemer -----           | 1,728.00    | 864.00      |
| 1,896.00    | 948.00      | Tryon, Holy Cross -----          | 8,184.00    | 4,092.00    |
| 336.00      | 168.00      | Waynesville, Grace -----         | 1,464.00    | 732.00      |
| 264.00      | 132.00      | Wilkesboro, St. Paul's -----     | 1,212.00    | 300.00      |
| <hr/>       | <hr/>       | Parish Totals -----              | <hr/>       | <hr/>       |
| \$15,072.00 | \$ 6,602.00 |                                  | \$65,328.00 | \$28,333.70 |

## MISSIONS

|          |          |                                 |           |        |
|----------|----------|---------------------------------|-----------|--------|
| \$ 36.00 | \$ 36.00 | Andrews, Holy Comforter ----    | \$ 192.00 | ---    |
| 36.00    | 18.00    | Arden, Christ School -----      | 180.00    | 90.00  |
| 336.00   | 168.00   | Asheville, Grace -----          | 1,488.00  | 744.00 |
| 120.00   | 120.00   | " Redeemer -----                | 540.00    | 75.00  |
| 60.00    | 30.00    | " St. Luke's -----              | 264.00    | 132.00 |
| 120.00   | 40.00    | " St. John's -----              | 540.00    | 180.00 |
| 408.00   | 136.00   | " St. George's ----             | 1,788.00  | 596.00 |
| 228.00   | 114.00   | Bat Cave, Transfiguration ---   | 1,032.00  | 516.00 |
| 48.00    | ---      | Beaver Creek, St. Mary's -----  | 204.00    | ---    |
| 120.00   | 60.00    | Bessemer City, St. Andrew's---- | 636.00    | 25.00  |

# Assessments and Quotas

TO JUNE 30, 1959

| ASSESSMENTS |             | PARISHES                         | QUOTAS      |             |
|-------------|-------------|----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Assigned    | Paid        |                                  | Assigned    | Paid        |
| 156.00      | ---         | Blowing Rock, St. Mary's         | 708.00      | ----        |
| 72.00       | ---         | Boone, St. Luke's                | 312.00      | ----        |
| 36.00       | 18.00       | Burke County, St. Paul's         | 180.00      | 90.00       |
| 300.00      | 300.00      | Canton, St. Andrew's             | 1,320.00    | 500.00      |
| 36.00       | 36.00       | Cashiers, Good Shepherd          | 144.00      | 144.00      |
| 48.00       | 12.00       | Cherokee, St. Francis of Assisi  | 240.00      | 60.00       |
| 60.00       | 15.00       | Edneyville, St. Paul's           | 288.00      | 72.00       |
| 132.00      | 44.00       | Franklin, St. Agnes'             | 564.00      | 188.00      |
| 24.00       | 12.00       | " St. Cyprian's                  | 72.00       | 24.00       |
| 24.00       | 6.00        | Hayesville, Good Shepherd        | 72.00       | 18.00       |
| 24.00       | 24.00       | High Shoals, St. John's          | 108.00      | 108.00      |
| 36.00       | 9.00        | Kings Mountain, Trinity          | 168.00      | 42.00       |
| 24.00       | 12.00       | Legerwood, Chapel of Rest        | 60.00       | 30.00       |
| 36.00       | 36.00       | Lincolnton, Our Saviour          | 192.00      | 46.00       |
| 24.00       | 12.00       | " St. Cyprian's                  | 36.00       | 18.00       |
| 36.00       | ---         | Linville, All Saints             | 72.00       | ----        |
| 24.00       | ---         | Little Switzerland, Resurrection | 60.00       | ----        |
| 48.00       | 20.00       | Morganton, St. Mary's            | 228.00      | 50.00       |
| 24.00       | 6.00        | " St. Stephen's                  | 120.00      | 15.00       |
| 36.00       | 9.00        | Mount Holly, St. Andrew's        | 194.00      | 48.50       |
| 156.00      | 14.00       | Murphy, Messiah                  | 696.00      | ----        |
| 24.00       | 11.00       | " St. Barnabas'                  | 60.00       | ----        |
| 24.00       | 6.00        | Newton, Epiphany                 | 144.00      | 36.00       |
| 24.00       | 12.00       | Penland, Good Shepherd           | 36.00       | 18.00       |
| 36.00       | 36.00       | Rutherfordton, St. Gabriel's     | 194.00      | 97.00       |
| 72.00       | 48.00       | Saluda, Transfiguration          | 348.00      | 97.00       |
| 84.00       | 42.00       | Spruce Pine, Trinity             | 372.00      | 186.00      |
| 84.00       | 42.00       | Sylva, St. John's                | 408.00      | 204.00      |
| 24.00       | 24.00       | Tryon, Good Shepherd             | 132.00      | 64.00       |
| 24.00       | 24.00       | Upward, St. John's               | 60.00       | 60.00       |
| 108.00      | 36.00       | Valle Crucis, Holy Cross         | 456.00      | 152.00      |
| 24.00       | 8.00        | Watauga, St. John the Baptist    | 36.00       | 12.00       |
| ---         | ---         | Blackstone Mission               | ---         | 18.00       |
| 24.00       | ---         | Dutch Creek, St. Anthony's       | 36.00       | ----        |
| 3,420.00    | \$ 1,596.00 | Missions Totals                  | \$14,980.00 | \$ 4,745.50 |
| 8,492.00    | \$ 8,198.00 | Diocesan Totals                  | \$80,308.00 | \$33,079.21 |

### **CHRISTMAS CARDS**

**In Aid of The Building Fund**

From England all with religious significance. Prices from 50¢ a dozen. Send for sample to:

MRS. FRANK B. RANKIN  
132 E. Central Ave. Mount Holly, N. C.

**SAINT ANDREW'S MISSION**  
Mount Holly, North Carolina

### **TRINITY CHURCH, Asheville, N.C.**

**Church and Aston Streets**

Holy Communion, 8 a.m. every Sunday.  
Morning Prayer & Church School, 9:30 a.m.  
(Holy Communion third Sundays)

Morning Prayer & Sermon, 11:00 a.m.  
(Holy Communion first Sundays)

Nursery at 11:00 a.m.  
Holy Communion Fridays at 11 a.m.

**CALL TELEPHONE AL 2-2461 FOR**

**Iron Fireman Stokers**

**Esso Oil Burners**

**J-M Home Insulation**

**Complete Heating Plants**

**A. P. Green Refractory Products**

**CITIZENS HEATING CO.**

**18 Flat Iron Bldg., Asheville, N. C.**

### **ST. MARY'S JUNIOR COLLEGE**

**Raleigh, N. C.**

**Founded 1842**

**Richard G. Stone, President**

An Episcopal School for Girls owned by the five dioceses of North and South Carolina.

11th, 12th grades of High School and two years college work. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association.

Religious Education—Art—Expression—Home Economics—Music. 20 acre campus—Gymnasium indoor pool—tennis courts.

Catalogue and Book of Views furnished upon request.



**BEACON BLANKETS**

**MAKE WARM FRIENDS**

C 285  
H63

SEP 8 1959

# The Highland Churchman



*The Official Publication of the Diocese of Western North Carolina*

Vol. 29 — No. 7

September, 1959

## An Embertide Prayer

O God, who dost ever hallow and protect thy Church; Raise up therein, through thy Spirit, good and faithful stewards of the mysteries of Christ, that by their ministry and example thy people may abide in thy favour and be guided in the way of truth; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee in the unity of the same Spirit ever, one God, world without end. *Amen*

(From the Litany for Ordinations)

## HENRY E. COLTON

District Representative

*Chartered Life Underwriter*

### NEW ENGLAND MUTUAL LIFE INSURANCE CO.

Asheville, N. C.

P. O. Box 7334

## THE PATTERSON SCHOOL for BOYS



A Church School of the Diocese of Western North Carolina. Accredited. Grades 7-12. Small classes. Gymnasium, sports, swimming, fishing. Summer camp for boys 10-16 yrs. Tutoring. Periods 2, 4, or 6 weeks. For "Happy Valley" catalog, write:

Geo. F. Wiese, Box U, Legerwood Station  
Lenoir, North Carolina  
**COLLEGE PREPARATORY  
CHARACTER BUILDING**

## GRACE HOSPITAL SCHOOL OF NURSING MORGANTON, N. C.

### THREE YEAR DIPLOMA PROGRAM

STATE ACCREDITED

120 BED HOSPITAL

**Graduates Eligible for All Types of Nursing**

For Information — Write:  
DIRECTOR OF NURSING EDUCATION

## The Highland Churchman

P. O. Box 2154

Asheville, N. C.

J. Hart Snyder.....Editor

Published monthly, except January and July, by the Department of Communications and Stewardship of the Diocese of Western North Carolina at Asheville, N. C. Second class postage has been paid at Asheville, N. C. 5c per copy; 50c a year, \$1.00 a year mailed outside the Diocese.

William F. Toms.....Bus. Mgr.

## **Trinity, Spruce Pine To Be Consecrated**

Trinity Church, Spruce Pine, will be consecrated at services to be conducted by the bishop at 4:30 p.m. Sept. 13.

The church was built in 1955.

The congregation has paid off its building debt in much shorter time than expected and the entire diocese rejoices with it.

The Rev. Welch K. Tester has been priest-in-charge there for the past two years.

## **Potts Ordained**

William T. Potts, lay reader-in-charge of the Church of the Transfiguration, Bat Cave, was ordained a deacon on August 12.

The Rev. William H. Wheeler of Charlotte presented the candidate for ordination and the Rev. Peter W. Lambert, Jr. of Appalachian School preached the sermon.

The Rev. Welch K. Tester of Trinity, Spruce Pine, read the litany, and the Rev. J. Rodney Glasgow of Edneyville and Saluda, the epistle.

Mr. Potts, who is married and the father of two daughters, becomes deacon-in-charge of the Bat Cave church.

## **Encouraging**

For the first time in 50 years, a class of as many as five persons was presented to the bishop for confirmation on the occasion of his official visit to the Church of St. John-in-the-Wilderness, Flat Rock, last month.

The church during the past year has had weekly services, established a Sunday School and organized the women.

The new life in this parish is most encouraging.

## **Waynesville Calls Harrison**

The Rev. Carter Henry Harrison of Hampton, Va., begins his duties as rector of Grace Church in the Mountains, Waynesville, this month.

Mr. Harrison, rector of St. John's, Hampton since 1938, is married and the father of four children.

## **Summer Assignments Of Seminary Students**

Of possible interest to the diocese is where our seminary students are working this summer.

Jackie Cooper and David Kirkpatrick, rising seniors at Virginia Seminary, are working in this diocese, Cooper in the Murphy field under the direction of the Rev. Alex B. Hanson, and Kirkpatrick in the Franklin field under the Rev. John W. Tucker. Kirkpatrick also has done some work in the Cherokee and Sylva sections.

Delmas E. Hare, rising middler at the Theology School, University of the South, Sewanee, is working in a mental hospital in Ohio.

## **Maxey Accepts Virginia Call**

The Rev. William Melvin Maxey has accepted a call to All Saints Church, South Hill, Va., and will begin his work there this month.

Mr. Maxey was ordained in this diocese both to the diaconate and to the priesthood.

He has served at the Redeemer, St. John's and St. Luke's, in the Asheville suburbs and for the past 18 months has been assistant at Trinity, Asheville.

During this summer he served St. Mary's, Blowing Rock, St. Luke's, Boone, and St. John's, Marion.

## Kanuga's Season Is Successful

The five dioceses which own Kanuga should be conscious of the great contribution which their support of this Conference Center is making to the Church at large. The thirty-second season, just closed, has brought conference members from every one of the south-eastern states, Louisiana and Texas; from three New England states; from New Jersey, Pennsylvania and Ohio; from South Dakota and California, as well as the District of Columbia and the Bahama Islands. They came with diverse needs, and indications are that these needs were met.

Young people whose parish leagues have elected them to office may be rewarded by a glorious week at Kanuga, where they meet other girls and boys from all over the Fourth Province. But what else does Leadership Training Conference mean?

From the viewpoint of an adult adviser, it means a larger-than-parochial outlook. Young people from a small North Carolina parish suddenly realize that the Church is much larger than they had thought, and that boys and girls in New Orleans and Mississippi are a part of the same Church and its youth program; they have the same snags to surmount and enjoy the same sort of fun.

All this, she says, awakens their interest in religion and leads them to ask questions on an ever-deepening level as the week goes on.

One of the leaders of the conference expressed this in a somewhat different way. "When I first came here, a few years ago," he said, "they seemed to be coming to get program ideas to take home. They wanted us to fill their baskets. This year the group representatives who met with the faculty and staff regularly, told us that they would rather spend the available time on a solid theme dealing with their own

spiritual questions. As a matter of fact, we did have some good thinking and questioning on a very high level."

Their seriousness was indicated by a suggestion they made for a slight change in the schedule for next year. Between the keynote talk by Mr. Thrasher in the Chapel and their discussion groups they were given a canteen break. "Let's not have canteen at this time next year," said they. "It breaks in on our thinking."

Understanding, conviction and enthusiasm about their Faith are basic to any and all worth-while youth work. Without these, the catchiest, cleverest programs will be powerless to help Youth "know the Christ and make Him known." This is the philosophy of the leaders of the Leadership Training Conference.

A large number of adult leaders and some young people commuted from Tryon to attend this conference, while 12 young people were present all the week from this diocese.

The Conference on Parish Day Schools is a highly specialized one. An ever-increasing number of men and women are feeling the need to take part in such a conference. As rectors of parishes operating such schools or considering doing so, as board members of parish day schools, or as teachers, all have questions to discuss with others in similar positions.

The conference was directed by the Rev. Clarence W. Brickman from Greenwich and his faculty were men and women of wide experience. Registration was even larger than last year, with 130 men and women from eighteen states, the District of Columbia and the Bahama Islands.

Young People's Conference was one of the earliest, if not the first, conference which met at Kanuga. It has continued for 31 years with little change, and its customs have become traditions very dear to many an adult who, looking back, sees plainly how "Y. P. Camp" experiences influenced his or her young life.

It is difficult to be objective and constructively critical of a program which has developed in this way, but the group of young clergy who consented to serve as faculty for the 32nd Y. P. Conference felt that the time had come for such an evaluation.

The Rev. Manney C. Reid, rector of Trinity Church, Myrtle Beach, S. C., had been selected as director. He obtained as his faculty the Rev. K. Weldon Porcher of Surfside Beach, S. C., the Rev. John Barr of Hendersonville, the Rev. John G. Clarkson of Clearwater, Fla., the Rev. John Drake of Greenville, N. C., the Rev. James Fenhagen of Columbia, S. C., the Rev. William Hicks of Lancaster, S. C., the Rev. John Morris of Atlanta, the Rev. W. Seddon Lee of Sumter, S. C., and the Rev. Herbert Tucker of Henderson.

Bob Haden of Hendersonville served as a counselor, and 23 Western North Carolina young people took part in the conference.

Two different Family Conferences were highly successful, drawing families from middle and eastern North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Tennessee, Virginia, Alabama and Louisiana.

The Adult Conference was somewhat larger, this year, than last, but especially noticeable was the greatly increased number of men taking part. Clergy we have always with us, but this year a fairly large number of laymen came with their wives and were enthusiastic participants in the conference in many ways.

Dr. Randolph Crump Miller spoke to the entire Adult-Clergy group each morning on "The Christian Man in the American Scene." His talks were full of ripe wisdom, offered with an easy manner which made them a delight to listen to. Bishop Henry's "Outline of Our Christian Beliefs" was an excellent companion to Dr. Miller's course, and proved very popular.

The Rev. A. Rufus Morgan of Franklin, one of Kanuga's founders, talked on "Glimpses of Domestic Missions"

and, in the afternoons, led strenuous hikes.

There were nine conference members from this diocese.

For the Conference on Christian Education Dr. Miller stayed on, after Adult Conference, to talk to the entire group of 70 men and women on "The Nature of the Church and Christian Education." Stating the basic needs of men, he sought to show how the Church, when it is true to Christ's intention for it, meets these needs.

Small group Bible study in an informal atmosphere followed the lecture. Afternoons were devoted to workshops on special interests, such as that on The World of Episcopal Church Women, led by Mrs. Frances Field of Biltmore and Mrs. Robert Haden of Hendersonville, diocesan president. An evening session on "Modern Drama and the Christian Faith" rounded out a very busy day.

There were seven conference members from Western North Carolina.

While hotel, annexes and cottages were occupied by these conference groups, the cabins at Kanuga Camp overflowed with girls and boys approximately from 9 to 13 years old.

Midget and Girls' Camps were ably directed by Miss Billie Woodruff, assisted by Miss Helen Smith, both from Winston-Salem schools. This was the final year of a four-year cycle of study, and the theme was "The Church." The Chaplain's course, the activities course and handcrafts followed this theme. This diocese sent 26 girls to these camps.

Among the counselors who gave their time to these little girls were Louis Lytle, Sam Maxwell, Amy Woodward of Asheville and Eloise Noah of Swananoa.

Cub Camp was under the leadership of the Rev. Roland J. Whitmire, Jr., of the Church of the Redeemer, Shelby. His faculty consisted of Ned Whitmire of Asheville, the Rev. and Mrs. John Tucker of Franklin, the Rev. and Mrs. Claude Collins of Bessemer City, and Mrs. George Moore of Shelby.

## Resident Chaplain At Patterson

The Rev. Henry D. Moore of Columbus, Ohio, becomes the first resident chaplain at Patterson School in many years.

A graduate of Bexley Theological Seminary, Mr. Moore also will be a part-time teacher.

---

## Lay Worker Leaving Diocese

Capt. Thomas G. Wheat is leaving the diocese after having been with us for more than five years.

He has been in charge of work at St. Mary's, Quaker Meadows; St. Stephen's, Morganton, and St. Paul's, Burke County, for the past three years.

Prior to taking over the work in Burke, he was at Valle Crucis.

Both Capt. and Mrs. Wheat will be missed in the diocese.

---

## New Kitchen At Newton

Renovation of the kitchen at the Church of the Epiphany, Newton, including the building of kitchen cabinets, and installation of sink and disposal, refrigerator, range and warmer, is under way.

---

## New Building At Patterson School

A new duplex residence at Patterson School is expected to be ready for occupancy this month.

One side will be used by the new resident chaplain, and the other will be used temporarily for dormitory space.

## Camp Henry Reunion

Attention Camp Henry alumni! Here's the dope on that camp reunion:

*When:* Saturday, September 12th.

*Where:* Intheoaks, Black Mountain

*Time:* 9:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.

*For Whom:* Young people and staff who attended Camp Henry and their friends.

*What to Bring:* Picnic lunch, Bathing suit and towel.

*Cost:* 75¢ per person.

No reservations needed.

---

## Engagement Announced

Mr. and Mrs. Max Markley of Buffalo, Indiana, have announced the engagement and approaching marriage of their daughter, Miss Mary Markley, to the Reverend Robert Pollard III of West Palm Beach, Florida. He is the son of Mr. and Mrs. Robert Pollard Jr. of Asheville.

A wedding in October is planned.

Mr. Pollard is now curate of Holy Trinity Church in West Palm Beach. He was formerly priest-in-charge of St. John's, Sylva, and St. Francis', Cherokee.

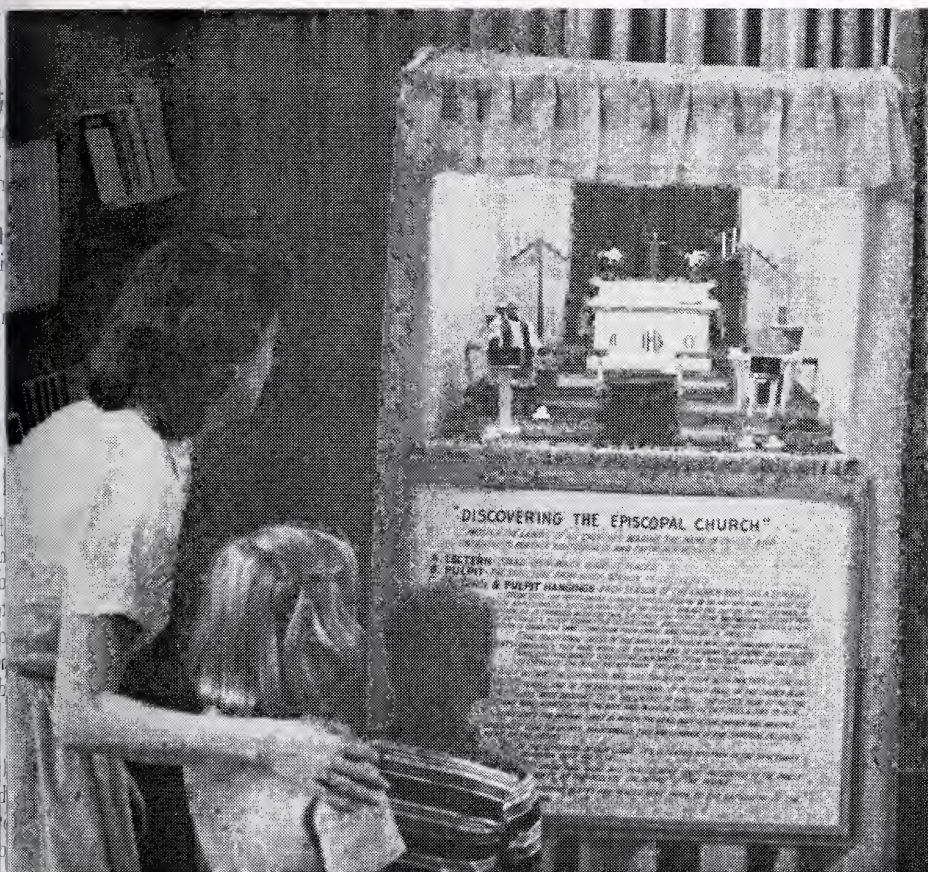
---

## Theologian Seeks School Information

The Rev. John H. Sivley of Calvary Church, Second and Adams, Memphis 3, Tenn., who is writing his Master of Theology thesis on the Sewanee Summer Training School from its inception in 1910, showing its relation to Christian Education in the Province, needs some help.

All official records of the school from 1910 to 1940 have been lost.

Mr. Sivley needs any programs, printed material, notes from classes, incidents, books which were used, names of persons and addresses to whom he might write for further information.



**DISCOVERING THE CHURCH** — An exhibit which seeks to explain in an eye-catching and concise way, "Who are these Episcopalians and what do they believe?" has been prepared by St. Agnes', Franklin, and is available for use throughout the diocese. The collapsible booth is made of plywood and includes rack and tracts on our Church's teaching and her liturgy. A hand-carved model of a church chancel forms the center of the exhibit which also includes a vested priest, church furnishings and hangings. A legend below the model explains the liturgical significance of the models. Howard Haithcock of St. Agnes' designed and constructed the booth; Mrs. John Hewlett, also of St. Agnes', the grapes, hangings, vestments and altar hangings, and Mrs. George Saussy of the Church of the Incarnation, Highlands, the chancel and furnishings. Arrangements for using the exhibit should be made with the Rev. John W. Tucker, Franklin. In the above picture, Mrs. Hewlett shows off her handwork to her children, Susan and Christopher.

---

# C E Newsletter

Diocesan Department of Christian Education

---

## Teachers Need Help ?

*Weeks of Growth*, a basic guide for vacation church school leaders is one of the best books we have seen to date to help teachers and leaders the year around. It is paper bound, inexpensive, and anyone teaching children of primary and junior age would soon have it dog-eared with use. There are many books on handcrafts and how-to-do-it activities, but this one is really one of the very best on the market. Published by Seabury Press, it is already geared to use in the Church's program, thus helping teachers to not only know *how*, but *what*. It brings in use of the Hymnal, Prayer Book, Bible, etc. It could well be a standard part of equipment for those working with children from Grade 1 through 6.

---

## Force A Child ?

This is a question asked by many parents: "Should I force my child to attend church school?" When the church school program is one which leads to genuine Christian education, almost all children should be compelled to attend regularly, so says an outstanding educator, The Rev. Randolph Crump Miller.

This does not mean children should be sent on Sunday mornings. It does mean that families should attend together. Research indicates that when parents bring their children to family-centered church the results are more favorable. A program of worship with the family in church together, followed or preceded by separate classes for children and their parents, provides a shared experience which becomes the basis for religious growth during the week.

With teen-agers, the problem takes on many new complications. The teen-ager is under a new set of pressures, especially from those of his own age.

Even if his parents and other children attend, he needs to stand on his own feet and rebellion is one way of expressing his independence. This is likely to happen especially when the parents take their faith seriously, for then rebellion is meaningful. There is no one solution. It is a fact, however, that good church schools have much less difficulty with drop-outs at all ages than do poor ones. Even adolescent rebellion is reduced when the program is based on the real needs of the teen-agers and they are made to feel wanted and important in the life of the church. Concerned parents can do much to bring about these goals.

Most rebellion comes during the teen-ages. We can keep the child in church school (if it is a good one) without too much pressure for the first twelve years. In many cases no rebellion occurs and our high school classes continue to be surprisingly large. But when the teen-ager rebels, we have to "play it by ear."

Says Dr. Miller, "I think there is a long-range program which can be recommended. Start attending church school with your child as soon as possible. Make this family attendance a weekly affair, including both parents, with regularity as steady as for public school. Build on this through the years so that even if a teen-ager rebels, he will have the organic unity of a Christian family. Then he may not rebel, or he will be drawn back to the church in a short time.

"But we need to remember that all we can insist upon is attendance; no one can compel another to have faith in the God of Jesus Christ — not even God Himself. Faith comes by grace and God gives us the freedom to resist His love. We must give our children the same kind of freedom, in the hope that they will respond in faith to God's grace."

## Books — Children

*Book About God*, Florence Mary Fitch, Lothrop, Lee & Shepard, Co., Inc. \$2.00. Ages 4 through 8.

We do not need to see God to know what He is like. We need only to think about all the wonderful things that are in Him. . . . sun, moon, stars, the air around us, mountains and hills and the deep mysteries of the sea. . . . God is in these and more. This is a beautifully written book, and matched by equally beautiful illustrations.

\* \* \* \*

*Where Is God?* Joan Gale Thomas, Mowbray, London. May be ordered through Morehouse-Gorham, 14 East 41st Street, New York 17, N. Y. \$1.15. Ages 4 through 7.

A book for all young children. Excellent.

\* \* \* \*

*God Of All Things*, Joan Gale Thomas, Mowbray, London. Order from Morehouse-Gorham. Ages 4-7. \$1.15

\* \* \* \*

*My First Book About Jesus*, Mary Alice Jones, Rand McNally. About \$1. Illustrated by Robert Hatch, and these are what make the book one every child from 4 to 7 should have!

---

## Question Box

*Question:* Should children under first grade come to the regular service of worship? Aren't they too young?

*Answer:* Real worship is caught — not taught. You are perfectly right in being concerned about the advisability of little children attending the regular service. It is long for them; they cannot understand all that goes on; and sometimes they can not see what is going on.

May we make a few comments suggesting that it is good for Kindergartners (age 5 especially) to attend services of worship.

1. If the congregation includes the

Church Family parents, and all other adults (not merely a congregation of the children in the church school), little children can truly catch the feeling and the spirit of worship around them.

2. In the case of the Holy Communion service, oftentimes little children leave after the Creed, having sung and knelt with their Church Family first.

3. Let them sit with you where they can see. It is well to repeat that worship is caught not taught, but this does not mean that we should not be concerned about their understanding some words and hymns that are sung. But little children can learn to say the responses to the Versicles ("The Lord be with you", "O Lord, open thou our lips", etc.) and they can be taught the first line of the Apostles' Creed. In their classes there can be the informal simple prayers and hymns the words of which they can understand. Classroom worship must be short as is their attention span.

So let us not cheat our younger children of the fun and the joy of worshipping with their entire church family for it is there they can feel the spirit of worship, and know what is to be caught up in true joy with loving Him. Wriggle? Maybe, but if the adults around them are truly worshipping, little children will not often "misbehave." Let them wriggle; remember, they are worshipping as little children. Have you ever had to wriggle because of an aching back during a sermon?

---

## Kings Mountain Welcomes Priest

The Rev. Thomas Droppers of Schenectady, N. Y., became priest-in-charge of Trinity Church, Kings Mountain, on July 15.

A new rectory has been purchased there for the use of Mr. Droppers and his bride of two months. Mr. Droppers for the past two years was assistant at St. George's, Schenectady.

## Successful Season

The first season of Camp Henry at Intheoaks Conference Center, Black Mountain, was a smashing success, according to all reports, and plans already are afoot to an expanded camping program next summer.

Applications for the junior camp (ages 9-11) this year were double the camp's capacity and officials are studying the feasibility of running second sessions in all age groups next year. All three sessions were filled this summer.

The Rev. Floyd Finch of Lenoir directed all sessions and was assisted in the Junior Camp by the Rev. Welch K. Tester of Spruce Pine. Chaplain was the Rev. C. A. Zabriskie of Asheville. Teacher was the Rev. John W. Tucker of Franklin.

Counselors were Mr. and Mrs. Charlie (Choo Choo) Justice of Hendersonville, Joe Ward of Fletcher, William Y. Brown of Spruce Pine, Mrs. Carolyn Loftis of Gastonia, and Miss Jean Webster of Asheville.

The Rev. Kyle Boeger of West Asheville was assistant director at the Intermediate Camp, and Mr. Tester was chaplain. The Rev. Kenneth Donald of Black Mountain was teacher. Counselors were the Rev. Albert Frost of Asheville, Miss Ruth Finch of Fletcher, Mrs. Cornelia Garrard of Mount Holly, Mrs. Virginia Clemmer of Bessemer City, and Mrs. Fanny Duval of Fletcher.

Father Frost served as assistant at the Senior Camp. The Rev. Claude Collins of Bessemer City was chaplain, and Mr. Tester, teacher. Counselors were Mr. Collins and Father Frost, Mrs. Garrard and Mrs. Clemmer.

Miss Charlene Rotha of Asheboro was in charge of the water front.

Mrs. Floyd Finch, Jr., of Lenoir and Mrs. Floyd Finch, Sr. of Fletcher helped out at various times.

## Thumbs Down

It's an old story but we like it.

It came to mind during discussion of a church's difficulties in agreeing on new pastor.

The same situation prevailed in this story to the point that the exasperated chairman of the Pulpit Committee wrote and read to his cantankerous committee the following letter which he pretended had come from an applicant.

"I have been blessed with the power to preach, am a good organizer and have had some success as a writer.

"On the other hand I am over 50, my health is not too good, have never preached in one place more than three years and in some cases had to leave when my preaching brought on riots.

"I have had to work at a trade to help pay my way, got along less than well with religious leaders in the town where I preached and am not too good at keeping records . . . yet, if you can use me, I shall do my best."

Committeemen immediately hooted down the application. They wanted no part of a contentious, absent-minded trouble-making ex-jailbird.

Insulted that such an application should even be presented they demanded the chairman give them the applicant's name.

He gave it to them: The Apostle Paul.

---

## New Film

A new 16mm color sound film on St. Paul's University, Tokyo, Japan, is now available on a loan basis at Church Missions House, 281 Fourth Ave., New York 10, N. Y., or at The Japan Society, Inc., 18 E. 50th St., New York City. It runs about 25 minutes.

The film depicts campus life and activities of some of the 10,000 students at the 85-year-old pioneer Christian university.

## The Bishop's Calendar

- 59:
- Oct. 6 10:00 A.M.—St. Andrews' Bessemer City.  
7:00 P.M.—St. John's, High Shoals.
- 7-8 Bishop's office hours at Hickory.
- 8 10:00 A.M.—Patterson School opening.
- 9 7:30 P.M.—Church of the Messiah — Address to the Episcopal Church Women.
- 10 2:00 P.M.—Intheoaks trustees meeting.
- 13 8:00 A.M.—St. Gabriel's, Rutherfordton.  
11:00 A.M.—Calvary, Fletcher.  
4:30 P.M.—Consecration of Trinity Church, Spruce Pine.  
8:00 P.M.—St. John's, Marion.
- 17 10:30 A.M.—Executive Council, Intheoaks.
- 18-19 Meeting of the Deans of the Diocese, Intheoaks.
- 20 9:00 A.M.—St. Cyprian's, Franklin.  
11:00 A.M.—St. Anges', Franklin.
- 21 Bishop's office hours at Franklin.
- 23-24 Clergy Conference, Intheoaks.
- 24 10:30 A.M.—Executive Board Meeting of the Episcopal Church Women, Intheoaks.
- 27 11:00 A.M.—St. John's, Upward.
- pt. 29 - Oct. 1 Camp Weed, Florida — conference on diocesan camps.
- t. 4 St. Gabriel's, Rutherfordton.  
St. Francis', Rutherfordton.
- t. 5 12:00 M. —Patterson School Board.
- 

## Calvary, Fletcher, Celebrates Centennial

Calvary Church, Fletcher, the largest parish in the Diocese, celebrated 100th birthday last month.

A month-long program of special services, speakers, music and other activities marked the celebration.

Speakers included the Rt. Rev. C. Maham Marmion, bishop of Kentucky; Rt. Rev. Harry Lee Doll, bishop-adjuutor of Maryland; the Rt. Rev. R. Gribbin, former bishop of the Diocese; the rector, the Rev. Mark Jenkins, and Bishop Henry.

Bishop Henry led the congregation in rededication service on the evening of the 23rd.

As a part of the observance, a history of the parish was written by Mr. Jenkins, published by the parish and was distributed to visitors and worshippers. Seven libraries, including the Library of Congress, have asked for copies of the book.

The church was consecrated on Aug. 21, 1859. The original building burned on Dec. 22, 1935, and a new church was consecrated on Aug. 21, 1938.

Today, the church draws its congregation from an area of 1,600 square miles and has 550 baptized members.

U. N. C. Library  
Chapel Hill, N. C.

### **CHRISTMAS CARDS**

**In Aid of The Building Fund**

From England all with religious significance. Prices from 50¢ a dozen. Send for sample to:

MRS. FRANK B. RANKIN  
132 E. Central Ave. Mount Holly, N. C.

**SAINT ANDREW'S MISSION**  
Mount Holly, North Carolina

### **TRINITY CHURCH, Asheville, N.C.**

**Church and Aston Streets**

Holy Communion, 8 a.m. every Sunday.  
Morning Prayer & Church School, 9:30 a.m.  
(Holy Communion third Sundays)

Morning Prayer & Sermon, 11:00 a.m.  
(Holy Communion first Sundays)

Nursery at 11:00 a.m.  
Holy Communion Fridays at 11 a.m.

**CALL TELEPHONE AL 2-2461 FOR**

**Iron Fireman Stokers**

**Esso Oil Burners**

**J-M Home Insulation**

**Complete Heating Plants**

**A. P. Green Refractory Products**

**CITIZENS HEATING CO.**

**18 Flat Iron Bldg., Asheville, N. C.**

### **ST. MARY'S JUNIOR COLLEGE**

**Raleigh, N. C.**

**Founded 1842**

**Richard G. Stone, President**

An Episcopal School for Girls owned by the five dioceses of North and South Carolina.

11th, 12th grades of High School and two years college work. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association.

Religious Education—Art—Expression—Home Economics—Music. 20 acre campus—Gymnasium indoor pool—tennis courts.

Catalogue and Book of Views furnished upon request.



**BEACON BLANKETS**

**MAKE WARM FRIENDS**

C 283  
H63

OCT 14 1959

# The Highland Churchman



*The Official Publication of the Diocese of Western North Carolina*

Vol. 29 — No. 8

October, 1959

ALMIGHTY GOD, who hast given us this good land for our heritage; we humbly beseech thee that we may always prove ourselves a people mindful of thy favor and glad to do thy will. Bless our land with honorable industry, sound learning, and pure manners. Save us from violence, discord, and confusion; from pride and arrogancy, and from every evil way. Defend our liberties and fashion into one united people the multitudes brought hither out of many kindreds and tongues. Endue with the spirit of wisdom those to whom in thy Name we entrust the authority of government, that there may be justice and peace at home, and that through obedience to thy law, we may show forth thy praise among the nations of the earth. In the time of prosperity, fill our hearts with thankfulness, and in the day of trouble suffer not our trust in thee to fail; all which we ask through Jesus Christ our Lord.

Amen.

*National Day of Prayer*

*October 7, 1959*

## HENRY E. COLTON

District Representative

*Chartered Life Underwriter*

### NEW ENGLAND MUTUAL LIFE INSURANCE CO.

Asheville, N. C.

P. O. Box 7334

## THE PATTERSON SCHOOL *for* BOYS



A Church School of the Diocese of Western North Carolina. Accredited. Grades 7-12. Small classes. Gymnasium, sports, swimming, fishing. Summer camp for boys 10-16 yrs. Tutoring. Periods 2, 4, or 6 weeks. For "Happy Valley" catalog, write:

Geo. F. Wiese, Box U, Legerwood Station

Lenoir, North Carolina  
**COLLEGE PREPARATORY  
CHARACTER BUILDING**

## GRACE HOSPITAL SCHOOL OF NURSING MORGANTON, N. C.

**THREE YEAR DIPLOMA PROGRAM**

STATE ACCREDITED

120 BED HOSPITAL

**Graduates Eligible for All Types of Nursing**

For Information — Write:  
DIRECTOR OF NURSING EDUCATION

## DEERFIELD EPISCOPAL HOME FAMILY HOME FOR THE AGING

Information on Request

1616 Hendersonville Road

Biltmore, North Carolina

## The Highland Churchman

P. O. Box 2154

Asheville, N. C.

J. Hart Snyder.....Editor

Published monthly, except January and July, by the Department of Promotion of the Diocese of Western North Carolina at Asheville, N. C. Second class postage has been paid at Asheville, N. C. 5c per copy; 50c a year, \$1.00 a year mailed outside the Diocese.

William F. Toms.....Bus. Mgr.

## Deans Are Named By Bishop Henry

The men who will head the seven Deaneries of the Diocese, authorized under a plan of diocesan reorganization, have been named by Bishop Henry. They will officially begin their duties January 1. The Deaneries and the Deans are:

Franklin — The Rev. Dr. Herbert Koeppe-Baker, Church of the Incarnation, Highlands.

Waynesville — The Rev. Frederick F. Valentine Jr., St. Philip's, Brevard.

Asheville — The Rev. C. A. Zabriskie, All Souls, Biltmore.

Hendersonville — The Rev. G. Mark Jenkins, Calvary, Fletcher.

Marion — The Rev. Welch K. Tester, Trinity, Spruce Pine.

Lenoir — The Rev. Robert B. Campbell, Church of the Ascension, Hickory.

Shelby — The Rev. Charles R. Allen, St. Mark's, Gastonia.

The new Deans met Sept. 18 and 19 at the Oaks Conference Center, Black Mountain, for instruction in their new duties.

The objects of the Deanery plan are to devise plans for the extension of the church within the limits of the Deanery; to afford an opportunity for the clergy and laity to come together for conference and worship; to coordinate the work of the Divisions of Men, Women and Youth work within their respective Deaneries; to promote the over-all program of the Diocese; to provide an opportunity for the several departments of the Diocese to present their special interests and concerns to the Deanery.

Seven area meetings, scheduled for October 25, will correspond to Deanery meetings.

There will be two Deanery meetings a year, one in the spring, and one in the

fall. There may be others at the call of the Bishop.

The Deans are appointed annually by the Bishop.

The Deans also will meet with the clergy in their Deaneries once a month, except July and August, to discuss with them Diocesan affairs together with local problems and challenges and projects within the area of their respective Deaneries. They will confer periodically with the Bishop.

The Deans and a clergyman and two lay members from each Deanery will, with the Bishop, the Chairman of Youth Work, Diocesan treasurer, and the Presidents of the Divisions of Men, Women and Youth Work, constitute the Executive Council of the Diocese. The elections of the clergymen and laymen shall be subject to confirmation at the next Diocesan convention.

The Franklin Deanery includes churches at Andrews, Murphy, Hayesville, Cartoogechaye, Franklin and Highlands.

The Waynesville Deanery includes churches at Cullowhee, Sylva, Cherokee, Waynesville, Canton and Brevard.

The Hendersonville Deanery has churches at Hendersonville, Flat Rock, Saluda, Tryon, Upward, Edneyville, Bat Cave, Fletcher and Arden.

The Asheville Deanery includes churches in Asheville, Chunn's Cove, Haw Creek and Craggy.

The Marion Deanery comprises churches at Black Mountain, Marion, Morganton, Bouchelle, Burke County, Quaker Meadows, Spruce Pine and Penland.

The Lenoir Deanery includes churches at Dutch Creek, Watauga, Valle Crucis, Blowing Rock, Boone, West Jefferson, Wilkesboro, Legerwood, Lenoir, Hickory and Newton.

The Shelby Deanery includes churches at Lincolnton, Woodside, High Shoals, Mt. Holly, Gastonia, Bessemer City, Kings Mountain, Shelby and Rutherfordton.

## Leaders For Us All

The first of a series of meetings throughout the Diocese will be held at Intheoaks on October 9-11 on the subject Christian Family Life. This is a training conference for the Bishop-appointed laymen of the Diocese who will be presenting this subject later on in the month at the various area meetings.

The course itself is based on the Family Life section of the Lambeth report, and is the start of the long term study of this subject which will be sponsored over the next two years. Harold R. Cory of All Souls' Church, Biltmore, and William Orr of St. Philip's Church, Brevard, will conduct the training at the Intheoaks Conference.

These two men were appointed by Bishop Henry to act as chairman and co-chairman for laymen's work in the Diocese. Mrs. R. L. Haden, president of the Episcopal Churchwomen of W.N.C. and Mrs. E. O. Ledbetter will arrange for the various area meetings. There will be a host parish or mission in each area. Watch for further details in your mail from Mrs. Haden, Mrs. Ledbetter, and the Bishop.

---

## Attention:

On October 30-31 The Rev. and Mrs. Richard Harbour of the National Council's Department of Youth will be in the Diocese for meetings with Young Churchmen as well as with their leaders. Further details will be forthcoming so watch for them! Be sure your Young Churchmen and your advisors know about these meetings! At Intheoaks!

## Trinity, Kings Mountain Receives Grant, Loan

The Executive Council has approved a loan of \$12,000 and a grant of \$10,000 to Trinity, Kings Mountain.

The Council stipulated, though, that Trinity must raise \$3,000 itself within the next three months.

The \$25,000 would go to build church at Kings Mountain.

---

## Changes At HQ

There are a number of changes at the Diocesan office.

First, our educator-missioner, the Rev. James Y. Perry, is moving his office from his former home on Westall avenue to the remodeled office structure of the Bishop.

Second, Mrs. E. B. Campbell, a member and Sunday School teacher of Trinity Church, Asheville, is taking over as secretary to both the Bishop and Mr. Perry.

She succeeds Miss Eugenia Smith, the Bishop's secretary for the past several years. As secretary to both the Bishop and the educator-missioner, Mrs. Campbell will have added duties.

New book cases have been installed in the Bishop's office, and the former secretary's office has been converted into a room for files. New offices have been made for Mr. Perry and Mrs. Campbell.

## Spaghetti, Bulbs, Babies

The annual spaghetti supper on October 15 and the sale of flower bulbs for fall planting are among the autumn activities of the women of St. John's Marion.

The women, who also conduct a nursery at the parish house each Sunday during the 11 a.m. worship service, held their first meeting of the new year early last month, named officers and made fall plans including the supper and the bulb sale.

Mrs. M. C. Jay was elected president; Mrs. W. W. Neal, Jr., vice president; Mrs. William Bolton, secretary, and Mrs. T. T. Tucker, treasurer.

Guest speaker at that meeting was Mrs. Robert L. Haden, of Hendersonville, president of the Diocesan Churchwomen.

---

## Alms Basins

The Rev. Dr. Herbert Koepp-Baker of Highlands, the Rev. William Coulter of the National Council's Department of Christian Education, and the Bishop were principal speakers at the annual Clergy Conference held at Intheoaks Conference Center, Black Mountain on September 23 and 24.

## Appalachian School

Appalachian School has 26 boarding students this year, six more than a year ago.

New members on the staff include William Fulton, maintenance man and assistant in the office; Mrs. Huff, house-mother, and Miss Marian Needham, assistant housemother; Laurence Glenn, teacher.

The Rev. Peter W. Lambert, headmaster, relieved of some of his administrative duties, also is teaching this year.

---

## Alms Basins

Two alms basins, presented by Dean and Mrs. John W. Day, were dedicated at the Aug. 30 worship service in St. John's, Haw Creek, Asheville.

The plates, or basins, were fashioned out of wild cherry wood cut here in the North Carolina mountains. Mr. Sam Burton, a good Methodist and friend of Dean Day, did the lathe work from blocks of cherry 12 by 2½ inches. Dean Day did the sanding, oiling and waxing, and Mrs. Day did the work on the velvet.

The plates were given as a Thank Offering for the birth of the Days' 14th grandchild, Sarah Lanning Day, born Aug. 17 in Wheatland, Wyo., to the Rev. and Mrs. John W. Day, Jr., their third child.

---

# C E Newsletter

Diocesan Department of Christian Education

---

## OCTOBER 25

On October 25th each area in the Diocese will embark on a long-range study on the theme, Christian Family Life. Watch for details for these big area meetings. The date is the same for all—October 25th. The times may differ a bit, but . . . come . . . MEN, WOMEN, AND YOUNG CHURCHMEN! The “schedule” for these meetings will run something like this:

3 - 4 P.M. Joint meeting of men, women, and young people.

4 - 5 P.M. Group separates into the Laymen, Women, and Young People for discussion and the like.

5 - 5:30 P.M. Joint meeting again, followed by closing service.

Mark your calendars now and plan to be at your area meeting October 25th!

---

## A CHANGE

Can't find Jim Perry? Our Diocesan Educator-Missioner has changed his office, and is now housed under the same roof with the Bishop at 46 Macon Ave. The little log cabin has been undergoing many changes on the inside, and from now on (when in Asheville!) Alpine 3-9468 will reach both our Bishop and Jim Perry.

---

## CAMPS—SLIDES—MOVIES

Slides and two 8mm. movie reels of Camp Henry are available for local programs. Write the Rev. Welch K. Tester for them at Trinity Church, Spruce Pine. And of course you already know there are slides of Kanuga available from Mr. Willard P. Verduin of Kanuga.

---

## SIGN UP NOW!

Sign up now to use the booth, “Discovering the Episcopal Church!” It is most appropriate for county fairs,

preaching missions, window and shop displays, deanery meetings, etc. It is easily taken apart, and when assembled it is 6' by 8'. Appropriate tracts are included. A picture of this exhibit was in the September issue of *The Highland Churchman*. This may be obtained for use by merely contacting The Rev. John W. Tucker of Franklin for dates and arrangements. There is no charge for the use of it, save the cost of transportation.

---

## WHAT IS A TEACHER?

The following articles have been reprinted and are free to anyone writing for them. They were in the June issue of “*Findings*.” “The Call of the Christian Teacher” and “A Summary of Information on Seabury Courses.” Both are most helpful, and the article on the Christian Teacher will be of great help to clergy and anyone concerned with finding the right person to teach. For teachers themselves it is helpful in clarifying the privilege and task of teachers.

---

## HELP FOR YOUTH

Reprints from former issues of “*Findings*” include “Youth's Place in the Church” and “When You Organize Youth Group.” Order your copies now 28 Havemeyer Place, Greenwich, Conn. These are free unless you want more than 20 copies, and then they are 5¢ each.

---

## B. T. O.

The Birthday Thank Offering for 1959-1960 has been designated for the establishment and improvement of Church *internados*, or homes for students, in Mexico. *Findings* will carry special article in the October issue. The National Council has published several items for the project: two leaflets, “For Parents and Teachers” and “For Clergy

---

## C E Newsletter . . .

---

superintendents and B. T. O. Secretaries"; two birthday cards, one for pre-school and primary children, the other for junior; and a newly designed offering envelope. These are all free, and may be ordered now from our diocesan chairman, The Rev. Rhett Y. Winters, Valle Crucis.

---

### AGE 11 AND CRAFTS

One Church School class—ages 9-11—made simple "stained glass" windows by using thick poster paints to paint window panes. The light shines through them, and so does the truth of the study of the "Lost" or "Prodigal Son"! By talking about how these two brothers felt as the children worked with the paints, much more was learned than if the children had merely read the story together. This gave more time for a meaningful discussion in relation to concrete experiences in the daily lives of these very children. They, too, had felt like being the "Lost Son." They, too, knew how it felt to be the older son who could not understand how this sinning prodigal brother merited the fatted calf.

---

### TEACHERS AND DEMANDS

One church in the Diocese has drawn up a list of what it feels is the "Minimum Requirements for Those Who Teach." We reprint them here because we feel they are sound and workable:

1. Attendance at the regular monthly teachers' meetings.
2. At least one home visit during the year to those in the class.
3. Active participation in the on-going life of the parish or mission family: suppers, services of worship, etc.
4. Time for adequate preparation for class sessions each week.
5. A responsibility for the appearance of classrooms: suitable pictures, displays, etc. in connection with the course of study and the children's concerns and interests.

6. Some amount of outside reading recommended in the teachers' texts as regards the course of study and background of the Church's heritage and teachings.

---

### HELP WANTED?

Want Help With Teacher Training? Call on the Rev. James Y. Perry and the Department of Christian Education. They are ready to help you in every way they can. Use your Department. It exists for you, not for the edification of itself!

---

### QUESTION BOX

*Question:* Can you recommend any good coloring books that I might use with the children in my Church School class? I teach the second grade.

*Answer:* There are few coloring books which are much better than any others. The use of coloring books as such leaves much to be desired. We need to first ask ourselves why we feel the need for them. Is it to "fill in" those minutes at the end of the class period when we have that sort of empty time? Or is it to satisfy the requests of the children because "I can't draw it myself"? Or perhaps is it our desire because the work the children then do looks more "finished", more perfect? Or is it something of all three of these reasons? Patterns or coloring books really only intensify the feeling of inadequacy and the inability to draw what the children wish to draw. Let them use their own imaginations! Encourage them to draw it as they feel it. Not always easy when we are so accustomed to patterns and wanting to be like everyone else. But is it not true that the child having the teacher draw it for him, or using a pattern that makes it pretty "right" makes the result really not the child's own picture? And therefore we deprive him of the thrill of real creation.

There are times when guides and patterns may be necessary, but do use them rarely!

## Church Membership Hits All-Time High

Membership in American churches and synagogues reached an all-time high in 1958, the National Council of Churches reported last month.

Reports made by church groups themselves indicate membership for all faiths in 1958 was 109,557,741. This is 63 per cent of the nation's estimated population of 173,374,000, the highest ratio of church membership to population in American history.

The churches' own figures show a membership gain in 1958 of 5,368,063 over 1957, a rise of 5 per cent. This compares with a 1.7 per cent increase in the nation's population for the same period.

The Episcopal Church, with a membership of 3,042,286, ranks fourth among the Protestant bodies.

---

## Honored

A young churchman has won honors in Knoxville, Tenn., where he is working on his doctor's degree at the University of Tennessee and serving as bacteriologist at East Tennessee Children's Hospital.

He is James R. Brown, son of Mrs. Charles Brown and the late Mr. Brown of Asheville, and a former acolyte at the Church of the Redeemer.

Mr. Brown was honored for developing a new testing method to help physicians find the right drug or antibiotic to treat new and mysterious infections.

S E NEWS

## A Change

Trinity Church, Asheville embarks on a new schedule of Sunday Services! Beginning September 20, Trinity will hold two services each Sunday: Holy Communion at 8 a.m. and a service at 10:30 a.m. at which time the entire parish family will gather for Morning Prayer or Holy Communion. The Vestry unanimously requested this change from the former three services and felt that the following were some of the main benefits to be derived from this change:

1. Such a combined service will make for a more total parish worship than has been true in previous years. People of all ages will be together for worship and can come to know one another as part of a real church family.

2. Such a service offers more in the way of a better music program. The senior choir is enriched by the younger voices of high school students and junior choir members.

3. Such a service also makes possible a far more adequate class period in length.

---

## Reunion

Some 100 persons — parents, friends and campers — attended the reunion of Camp Henry at Intheoaks Conference Center, Black Mountain on Sept. 12

Aside from a lot of recreation, the group enjoyed a picnic on the golf course, viewed pictures and slides taken during the camping season and ended the day with an evening prayer service.

## St. John's Vestry Reelects Wardens

At its annual meeting on August 29, the vestry of the Church of St. John-in-the-Wilderness, Flat Rock, reelected Helen Drayton Grimke of Flat Rock and Charleston, S. C., senior warden; Henry Laurens of Flat Rock, junior warden, and William P. Andrews of Flat Rock, secretary-treasurer.

The vestry also discussed and approved recommendations and plans for the year-around operation of the church and the newly organized Sunday School.

Last year, during the winter months, services were held each Sunday with visiting ministers officiating part of the time and lay readers conducting the rest of the time. Since this plan proved so successful, the vestry decided to continue it on a year-around basis and to broaden the program so that the work of the church could be more effect in the area.

During the coming fall, winter and spring months, the vestry expect to have visiting minister each Sunday to hold services in much the same way as was done during the summer. The Rev. Francis Craighill served during September.

In other business, the vestry appointed Mrs. Newton Angier Sunday School superintendent.

Vestrymen are Grimke, Laurens, Andrews, James C. Barrett, John D. Eversman, Reginald FitzSimons, J. Leeming Grimshawe, R. Carter Henry, Dr. D. I. King, Burnet R. Maybank, W. Gordon McCabe, B. M. Middleton, Newton Angier, and A. F. Barber, Jr.

## Consecrated

Trinity Church, Spruce Pine, was consecrated at services conducted by the Bishop on September 13.

Lynn McMurray read the instrument of donation and, following dedicatory prayers, the Rev. Welch K. Tester, priest-in-charge, read the sentence of consecration. It was signed and sealed by the Bishop. The Bishop preached.

Following the consecration, refreshments were served in the undercroft to more than 100 persons.

During the service, a paten and chalice given by Mr. and Mrs. Skinner were presented. The Skinners are friends of Trinity who spend part of each year at Little Switzerland.

Participating in the service were the Revs. Rhett Y. Winters, Jr. of Valle Crucis, Peter W. Lambert of Appalachian School, G. Mark Jenkins of Fletcher, and Albert H. Frost of Asheville.

The Rev. J. Rodney Glasgow of Edneyville and Saluda was organist.

## Patterson School

Patterson School opened last month with its largest enrollment in history—95 students.

A new duplex residence is nearing completion there and, until it is finished, the boys virtually are hanging from the rafters in other buildings. Part of the duplex will be utilized as a dormitory and part by the new resident chaplain, the Rev. Henry D. Moore.

At last word, the school lacked \$3,000 needed to complete the building. Superintendent George Wiese was told by the board of directors to stop work when the money ran out, so all contributions will be gratefully accepted.

# The Bishop's Calendar

- Sept. 29 - October 1 Conference on Diocesan Camps, Camp Weed, Fla.
- Oct. 4 8:00 A.M.—St. Gabriel's, Rutherfordton.  
 11:00 A.M.—St. Francis' Church, Rutherfordton.  
 8:00 P.M.—Church of the Redeemer, Craggy, Asheville.
- Oct. 5 12:00 Noon Patterson School Board.
- 9-10 Laymen's Training Program, Intheoaks, Black Mountain.
- 11 11:00 A.M.—Church of the Messiah, Murphy.  
 Church of the Good Shepherd, Hayesville.  
 St. Barnabas' Church, Murphy.
- 12 Office Hours, Franklin.
- 13 2:30 P.M. Intheoaks Board Meeting.
- 14 Bishop's Office Hours, Hickory.
- 15-24 House of Bishops, Cooperstown, N. Y.
- 25 11:00 A.M.—Church of the Redeemer, Shelby.  
 P.M. Diocesan Area Meetings.
- 26 Asheville Area Office Hours, Intheoaks.
- 28 10:30 A.M. Trustees Meeting, St. Mary's School, Raleigh.
- Nov. 1 9:30 A.M.—St. Paul's, Edneyville.  
 11:15 A.M.—Church of the Transfiguration, Saluda.  
 8:00 P.M.—Grace Church, Waynesville—Institution of Rector.
- 2 Bishop's Office Hours, Franklin.
- 7 6:30 P.M.—All Souls' Church, Biltmore.
- 8 9:00 A.M.—Church of the Good Shepherd, Tryon.  
 11:00 A.M.—Church of the Holy Cross, Tryon.
- 10-11 Provincial Synod, Christ Church, Greenville, S. C.
- 13 Bishop's Office for Asheville Area, Intheoaks.
- 15 8:00 A.M.—Trinity Church, Asheville—Communion.  
 10:30 A.M.—Trinity Church, Asheville—Confirmation.

---

## Flying Cassocks

If you should ever see a young priest on a motorcycle roaring down the highway with his cassock streaming out behind, it'll be the Rev. J. Rodney Glasgow

of Edneyville and Saluda.

He says he likes his motorcycle because it gives him good mileage. To say nothing of being easy to park.

## Confirmations

- July 12: Church of the Incarnation, Highlands: Ruth Ann Kearns, Ann Wax.
- July 16: Church of St. Francis-By-The-Lake, Sky Valley: Richard Wayne Green.
- Aug. 9: Church of St. John In-the-Wilderness, Flat Rock: Thomas Allison Hudgens, Jr.; Inez Dawson Jones; Margaret Bissell Butler; Iva Dyall Barber; Armitage Farrington Barber.  
Church of the Good Shepherd, Cashiers: Polly Dean Holliday (to be a member of St. Francis of Assisi, Cherokee); John Wilson Smith, Jr. (to be a member of St. John's, Sylva).
- Aug. 16: St. Mary's Of-the-Hills Church, Blowing Rock: Henry Fletcher Allred, Jr.; Mavis Lora Allred (Mrs. H. F., Jr.).
- Aug. 18: Calvary, Fletcher: Jack Leslie Kelley; Harry Gardner Matthew; Genevieve Rhoades Matthew.
- Aug. 19: Grace, Morganton: Harold Isaac; Annie Laurie Pons; Fair Miller Leonard (Mrs. W. H., III); William Henry Leonard, III; Marie Bach Hogan (Mrs. W. J.).  
St. Mary's, Morganton: Norma Jean Burnette.  
St. Paul's, Burke County: Robert Giles LaFevers.

## Hospital Claims

Of interest to the clergy of the Diocese is the announcement that in the future hospital claims for the clergy will be handled by the Bishop's office. Previously, they had been handled by the Rev. Frank E. McKenzie of St. Paul's, Wilkesboro.

**ALL  
WITHIN  
THE  
CHURCH**

Pensions  
Life Insurance  
Annuities

Fire Insurance and  
Allied Lines  
Fine Arts

Hymnals  
Prayer Books  
Prayer Book Studies

Fidelity Bonds  
Burglary and Theft  
General Liability

*the* **CHURCH** *Pension Fund*  
*and Affiliated Companies*

20 Exchange Place • New York 5, N. Y.

### **CHRISTMAS CARDS**

#### **In Aid of The Building Fund**

From England all with religious significance. Prices from 50¢ a dozen. Send for sample to:

MRS. FRANK B. RANKIN

132 E. Central Ave. Mount Holly, N. C.

**SAINT ANDREW'S MISSION**

Mount Holly, North Carolina

### **TRINITY CHURCH, Asheville, N.C.**

Church and Aston Streets

Holy Communion, 8 a.m. every Sunday.

Morning Prayer & Church School, 9:30 a.m.

(Holy Communion third Sundays)

Morning Prayer & Sermon, 11:00 a.m.

(Holy Communion first Sundays)

Nursery at 11:00 a.m.

Holy Communion Fridays at 11 a.m.

### **CALL TELEPHONE AL 2-2461 FOR**

Iron Fireman Stokers

Esso Oil Burners

J-M Home Insulation

Complete Heating Plants

A. P. Green Refractory Products

**CITIZENS HEATING CO.**

18 Flat Iron Bldg., Asheville, N. C.

### **ST. MARY'S JUNIOR COLLEGE**

**Raleigh, N. C.**

Founded 1842

Richard G. Stone, President

An Episcopal School for Girls owned by the five dioceses of North and South Carolina.

11th, 12th grades of High School and two years college work. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association.

Religious Education—Art—Expression—Home Economics—Music. 20 acre campus—Gymnasium indoor pool—tennis courts.

Catalogue and Book of Views furnished upon request.



**BEACON BLANKETS**

**MAKE WARM FRIENDS**

C283  
H163

NOV 4 1959

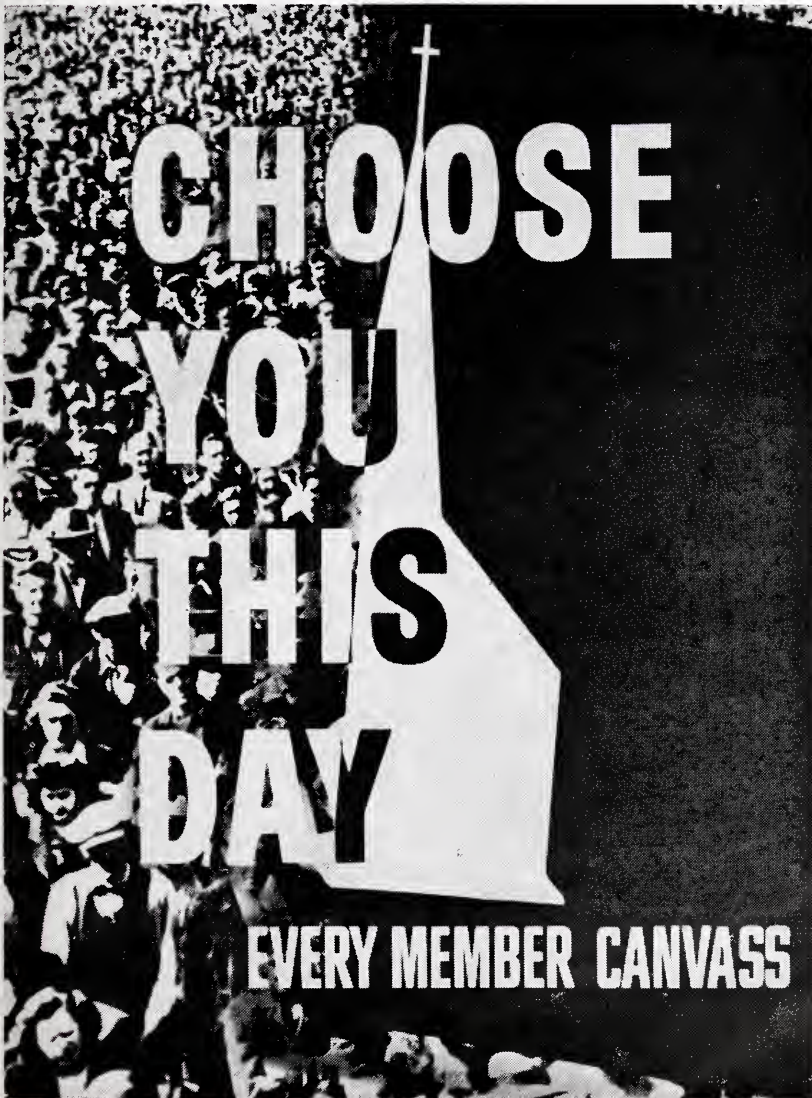
# The Highland Churchman



*The Official Publication of the Diocese of Western North Carolina*

Vol. 29 — No. 9

November, 1959



## HENRY E. COLTON

District Representative

*Chartered Life Underwriter*

### NEW ENGLAND MUTUAL LIFE INSURANCE CO.

Asheville, N. C.

P. O. Box 7334

## THE PATTERSON SCHOOL *for* BOYS



A Church School of the Diocese of Western North Carolina. Accredited. Grades 7-12. Small classes. Gymnasium, sports, swimming, fishing. Summer camp for boys 10-16 yrs. Tutoring. Periods 2, 4, or 6 weeks. For "Happy Valley" catalog, write:

Geo. F. Wiese, Box U, Legerwood Station  
Lenoir, North Carolina  
**COLLEGE PREPARATORY  
CHARACTER BUILDING**

## ALL WITHIN THE CHURCH

Pensions  
Life Insurance  
Annuities

Fire Insurance and  
Allied Lines  
Fine Arts

Hymnals  
Prayer Books  
Prayer Book Studies

Fidelity Bonds  
Burglary and Theft  
General Liability

## *the* CHURCH *Pension Fund* *and Affiliated Companies*

20 Exchange Place • New York 5, N. Y.

## The Highland Churchman

P. O. Box 2154

Asheville, N. C.

J. Hart Snyder.....Editor

William F. Toms.....Bus. Mgr.

Published monthly, except January and July, by the Department of Promotion of the Diocese of Western North Carolina at Asheville, N. C. Second class postage has been paid at Asheville, N. C. 5c per copy: 50c a year, \$1.00 a year mailed outside the Diocese.

# Stewardship — More Than Money

Ask the average churchman what the word "stewardship" means and he'll probably reply that it has to do with how much money you give to the church. And that is the truth — but only part of it. Real stewardship involves much more than our pocketbook.

Stewardship, in the sense that the church uses it, is the concept that none of us really owns anything. We come into this world with nothing and we go out with nothing. While we are on this earth, God gives us material things, skills and talents, and well over half a century of time. The sum total of all that we have is what God has entrusted to us, what he has given us to administer, to be steward over. What we do with all these gifts determines our level of stewardship.

Governments, as well as individuals, have stewardship responsibilities. The United States had no concept of stewardship of its timber resources until it passed laws that stopped the slaughter of our forests. It had no concept of stewardship of its land resources until

it took action to prevent soil erosion. Conservation of our national resources is a direct and vital form of national stewardship.

There is not a person alive who does not have stewardship responsibilities, for every one of us has time, talents and material goods. Determining our own level of stewardship toward the Church takes only a few moments of self examination. How much of our time, talent and money do we give to the Church? An hour each Sunday? That's less than 1% of our waking hours. Do we have talents or skills that we use in our business or our home that we deny to the Church? Do we give a fair share of our income to the Church? Do we give to salve our conscience or because we understand the concept of true stewardship?

In the coming weeks many of our churches will be holding their Every-Member Canvasses. When you fill in the amount on your pledge card, think about what God has given you. Then decide what you will give back to Him.

---

## Help A Little

Thompson Orphanage is your institution. It derives its support from the Episcopal churches in North Carolina.

Its job is to care for destitute children. Some of us may not realize how much money it takes to support this work today. Listen to what the superintendent has to say;

"Today we have a good physical plant which assures us of shelter. Our farm furnishes us with 65 per cent of our food, and our fine church people tend to our clothing needs.

"We need your help for the rest, which includes salaries for staff mem-

bers, repairs and replacements, school fees, lights, water, insurance, and everything that goes into the rearing of a child.

"It takes a lot of money — in fact, our budget is \$110,000 this year. Our Endowment Fund, the Duke Endowment, social security and special gifts make up a portion of this.

"The Thanksgiving offering is the source of the money which makes up the difference.

"Ask everyone to help a little. This will make the load light and will get the money we need."

## World Refugee Year Offers Christian Chance

The Episcopal Church, together with other Churches in the United States and throughout the free world are participating in the observance of the World Refugee Year. To make this worldwide undertaking a success, the prayers of individual church members and their active co-operation are much needed. It will be proper and timely for every parish to set at least one Sunday aside during the forthcoming months to offer prayers for refugees and bring forward gifts of charity.

Every clergyman in the Church will receive a letter from the Committee on World Relief and Interchurch Aid together with a poster, a sample of the Church's annual relief folder containing the World Refugee Year message from the Presiding Bishop, and a *Litany for Refugees*. The letter urges parishes to order additional copies of the folder, free of charge, for Thanksgiving mailing and distribution, and copies of the Litany at \$1.00 per 100 copies. Many parishes did so at previous Thanksgivings and undoubtedly will uphold this Christian and humanitarian tradition in this World Refugee Year, together with those who have not done so before.

Thanksgiving offerings for the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief not only express our gratefulness for everything we have received from God, but will also bring much needed relief and spiritual support to those who have laid their hopes upon us.

More active participation of parishes in the United Clothing Appeal of Churches will be another proper project for parishes during the forthcoming months. Episcopal participation in this world relief project has been weak compared to others. In 1958 only a little more than 60,000 pounds of used clothing was sent overseas by Episcopalians through Church World Service Shipping Centers. During the same period other

## Investitures

Two new rectors will be instituted this month — the Rev. Carter Henry Harrison as rector of Grace Church the Mountains, Waynesville, on November 1, and the Rev. Frederick E. Taylor as rector of St. James', Lenoir, on the 8th of November.

Both services will begin at 7:30 p.m.

Bishop Henry will preach at Mr. Harrison's investiture, and the Rev. Dr. C. C. Fishburne Jr. of the Church of the Holy Cross, Tryon, will preach at the Lenoir service.

---

## Project

The Women of St. James', Hendersonville, sponsored a week-long Vacation Bible School this summer for some 70 children at a Negro migrant labor camp near Hendersonville.

Assisting were such young people as Robert and Mary Gray Haden, son and daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Robert L. Haden; Barbara Bild, Ed and Mildred Malski.

Toys and clothing for the children were donated by the Women of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, and Sunday School material by Trinity Church, Columbia, S. C.

---

Churches sent ten to twenty times as much.

If outside help is necessary to organize the World Refugee Year observance locally, diocesan world relief secretaries should be contacted for further information. If the diocese has no world relief secretary, write to the Committee on World Relief and Interchurch Aid, 28 Park Avenue South, New York 10017, N. Y.

## ates

It seems there has been some misunderstanding regarding charges of the The Oaks Conference Center, Black Mountain, H. F. Manning, chairman of the board of directors, said recently. Here are the rates as approved by the board last January:

Use of the house, tennis courts or bowling alleys, 25 cents per person. Bowlers are to furnish the pinboys). Use of the golf course, \$1 per person.

Overnight use of the house, with three meals for a minimum of 15 persons, \$8 per person; for from 10 to 14 persons, \$5.50 per person; for less than 10 persons, special arrangements must be made.

For two nights at the center, with meals for 15 persons or more, \$15 per person; for from 10 to 14, \$16; for less than 10, special arrangements must be made.

There is no charge for the use of the center's picnic grounds.

## Money Move

The Executive Council has voted to put the interest from the Diocesan Advancement Fund this year into the Grant fund.

The move, it was said, will add approximately \$2,500 to the Grant Fund. That fund, as of mid-September, had about \$7,500.

The transfer of money will be for one year only.

---

## Busy, Busy, Busy

The men, the women, and the young people of the Church of the Epiphany, Newton, are busy these days getting ready for their annual bazaar to be staged in the Mary Hardister Recreation Center there from 10 a.m. to 7 p.m. Saturday, November 7.

Among the highlights will be a barbecue prepared and served by the men of the church.

Proceeds will go toward redecorating the sanctuary.

---

## Provincial Synod

The 29th provincial synod of the Fourth Province will be held in Christ Church, Greenville, S. C., November 10-11.

Some 250 bishops, clergy and lay delegates are expected to attend the convention of the Province, which embraces 15 dioceses. These include Alabama, Atlanta, East Carolina, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Lexington, Louisiana, Mississippi, North Carolina, South Carolina, South Florida, Tennessee, Upper South Carolina and Western North Carolina.

The Women of the Church will hold their provincial meeting concurrently.

---

## Dean Declines

The Very Rev. George M. Alexander, dean of theology at the University of the South, Sewanee, has declined election as bishop coadjutor of the Diocese of North Carolina.

In declining the honor, he said that theology schools have been called the seedbeds of the Church. . . . "There are only a dozen of them and I feel that the whole church needs a strong school of theology at Sewanee.

By remaining at his post, he said, he will be continuing to serve North Carolina.

# C E Newsletter

Diocesan Department of Christian Education

## ADULTS

We read a lot about course materials to use with children, but adults have not been overlooked by any means. The following materials are excellent for adult group study, and we urge every parish and mission to look seriously at their total Church program, making every effort to include study for adults as well as for children. Informed adults are essential to the church. Uninformed adults can not be good church members, nor can they be the best of teachers. We teach our own faith, and we nourish this faith by study as well as by worship within the faith community of the Church.

*The Creative Years, a Mature Faith for Adults*, Reuel Howe. \$3.50. A frank discussion of the problems common to all adults—the problems of love, marriage, sex, parenthood, careers, recreation. Ready on October 29 will be a study guide for use with this book. 75¢

*The Call of Everyman*, Theodore Switz, based on William Law's *A Serious Call to a Devout and Holy Life*. Paper, \$2.00.

*Christian Forgiveness*, an analysis of the meaning of Christian Forgiveness in everyday experience. Leader's Guide—paper, 60¢, packet of six student pamphlets without Leader's Guide, \$2.00.

*Growth in Prayer*, Schmuck and Switz. A basic study of prayer, written in simple language for adults. Leader's Guide. 60¢. Packet of three student pamphlets without Leader's Guide, 90¢.

*The Gift of Grace*, Arthur Vogel. Designed for a study of the power of God's Grace. A five session study with questions to be used during and

after the reading of the text. Paper \$1.00.

*Man's Need and God's Action*, Howard Crosby. This book deals with one of the primary purposes of the Church—reconciliation, making man at one with God. There is a study guide (Man and the Gospel) to use with this book. Book is paper at \$1.75, and study guide is paper at 70¢.

There are study guides for the following volumes of the Church's Teaching Series: *The Holy Scriptures, Chapters in Church History, The Faith of the Church, The Worship of the Church, The Episcopal Church and Its Work*.

## PARENTS — TEACHERS

*Christian Education Findings* is a magazine we have mentioned often so we hope most of you are receiving it monthly. Up until now the clergy have received it free every month. Now only clergy who request it will receive free copies. One request will bring it every month. Order from *Findings*, 28 Havemeyer Pl., Greenwich, Conn. \$1.50 per subscription on the bundle plan to one address. \$2.00 single subscription to separate addresses. Also most helpful to parents, godparents, teachers. *Children's Religion*, ordered from The Pilgrim Press, 14 Beacon St., Boston 8, Mass. \$2.50 per year. Wonderful for gifts to parents and others with children from babyhood through the sixth grade. Practical, attractive too!

## CHILDREN'S CHOIRS

*Organizing and Directing Children's Choirs*, Madeline D. Ingram, Abingdon Press, 1959, 160 pages \$2.50. Realistic and helpful. Particularly good are her suggestions and ideas for combining choirs and using the children with adults.

### PRAYING TOGETHER

Praying together is something all of us feel is important to the life of families. Even many of us who do not do so, feel it is perhaps important, but we feel shy, inadequate or we need the little push to begin that these following real-time prayers may give. Some church prayers are found in the Prayer Book, others may be "made up" by the members of the family itself. Here follows a few that have been helpful to families, and made the start in the practice of regular family prayers together. To a prayer of thanksgiving for God, we can add any number of things—Psalm, a verse of a hymn or a prayer for something or someone special to the life of the family.

Grant, O God, that our companionship may be the revelation of thy presence, and so turn our daily bread into the bread of life, for Christ's sake. Amen.

We thank thee, Lord, for happy hearts,

For rain and sunny weather,

We thank thee, Lord, for this our food,

And that we are together.

God, we thank you for this food,

For rest and home and all things good;

For wind and rain and sun above,  
But most of all for those we love.

For every cup and plateful,

God make us truly grateful. Amen.

Verses 15 and 16 of Psalm 145, said responsively followed by the Gloria, or another short Grace.

---

### MISSIONARY OFFERING

This year the missionary offering will be used to strengthen the program of theological education in Latin America and to further the Church's ministry on college and university campuses.

### YOUTH AND VOCATION

In order to help young people find their place in the mission of the Church, the Youth Division asked the Rev. Roderick French to write on the subject of Christian Vocation. His book, entitled *Don't Miss Your Calling!* (95¢) is excellent. The author asks three interesting questions: "Do you know all that God has called you to?" "What kind of response are you making to His call?" "What difference will it make in your choice of life work?" To aid young people in thinking these through, he presents the current situation in which many find themselves, the meaning of confirmation, the ministry of the laity, and what is involved in seeking to understand, and in following God's will for one's life. There are excellent suggestions for use with young people's groups.

### DECEMBER

Plan your December Sundays now. Use Advent as the time of preparation, then Christmas will truly be the time of coming. Be wary of pageants, lest they speak only of confusion, tears, and frayed nerves that show to those involved little of the love, the wonder, and the joy of December.

Creches in classrooms are fun if you can play with the figures — especially if you are very young! Dress-up time in classes to act out the Christmas story can be fun, simple, and spontaneous. Use the Bible version of the Nativity from St. Luke's Gospel. Even little children can feel the wonder and awe as they hear the flowing words of "And there were in the same country, shepherds . . . abiding in the fields . . . and lo, the angel of the Lord came upon them. . . ."

For your youngest children, Christmas is a time for wonder, for the excitement of planning surprises for loved ones, for reading and re-reading all the favorite Christmas stories, for setting up creches — all emphasizing the joyful preparation for the most wonderful Christmas gift of all!

# Payments On

TO SEPTEMBER 30, 1959

## ASSESSMENTS

## QUOTAS

*Assigned*      *Paid*

*Assigned*      *Paid*

### PARISHES

|                    |                    |                                   |                    |                    |
|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| \$ 1,824.00        | \$ 1,368.00        | Asheville, All Souls -----        | \$ 7,884.00        | \$ 6,213.00        |
| 516.00             | 387.00             | " St. Mary's -----                | 2,232.00           | 1,674.00           |
| 240.00             | 75.00              | " St. Matthias' -----             | 1,032.00           | —0—                |
| 2,220.00           | 1,665.00           | " Trinity -----                   | 9,576.00           | 7,500.00           |
| 312.00             | 312.00             | Black Mountain, St. James' ----   | 1,332.00           | 70.00              |
| 492.00             | 328.00             | Brevard, St. Philip's -----       | 2,148.00           | 1,432.00           |
| 144.00             | 144.00             | Flat Rock, St. John's -----       | 648.00             | 648.00             |
| 768.00             | 512.00             | Fletcher, Calvary -----           | 3,312.00           | 2,208.00           |
| 936.00             | 702.00             | Gastonia, St. Mark's -----        | 4,068.00           | 3,051.00           |
| 768.00             | 576.00             | Hendersonville, St. James' -----  | 3,348.00           | 2,511.00           |
| 804.00             | 402.00             | Hickory, Ascension -----          | 3,504.00           | 1,752.00           |
| 324.00             | 243.00             | Highlands, Incarnation -----      | 1,392.00           | 1,044.00           |
| 432.00             | 324.00             | Lenoir, St. James' -----          | 1,920.00           | 1,440.00           |
| 360.00             | 270.00             | Lincolnton, St. Luke's -----      | 1,548.00           | 675.00             |
| 324.00             | 162.00             | Marion, St. John's -----          | 1,392.00           | 252.90             |
| 1,104.00           | 736.00             | Morganton, Grace -----            | 4,764.00           | 3,176.00           |
| 612.00             | 306.00             | Rutherfordton, St. Francis' ----- | 2,640.00           | 1,320.00           |
| 396.00             | 297.00             | Shelby, Redeemer -----            | 1,728.00           | 1,296.00           |
| 1,896.00           | 1,422.00           | Tryon, Holy Cross -----           | 8,184.00           | 6,138.00           |
| 336.00             | 252.00             | Waynesville, Grace -----          | 1,464.00           | 1,098.00           |
| 264.00             | 220.00             | Wilkesboro, St. Paul's -----      | 1,212.00           | 450.00             |
| <u>\$15,072.00</u> | <u>\$10,703.00</u> | Parish Totals -----               | <u>\$65,328.00</u> | <u>\$43,948.90</u> |

### MISSIONS

|          |          |                                 |           |          |
|----------|----------|---------------------------------|-----------|----------|
| \$ 36.00 | \$ 36.00 | Andrews, Holy Comforter ----    | \$ 192.00 | \$ 53.40 |
| 36.00    | 18.00    | Arden, Christ School -----      | 180.00    | 90.00    |
| 336.00   | 252.00   | Asheville, Grace -----          | 1,488.00  | 1,116.00 |
| 120.00   | 120.00   | " Redeemer -----                | 540.00    | 275.00   |
| 60.00    | 45.00    | " St. Luke's -----              | 264.00    | 198.00   |
| 120.00   | 90.00    | " St. John's -----              | 540.00    | 405.00   |
| 408.00   | 136.00   | " St. George's -----            | 1,788.00  | 596.00   |
| 228.00   | 171.00   | Bat Cave, Transfiguration ----- | 1,032.00  | 774.00   |
| 48.00    | —0—      | Beaver Creek, St. Mary's -----  | 204.00    | —0—      |
| 120.00   | 120.00   | Bessemer City, St. Andrew's --  | 636.00    | 25.00    |

# Assessments and Quotas

| ASSESSMENTS     |             | QUOTAS                           |                         |
|-----------------|-------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <i>Assigned</i> | <i>Paid</i> | <i>Assigned</i>                  | <i>Paid</i>             |
| MISSIONS        |             |                                  |                         |
| 156.00          | 156.00      | Blowing Rock, St. Mary's-----    | 708.00 408.00           |
| 72.00           | 72.00       | Boone, St. Luke's -----          | 312.00 78.00            |
| 36.00           | 18.00       | Burke County, St. Paul's -----   | 180.00 90.00            |
| 300.00          | 300.00      | Canton, St. Andrew's -----       | 1,320.00 800.00         |
| 36.00           | 36.00       | Cashiers, Good Shepherd -----    | 144.00 144.00           |
| 48.00           | 24.00       | Cherokee, St. Francis of Assisi  | 240.00 120.00           |
| 60.00           | 30.00       | Edneyville, St. Paul's-----      | 288.00 144.00           |
| 132.00          | 66.00       | Franklin, St. Agnes'-----        | 564.00 282.00           |
| 24.00           | 24.00       | " St. Cyprian's -----            | 72.00 48.00             |
| 24.00           | 12.00       | Hayesville, Good Shepherd ---    | 72.00 36.00             |
| 24.00           | 24.00       | High Shoals, St. John's -----    | 108.00 108.00           |
| 36.00           | 18.00       | Kings Mountain, Trinity -----    | 168.00 84.00            |
| 24.00           | 12.00       | Legerwood, Chapel of Rest-----   | 60.00 30.00             |
| 36.00           | 36.00       | Lincolnton, Our Saviour -----    | 192.00 66.00            |
| 24.00           | 18.00       | " St. Cyprian's -----            | 36.00 27.00             |
| 36.00           | —0—         | Linville, All Saints -----       | 72.00 —0—               |
| 24.00           | 24.00       | Little Switzerland, Resurrection | 60.00 12.00             |
| 48.00           | 48.00       | Morganton, St. Mary's -----      | 228.00 90.00            |
| 24.00           | 24.00       | " St. Stephen's -----            | 120.00 30.00            |
| 36.00           | 27.00       | Mount Holly, St. Andrew's --     | 194.00 145.50           |
| 156.00          | 14.00       | Murphy, Messiah -----            | 696.00 —0—              |
| 24.00           | 11.00       | " St. Barnabas' -----            | 60.00 —0—               |
| 24.00           | 18.00       | Newton, Epiphany -----           | 144.00 108.00           |
| 24.00           | 24.00       | Penland, Good Shepherd -----     | 36.00 36.00             |
| 36.00           | 36.00       | Rutherfordton, St. Gabriel's---- | 194.00 145.50           |
| 72.00           | 72.00       | Saluda, Transfiguration -----    | 348.00 348.00           |
| 84.00           | 63.00       | Spruce Pine, Trinity -----       | 372.00 279.00           |
| 84.00           | 42.00       | Sylva, St. John's -----          | 408.00 204.00           |
| 24.00           | 24.00       | Tryon, Good Shepherd -----       | 132.00 93.00            |
| 24.00           | 24.00       | Upward, St. John's -----         | 60.00 60.00             |
| 108.00          | 81.00       | Valle Crucis, Holy Cross -----   | 456.00 342.00           |
| 24.00           | 8.00        | Watauga, St. John's -----        | 36.00 12.00             |
| —0—             | —0—         | Blackstone Mission -----         | —0— 18.00               |
| 24.00           | —0—         | Dutch Creek, St. Anthony's-----  | 36.00 —0—               |
| 3,420.00        | \$ 2,374.00 | Mission Totals -----             | \$14,980.00 \$ 7,920.40 |
| 8,492.00        | \$13,077.00 | Diocesan Totals -----            | \$80,308.00 \$51,869.32 |

# The Bishop's Calendar

## NOVEMBER:

- 1      9:30 A.M.—St. Paul's, Edneyville.  
11:15 A.M.—Church of the Transfiguration, Saluda.  
8:00 P.M.—Grace Church, Waynesville—Institution of Rector.
- 2      Bishop's Office Hours, Franklin.
- 7      6:30 P.M.—All Souls' Church, Biltmore.
- 8      9:00 A.M.—Church of the Good Shepherd, Tryon.  
11:00 A.M.—Church of the Holy Cross, Tryon.  
7:30 P.M.—St. James', Lenoir.
- 10-11      Provincial Synod, Christ Church, Greenville, S. C.
- 12      Trinity Church, Columbus, Ga.
- 15      8:00 A.M.—Trinity Church, Asheville — Communion.  
10:30 A.M.—Trinity Church, Asheville — Confirmation.
- 17      2:00 P.M.—Dept. of Missions, Intheoaks.
- 18      Trinity Church, Kings Mountain.
- 19      6:30 P.M.—St. Andrew's, Canton.
- 20      6:30 P.M.—Church of the Ascension, Hickory.
- 22      11:00 A.M.—St. Andrew's, Canton.
- 29      11:00 A.M.—St. James', Black Mountain.  
7:30 P.M.—St. Andrew's, Mount Holly.

## DECEMBER:

- 3      7:00 P.M.—St. Andrew's, Canton.
- 6      11:00 A.M.—Grace, Waynesville.
- 7      Office, Intheoaks.
- 8      Office, Hickory.
- 9      Office, Franklin.
- 13      11:00 A.M.—St. James', Lenoir.  
5:00 P.M.—Grace, Morganton.

---

## Corporate Communion

The annual Advent Corporate Communion of the men and boys of the Church will take place November 29.

The offering this year will go to Patterson School.

## Taylor At Lenoir

The Rev. Frederick E. Taylor, formerly assistant at St. John's, Roanoke Va., is the new rector of St. James Lenoir.

## Confirmations

- pt. 6—St. Andrew's, Bessemer City: John Henry Harrison, Jr.  
St. John's, High Shoals: James Franklin Rutledge.
- 8—St. Mary's, Asheville: Thomas Eric Hudspeth, Carolyn Patricia Flynn.
- 13—Calvary, Fletcher: Rose Julia Baldwin, Phyllis Lewis Bishop, Joan Meredith Bruning, Brenda Joyce Cunningham, Alene Wetmore Culbertson, Shirley Ann Culbertson, Myra Jean Eblen, Mary Meta Finch, Kyle Randolph Garren, Carolyn Jean Hart, Maude Willis Head, Ramona Elizabeth Henderson, Sarah Elizabeth Henderson, Sarah Elizabeth Kiehl, Alice Rutledge Price, Joseph Carr Swicegood, Juanita Ethel Wilson, Betsy Jean Youngblood.
- Trinity, Spruce Pine: Arthur Herman Bailey, Carlene Drymon Bailey, Amy Geraldine Bailey, Arthur Herman Bailey, Jr.
- St. John's, Marion: Marianna Johnson Stanley, Joseph King Stanley III, Charles Michael Stanley, Anne Bouldin Lightfoot.
- St. John's, Upward: Redden Lee Jackson.
- 27—St. John's, Haw Creek: John Wiley Stevens.
- 4—St. Gabriel's, Rutherfordton: Jimmie Lee Camp, Albert Sylvester Camp, Lucius Bristol, Henry Ford, Connie Miller, Minnie Mae Flack, Frances Hamilton, Helen Bristol.
- St. Francis, Rutherfordton: Faris Herbert Harton, Fred Byron Harton, Jr., Rebecca Mary Reger, Patsy Lee Gold.
- Church of the Redeemer, Craggy: Jo Anne Graham Brown, Larry Reed Sumner, Sidney Lee Paine.
- St. Luke's, Chunns Cove: Sherry Elizabeth De Clercq, Kurt Richard Donner.
- 11—Messiah, Murphy: Patricia Ann Cole, Amos Lafayette Gillespie, Barbara Jean Cole Howell, Sarah Alice Jefferies, Paul Luther Nave, Jr.

## Epiphany Approaches

Dean Day has written an Epiphany Candlelight Service or Pageant which members in the Diocese may wish to use. Additional copies will be sent upon request to anyone asking for them. Write to the Rev. James Y. Perry, 46 Macon Avenue.

There is also a booklet *The Feast of Lights*, containing three different Epiphany services which may be had by writing to National Council, 281 Park Avenue South, New York 10, N. Y. In this letter booklet the three services vary in degree of complexity (or simplicity), so you can be complicated or very simple indeed. Still another Service

## Traveler

Bishop Henry attended the 107th meeting of the House of Bishops at Cooperstown, N. Y. October 17-22.

The House of Bishops, comprised of all active and retired bishops in the Episcopal Church, forms one-half of the Church's national legislative synod, the General Convention; the House of Deputies, comprised of lay and clerical members of the Church, forms the other half.

---

of Lights may be obtained from Morehouse-Barlow Co., 14 East 41st Street, New York 17, N. Y.

WHEN YOU MOVE  
NOTIFY YOUR  
CIRCULATION MGR.  
BOX 2154, ASHEVILLE

CALL TELEPHONE AL 2-2461 FOR

Iron Fireman Stokers  
Esso Oil Burners  
J-M Home Insulation  
Complete Heating Plants  
A. P. Green Refractory Products

**CITIZENS HEATING CO.**

18 Flat Iron Bldg., Asheville, N. C.

**TRINITY CHURCH, Asheville, N.C.**

Church and Aston Streets

Holy Communion, 8 a.m. every Sunday.  
Morning Prayer & Church School, 9:30 a.m.  
(Holy Communion third Sundays)  
Morning Prayer & Sermon, 11:00 a.m.  
(Holy Communion first Sundays)  
Nursery at 11:00 a.m.  
Holy Communion Fridays at 11 a.m.

**ST. MARY'S  
JUNIOR COLLEGE**

Raleigh, N. C.

Founded 1842

Richard G. Stone, President

An Episcopal School for Girls owned by the  
five dioceses of North and South Carolina.

11th, 12th grades of High School and two  
years college work. All academic courses fully  
accredited by Southern Association.

Religious Education—Art—Expression—Home  
Economics—Music. 20 acre campus—Gymnasium  
indoor pool—tennis courts.

Catalogue and Book of Views furnished upon  
request.

The logo for Beacon Blankets, featuring the word "Beacon" in a stylized, cursive script. The letter 'B' is large and ornate, with a thick, dark shadow or outline that extends under the rest of the word, giving it a three-dimensional appearance.

BEACON BLANKETS  
MAKE WARM FRIENDS

C283  
H63

DEC 16 1959

# The Highland Churchman



*The Official Publication of the Diocese of Western North Carolina*

Vol. 29 — No. 10

December, 1959



HE people who first heard the words, "To you is born this day in the City of David a Saviour who is Christ the Lord," knew those words were spoken to them. Christ had come to deliver them. Now, centuries later, the word of Christmas is spoken to us in our time. We do not have to strain to hear the message; we do not look back over nineteen centuries to the figure of a great man who once lived. Christ was born in Palestine centuries ago, but He is not a prisoner of that particular time and place. He is born anew this day in the hearts of those who receive Him.

This is the great Christmas wish: "Cast out our sin and enter in, be born in us today." This is an ever encouraging hope even in most discouraging times.

Without this expectation our Christmas observance is only a passing sentiment, a temporary softening of the heart at the appeal of what is called "The Christmas Spirit." Gaity surely belongs to Christmas time. But Christmas is also a time of awful solemnity: God has entered the life of this world. He is here now, at hand! We are not left to our own resources; we are not called to create peace and good will, but to make the good will and peace of God our own. So will the light of Christ shine forth in our lives and in the world's darkness.

Arthur Lichtenberger  
*Presiding Bishop*

## Saint Christopher's Complaint

I'm very tired. Poor fools, they look to me  
For help. They cruise along at eighty-three,  
Trusting my medal like a potent charm  
To keep their foolish selves secure from harm.  
Do they not know I lived a slower pace  
And Hubert was the patron of the chase?  
Yet they try to outrun his swiftest arrow,  
They drive at turnpike speed on crooked, narrow  
Country lanes where little children play,  
These gentle ones who hesitate to slay  
A small black fly. They place their children's lives  
In danger, risk the safety of their wives,  
And speed, as to outrun the secret, still,  
Small voice that whispers, "Man, thou shalt not kill."  
I'm weary, Lord, watching Thy careless sons,  
Please send me back where the deep torrent runs  
And I can ford it in my own slow way.  
Tell them, in a voice of thunder, not to say,  
"Saint Christopher, protect me" and go mad  
With speed. It's hard to face a grieving Dad.  
I'll help them all — hot rod or Cadillac —  
For love of Him I bore upon my back.  
I'll try to get them home unhurt, alive —  
If they but hold it under fifty-five.

From: St. Stephen's, Ridgefield, Bulletin

*Margaret M. Hickey*

Diocese of Connecticut.

## **astor and Wife Die n Plane Crash**

The Rev. Charles L. McGavern, twice pastor of the Church of the Holy Cross, Tryon, and his wife were among the 42 persons who died in a plane crash in the Gulf of Mexico on November 16.

Born in Buffalo, N. Y., in 1906, the son of a minister, Mr. McGavern was ordained in 1935.

After serving parishes in New York, he came to Tryon in 1938 and served until 1942 when he entered the Air Force as a chaplain. Discharged in 1946, he served churches in New Orleans for the next five years, returning to Tryon in 1951. In 1956 he went to Christ Church, Macon, Ga., and on September 1 of this year became dean of the cathedral at Jacksonville, Fla.

He married Miss Ferdinande R. Coppe of Tryon in June 1940.

They leave two children, Mary 18, and Richard, 16.

The following tribute to the McGaverns was written by Paul Smith:

"The cold black type — and the words tenderly spoken — say that the McGaverns are dead; but they live in spirit and in truth for all their friends everywhere as they walk, hand in hand, through the portals of Paradise.

They live in their children, Richard and Mary Leighton, whose blessed heritage it is to be born of a love so great, and nurtured by a faith so strong.

They live in the myriad selfless deeds they did to bring comfort, joy, and strength to every life that touched theirs.

They live in the joy and radiance of their beings — in the firmness of their adclasp — in the smiles that lighted around them.

## **Bishop Honored For Rural Work**

Bishop Henry has been presented the Rural Workers Fellowship Award as the bishop with the most outstanding record of rural work in the Fourth Province.

The award was presented by the Rt. Rev. C. Alfred Cole, bishop of Upper South Carolina during the Provincial Synod in Greenville, S. C., November 11.

Bishop Henry has been chairman of the board of the Town and Country Work of the Home Division of the National Council for the past several years. The division sponsors a year-round training session for rural church workers at Roan Ridge, Mo., and a summer institute at Valle Crucis.

The Province comprises 15 dioceses in nine Southern states.

The Rt. Rev. Henry I. Louttit, bishop of South Florida, was elected Provincial president.

Bishop Henry also was elected to the Provincial Council, the Province's executive body.

---

They live in the courage they brought to hearts that yearned for it; the faith they kindled in the ashes of despair; the vision they brought in the midst of haunting darkness.

They live endlessly and gloriously to lead us all to greater heights of friendship, love, and loyalty and an abiding knowledge of the goodness and love of God."

## Consecration

St. David's, Cullowhee, was to be consecrated in services scheduled for December 9, it was announced as this issue went to press.

It once was a consecrated church when it was in use many years ago, but the sentence of consecration was removed by Bishop Henry several years ago when the church was being desecrated and not being used.

In the past year, the little church has been reconditioned and regular services are being conducted there.

---

## Oversight

In a story in the November issue on the various rates and fees charged at Intheoaks Conference Center, Black Mountain, one item was inadvertently omitted.

It was that relating to the use of the indoor swimming pool. The fee for the use of this facility is 50 cents per person.

---

## Aftermath

The Women of St. John's, Marion, who had as fall projects a spaghetti supper and a sale of flower bulbs, reported success in both ventures.

More than \$300 was realized from the spaghetti supper, and a "substantial" sum from the sale of the imported flower bulbs.

## Budget Meeting

The Executive Council will meet at Intheoaks Conference Center, Black Mountain, January 11, to draw up an operating budget for 1960. The acceptance of quotas by parishes and missions will determine what can be undertaken next year.

The Diocese, through its convention is asking for \$24,648 from assessments and \$85,892 from apportionments.

It is hoped that all parishes and missions will give their acceptances of apportionments to Mr. E. L. Kemper, chairman of the Department of Finance by January 1.

---

## Newcomers

The Rev. and Mrs. Donald C. Stuart, formerly of Long Island, are making their home at 60 Terrace Rd., Asheville.

Father Stuart recently retired as priest in the Diocese of Long Island.

---

## Visitors

A program of religious music was presented in Valle Crucis October 10 by the choir of Calvary Episcopal Church of Cincinnati, Ohio.

The choir, under the direction of Ralph Tilden of High Point and Valle Crucis, was entertained over the weekend by the Episcopal and Methodist families of the community.

It also sang at a community-wide service of Morning Prayer on the 11th in the Church of the Holy Cross.

## n The Middle

The nine-state Appalachian South with its six million hill people has been caught up in the sweep of social change—and the churches are caught in the middle.

Upwards of 50 church specialists in rural life, conferring at Louisville, Ky., Oct. 20-22, found themselves on common ground in their concern for what is happening to the people in this spectacularly beautiful "area of persistent poverty." And they discussed and weighed ways by which the churches can muster help for them.

The occasion was the 15th annual National Convention on the Church in Town and Country, held for the first time south of the Mason Dixon Line, and sponsored by the National Council of Churches through its Division of Home Missions. At least 25 Protestant denominations were represented.

Bedeveled by poor soil, a declining coal industry and one of the highest birth rates for any area in the country, the people of "Appalachia" tend either to sink into a kind of lethargy or, given exceptional energy and ambition, migrate north into the cities, delegates were told. However, emigrants from the region often find themselves surrounded by urban coldness—a factor they never knew back home. Lacking in skills and education in many cases, they find few opportunities to gain a higher standard of living. Many, failing to adjust, return—sometimes for keeps, other times re-emigrate and try again.

Addressing one of 20 seminar groups, the Rev. Vinton Bradshaw called on the churches to help the mountain emigrants adjust to urban life, both before and after they leave home.

Such a program would call for closer rural-urban church relationships, he said. It would also mean strengthening the financial and leadership resources of rural churches, many of which, he said,

## Double Service

Dedication of the new cloister at Grace Memorial Church, Asheville, will take place at 7:30 p.m. Sunday, December 20, and will be followed by the rite of confirmation.

Bishop Henry will officiate.

---

## Successes

Preliminary reports reaching the Bishop's office show that Every Member Canvasses have been quite successful throughout the Diocese.

It is felt that emphasis on tithing as a principle of giving has had something to do with the increase in the amount of pledges.

---

## An Eye For Bovines

The Tar Heel 4-H dairy cattle judging team placed second in competition with 33 teams in the 4-H Club national judging contest at Waterloo, Iowa, this fall.

A member of the North Carolina team was Clifton Cooke, a member of the Thompson Orphanage 4-H Club who was high scorer for his team and third high individual in the contest.

Cooke, a high school senior, plans to enter State College next year.

---

are at present too small and weak for the task.

A rural pastor for 12 years in Tennessee and now a faculty member of Christian Theological Seminary in Indianapolis, Mr. Bradshaw cited group ministry and larger parish plans as pointing the way toward more effective rural churches. Under these plans, groups of ministers and laymen work across denominational lines, pooling their time and leadership to serve scattered communities on a cooperative basis.

# C E Newsletter

Department of Christian Education, Diocese of Western North Carolina

## TEACHER - LEADERS

Churches have found that often teachers, choir mothers, etc. feel pretty much taken for granted by the rest of their church family. Indeed we often do urge people to teach and then seemingly forget them once the needed job is taken care of. We forget to give them of our support — through our prayers, private and corporate, the offer of help with projects, etc. Churches have given recognition to teachers in some of the following ways. What have you done? (Recognition and appreciation make for better teachers too!)

1. A coffee hour after the Sunday service honoring these workers.
2. They might be given free dinners on one night when the church is having a dinner, and special notice given of them by name.
3. A list of the Church School staff might be printed in the weekly bulletin.
4. You think of other ways. They need your caring and your support!

## LESSON PLANS — HOW?

How do you make a lesson of your own? What should you do before Sunday? Here are some brief helpful suggestions:

1. Consider your pupils. See their faces, and know each of them as individual persons. Who looked worried, puzzled? Who had a question that we did not have time to answer? Remember, merely giving forth a set lesson is not necessarily teaching. Until we teach Janie, Bob, and Betsy as individual persons, we are not really adequately performing our teaching task.

2. Master your materials, whatever they are. Know your whole course of study well. Then know your plan for Sunday well. If you are to tell a story, master it, practice it, and be at home in it. Then anticipate various forms of its acceptance by the class? How can I use this story most creatively?

3. Make a lesson outline for the whole class session. Merely having an outline in your head is not enough. It should be written down on paper. It should be brief, and here are some of the vital elements in a good session outline:

- (a) How to begin? What will be your opening? This is vital, and important. How you get interested at the start is most important.
- (b) Timing. As you list the separate items on your "agenda," you should have written down a rough scheme of so many minutes expected of each item. You will not switch abruptly but by such planning you will not allow one item to use up all the time.
- (c) Discussion questions or statements. Have several well thought out leads for discussions: several questions to throw out to the group. Be sure they can not be answered by merely a yes or a no.

Remember the word "why?" and the phrase "How do you feel about this?"

P. S.—Be sure in arranging your classroom that everyone can see everyone else!

## FOUND FINDINGS?

*Findings*, the monthly magazine for rectors, church school superintendent

## E Newsletter . . .

and teachers, and for youth and adult readers is among the Church's most useful tools for Christian Education. From a four-page leaflet chronicling the activity and progress of our national Department of Christian Education in the development of the new curriculum, it has burgeoned into a full-fledged magazine to serve all Christian education workers in the Episcopal Church.

Every issue carries articles and columns to inspire, instruct, and encourage those who teach. Contributors include bishops, rectors, clergymen, and laymen who are specialists in Christian education, and those who are just entering the field as teachers or group leaders but have something helpful to report to others who are sharing their experiences in the classroom. New ideas, ranging from fresh insights of faith and teaching, to suggestions for most effective use of classroom resources are presented.

Among the regular features every month are the Rev. Richard L. Harpur's "Youth Broadcast" (comments, ideas, resources for youth leaders,) "From the Chancel Steps" (the Rev. William Sydnor's suggestions for brief instruction related to the liturgy), "Sight and Sound" (the Rev. John G. Harrell's views and views of audio-visuals), "Book Notes" (for all ages, edited by the Rev. Charles E. Batten), and the "Letters" columns where readers freely present their comments and (sometimes) criticisms.

Because *Findings* is edited by our national Department of Christian Education, a number of parishes have felt that it is of value only to those using the Seabury Series. This is far from true. While there are articles which explain and augment the teaching of Seabury Series courses, a random sampling of issues shows a wide range of topics that are equally to all curricula.

A complete index is contained in each December issue and the May and June magazines include material to plan for the coming year and to cover the months of July and August when publication is suspended.

Subscriptions may be entered in one of two ways: as an individual subscription sent to your home at the cost of \$2.00 a year; or as a bundle subscription of five or more copies mailed in one package to your parish at the cost of \$1.50 a year per copy.

Back issues of *Findings* are worth their weight in gold. A complete file (which some foresighted and fortunate people possess) becomes a reference library. Many people have to be contented with a file that is not complete because often back issues have been distributed down to the last copy. However, the publisher (Seabury Press) has contributed to the diocesan office a limited supply of the October, November, and December issues. These are available free, on request, for those of you who are not yet acquainted with your invaluable Christian education magazine.

## BIBLE

What about the Bible? Let's teach it to our people. Why don't we hear more about the Bible in our churches and our classes? These are cries we hear from time to time. Many parents bring their children to church because they want them to learn about the Bible. What do they want them to know about the Bible? The names of some of its books? A few verses here and there that are worth memorizing? Some Bible stories? An acquaintance with some great moral principles they would do well to heed? What do we want our children to know about the Bible? Do we want them to know what the Bible is saying to us about the nature of God, and what He asks of us? About the nature of our own life, and our helplessness to save ourselves from our

---

## C E Newsletter . . .

---

own destruction? About what God has done to restore wholeness to our fragmented human existence? About the new order of creation available to us in the life of God's Church.

It is not enough to study the Bible as the record of unique events in history, a great piece of literature, an unmatched collection of inspired writings, or a reliable source of religious principles. Our teaching must make plain what religion the Bible is talking about. We must be able to uncover the great questions confronting each of us: the questions of our identity as persons; the question of our purpose in living; the question of our ultimate destiny. What is my place in God's creation? Why was I created? To what is this life leading me? In the Bible God continues to speak as He has spoken from the beginning of time. What do we hear? How do we answer? This is the purpose and use we must make of the Bible. Merely holding study courses on the Bible does not in any way guarantee that we get to the real meat of what God is saying to our needs now.

---

### CE AND US

"Christian Education, first of all, should reach us where we are in the midst of a life we know very little about, busy with the tasks that life thrusts into our hands. We are found within the Body of Christ's Church, surrounded and sustained by the grace we receive in Holy Baptism, and this makes all the difference in the world. Here we find ourselves related and bound to the lives of others in the bond of God's love for us (whether we know it, or like it, it is a fact). Here within this bond His truth can begin to be understood. Here the Bible has something to say directly to us, because it is the book of the people

God has called to be His Church in the world. Our baptism into God's Church gives us our point of view for learning the Bible. Our life together here, supported by our common worship at God's altar and quickened by our common work done in His name, enables us to grow in understanding of our common faith unto our life's end.

*We might sum up our parish goals in Christian education in this way. Through our program of Christian Education we seek to provide ways in the life of our church family by which boys and girls, men and women of all ages can be helped to grow in their understanding of the Christian faith, and bear witness to their conviction of its truth. Our aim in Christian education is to help each one of us to realize our need of God's grace, and encourage us to enter as fully as possible into the way through which our need is supplied in the living fellowship of God's Church, thereby gaining strength to live Christianly in the face of the relentless pressures of the secular world.*

And isn't this the purpose of the Church?

---

### WILL YOU HAVE - - -

An Advent Wreath?

A Church Family Advent Dinner with maybe an Advent Hymn Sing afterwards?

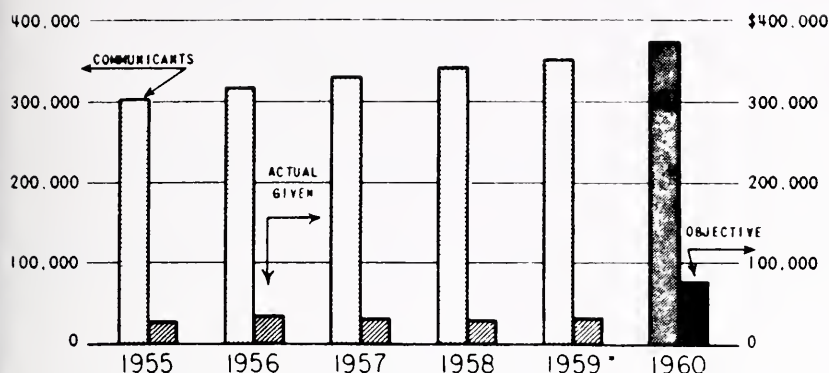
A Christmas Carol Service for the whole Church family.

A Feast of Lights Service given to your young Churchmen?

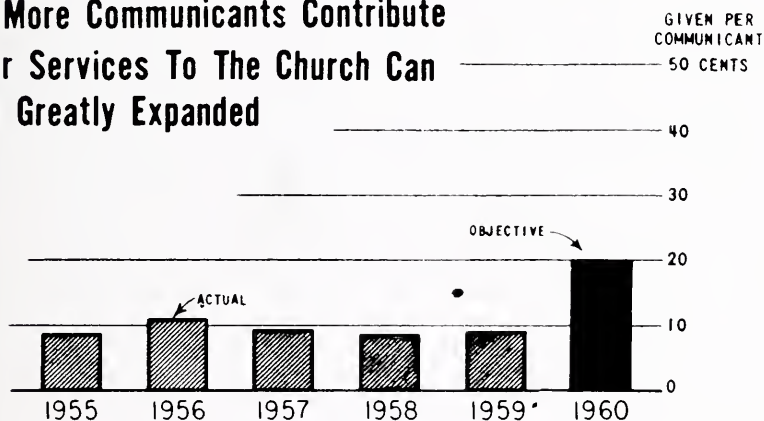
Lent is coming — What are the plans for your Church family (all ages!) for Lent?

# THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION SUNDAY OFFERING

The Average Amount Given Our Seminary Is Small  
10¢ Per Communicant Per Year



If More Communicants Contribute  
Her Services To The Church Can  
Be Greatly Expanded



\* Last half of year estimated.

THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION SUNDAY — January 24 is Theological Education Sunday, a day set aside for a special offering for our seminaries. In the past five years this offering has approximated \$30,000, an average of about 10 cents per communicant per year. Far from making St. Luke's at Sewanee self-supporting, this means that any deficit in the operation must be supplemented from the operating fund of the University of the South, of which St. Luke's is a part. If those individuals who give continue their gifts and if those who have not given make a contribution on this special day, our seminary will then be more nearly self-supporting and her services to the Episcopal Church will be vastly expanded. All of us should try to more nearly do for our seminary what she is doing so valiantly to do for us.

## Confirmations

- October 25—Church of the Redeemer, Shelby: Linda Lucille Bowles, Gerald Dean Dover.
- November 8—Holy Cross, Tryon: William Blackwell Moore, Dr. Harry Wilbur Brown, Kenneth Booker Graves, Jr., Marie Marshall Bright (Received from R. C. Church).
- 

## Typhoon Victims and World Relief

The Committee on World Relief and Inter-Church Aid, under the chairmanship of the Presiding Bishop, approved, at its October meeting, a grant of \$10,000 for the relief of typhoon victims in Japan. This brotherly attention was made possible by those parishes and individual church members who have sent their gifts to the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief within the past few months.

The Presiding Bishop, reporting to the National Council, expressed the hope that additional contributions to the Fund, during the forthcoming months, would enable the committee to make additional grants for the same purpose and in case of other unheralded emergencies.

The House of Bishops at its October meeting urged church members to tender to the people of the Church in Japan their deepest sympathy, and to contribute generously to the life of all who have suffered.

At the same time, the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief sent a notice to all clergy asking them to bring

the needs of typhoon victims in Japan and the needs of refugees in the free world, to the attention of their people.

At the same meeting the National Council adopted a resolution urging dioceses, parishes and individual church members to participate actively in the observance of the World Refugee Year by offering special prayers for refugees and other homeless people; by being active in the resettlement of refugees and by bringing forward gifts to the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief; so that more food, clothing, and medicines may be made available for those in need.

May I ask you as your Diocesan World Relief Secretary and as a fellow Episcopalian to respond here jointly through your own Church and through the Presiding Bishop's Fund. You may know that to channel your gifts through the Fund is the most economical way to help; any amount small or large will be used as designated by you.

H. Roger Sherman,

*Diocesan World Relief Secretary*

## The Highland Churchman

P. O. Box 2154

Asheville, N. C.

J. Hart Snyder.....Editor

William F. Toms.....Bus. Mgr.

Published monthly, except January and July, by the Department of Promotion of the Diocese of Western North Carolina at Asheville, N. C. Second class postage has been paid at Asheville, N. C. 5c per copy; 50c a year, \$1.00 a year mailed outside the Diocese.

# The Bishop's Calendar

## DECEMBER:

- 7:15 A.M.—Mars Hill Communion.  
—Patterson School.
- 2:30 P.M.—Intheoaks Board Meeting.  
—Deanery Meeting, Intheoaks.
- 11:00 A.M.—Church of the Transfiguration, Bat Cave.
- 4:15 P.M.—Highland Hospital.
- 7:30 P.M.—Grace Church, Asheville—Confirmation.
- 11:30 P.M.—St. Luke's, Chunn's Cove.
- 11:00 A.M.—St. John-In-The-Wilderness, Flat Rock.
- 8:45 A.M.—St. Stephen's, Morganton.
- 10:00 A.M.—St. Mary's, Quaker Meadows.
- 11:15 A.M.—St. Paul's, Burke County.

## JANUARY:

- Church of the Epiphany, Newton.
- 10:30 A.M.—Appalachian School Board.  
—Grace Church, Asheville.
- 10:30 A.M.—Executive Council, Intheoaks.
- 6:30 P.M.—Boy Scout Dinner.
- 11:00 A.M.—St. Luke's, Lincolnton.
- 3:00 P.M.—Church of Our Savior, Woodside.
- 5:00 P.M.—St. Cyprian's, Lincolnton.
- 12:30 P.M.—St. Mark's, Gastonia.
- 8:00 P.M.—Trinity Church, Columbia, S. C.  
—Patterson School.
- 28 —Little Rock, Ark., Diocese of Arkansas Convention.  
—St. John's, Marion.

## FEBRUARY:

- Asheville School.
- Rural Workers' Fellowship, Intheoaks.
- Executive Board of Episcopal Church Women.

## HENRY E. COLTON

**District Representative**

*Chartered Life Underwriter*

## NEW ENGLAND MUTUAL LIFE INSURANCE CO.

Asheville, N. C.      P. O. Box 7334

## THE PATTERSON SCHOOL for BOYS



A Church School of the Diocese of Western North Carolina. Accredited. Grades 7-12. Small classes. Gymnasium, sports, swimming, fishing. Summer camp for boys 10-16 yrs. Tutoring. Periods 2, 4, or 6 weeks. For "Happy Valley" catalog, write:

**Geo. F. Wiese, Box U, Legerwood Station  
Lenoir, North Carolina  
COLLEGE PREPARATORY  
CHARACTER BUILDING**

U. N. C. Library  
Chapel Hill, N. C.

WHEN YOU MOVE  
NOTIFY YOUR  
CIRCULATION MGR.  
BOX 2154, ASHEVILLE

**TRINITY PARISH, Asheville, N. C.**  
Church and Aston Streets

Holy Communion, 8 a.m. every Sunday.  
Morning Prayer, Church School,  
Sermon, 10:30 a.m.  
Baby Care 10:30 a.m. Sundays  
Holy Communion Fridays at 11:00 a.m.

**CALL TELEPHONE AL 2-2461 FOR**

Iron Fireman Stokers  
Esso Oil Burners  
J-M Home Insulation  
Complete Heating Plants  
A. P. Green Refractory Products

**CITIZENS HEATING CO.**

18 Flat Iron Bldg., Asheville, N. C.

**ST. MARY'S  
JUNIOR COLLEGE**

Raleigh, N. C.

Founded 1842

Richard G. Stone, President

An Episcopal School for Girls owned by the  
five dioceses of North and South Carolina.

11th, 12th grades of High School and two  
years college work. All academic courses fully  
accredited by Southern Association.

Religious Education—Art—Expression—Home  
Economics—Music. 20 acre campus—Gymnasium  
indoor pool—tennis courts.

Catalogue and Book of Views furnished upon  
request.



BEACON BLANKETS  
MAKE WARM FRIENDS

C 283

FEB 10 '60

H63

# The Highland Churchman



*The Official Publication of the Diocese of Western North Carolina*

Vol. 30 — No. 1

February, 1960



## Help Needed

See Page 3

# The Bishop's Calendar

## FEBRUARY:

- 5 School of Prayer, Intheoaks.
- 7 Asheville School.
- 8 3:00 P.M.—St. James', Hendersonville.
- 9 Rural Workers Fellowship, Intheoaks.
- 11 Executive Board of Episcopal Churchwomen.
- 12-13 Student Conference, Intheoaks.
- 14-15 Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.
- 18 6:30 P.M.—Holy Cross, Tryon.
- 21 9:30 A.M.—Church of the Redeemer, Asheville.  
11:00 A.M.—St. Luke's, Asheville.
- 22 6:30 P.M.—Meeting on Evangelism, Morganton.
- 24-25 Charlotte Clericus.
- 28 10:30 A.M.—St. Mark's, Gastonia.  
4:00 P.M.—Shelby Deanery.

## MARCH:

- 2 7:00 P.M.—St. Andrew's, Bessemer City.

## Rerun

The board of directors of Intheoaks has asked that we again publish the rates for the various facilities at the Black Mountain conference center. They are:

Use of the house, 25 cents per person; tennis court, 25 cents per person; bowling alleys (players to furnish own pin boys). 25 cents per person; swimming pool, 50 cents per person; golf course, \$1 per person.

House charges: Overnight with three meals, for a minimum of 15 persons, \$9 per person; for 10 to 14 persons, \$8.50 each; for two nights and six meals for at least 15 persons, \$15 each; for 10 to 14 persons, \$16 each. For less than 10 persons, special arrangements must be made.

Picnics: Use of picnic grounds only by Episcopal churches, no charge; use of picnic grounds by other groups, 25 cents per person.

## HENRY E. COLTON

District Representative

*Chartered Life Underwriter*

## NEW ENGLAND MUTUAL LIFE INSURANCE CO.

Asheville, N. C.

P. O. Box 7334

## THE PATTERSON SCHOOL for BOYS



A Church School of the Diocese of Western North Carolina. Accredited. Grades 7-12. Small classes. Gymnasium, sport swimming, fishing. Summer camp for boys 10-16 yrs. Tutoring. Periods 2, 4, 6 weeks. For "Happy Valley" catalog write:

Geo. F. Wiese, Box U, Legerwood Station  
Lenoir, North Carolina  
**COLLEGE PREPARATORY  
CHARACTER BUILDING**

# Toward A Fuller Life

*By Rev. Peter W. Lambert  
Rector and Headmaster*

In these days of varying standards and methods of teaching, Appalachian School, owned and operated by the Diocese of Western North Carolina, presents the opportunity of obtaining a good foundation for education for life.

The little elementary school is located near Penland, 60 miles northeast of Asheville, and seven miles from Spruce Pine in Mitchell county.

It offers the advantages of a teaching staff of persons interested in the sound schooling and training of young children, and country life in a healthful mountain climate. It is under the direction of a board which includes among its members outstanding educators and church leaders.

Appalachian is run at the lowest possible fee to provide a grade school within the reach of many families of limited means to secure for their children the best in education and training. However, more fortunate families which send their children there, pay more than the average fee.

Since the school has no endowments of its own and no substantial outside support, those needing financial assistance and who are admitted for less than the average fee depend on the number who pay more.

All tasks are shared equally by the pupils, irrespective of the fee paid.

Children with mental abnormalities are not accepted at the school.

Children from 6 to 12 are eligible for the first six grammar grades.

The school has a nine months academic year, with provisions for caring for a child through the whole year, if the child has been in residence since the beginning of the previous term.

It also is possible to make arrangements for seventh and eighth graders

# Executive Council

Three financial campaigns have received the approval of the Executive Council.

Meeting at Intheoaks Conference Center, Black Mountain, Jan. 12, the Council approved:

A \$100,000 drive by Deerfield Home.

A \$580,000 campaign by Appalachian School for Boys

A solicitation by Appalachian School to request every parish and mission committee to put in their budgets a contribution to the school.

In other business in the daylong session, the Council granted the Church of the Ascension, Hickory, a \$15,000 loan to build an addition to the parish house;

Approved the appointment of the following deans:

The Rev. Dr. Herbert Koeppe-Baker, Franklin; the Rev. Frederick F. Valentine Jr., Waynesville; the Rev. C. A. Zabriskie, Asheville; the Rev. G. Mark Jenkins, Hendersonville; the Rev. Welch K. Tester, Marion; the Rev. Robert B. Campbell, Lenoir, and the Rev. Charles R. Allen, Shelby.

Adopted the 1960 proposed budget of \$85,905 as proposed at the 1959 convention, the proposed diocesan expense fund budget of \$24,299.50, and set assessments at \$24,648, and quotas at \$85,892.

under special provisions and if the number warrants.

The school is incorporated under the laws of the State of North Carolina.

All church schools need financial help, but your school needs more at this time than any of them. You can see that it is in the budget of every parish and mission in the Diocese, and there is no reason why it should not be put there this year.

Approximately \$6,000 is needed to clean up all outstanding debts and current bills.

## A Threat To All

Following the recent outbreak of anti-semitic acts in the desecration of synagogues, temples, and churches in various parts of the world and in this country, the Rt. Rev. Arthur Lichtenberger, Presiding Bishop, issued the following statement:

"It should come as no surprise that anti-semitism is still a force to be reckoned with in this country. There is ample evidence of it quite apart from recent events. This is a wholly evil thing; it is directed ostensibly against Jewish people, but it is a threat to us all. Christians particularly must combat it wherever it shows itself."

---

## Conference On Ministry

A Conference on the Ministry will be sponsored by the Fourth Province of the Episcopal Church and by the School of Theology of the University of the South on the Sewanee campus in February.

Purpose of the conference, the first of its type in the South in many years, will be to inform and advise young men who would like to learn more about the ministry as a possible life vocation, but who have not yet formally decided to enter the ministry.

The conference will begin with supper on Friday, February 12 and will end after breakfast on Sunday, February 14. Single and married students and their wives—primarily juniors, seniors, and graduated students—in any college in the province are eligible to attend. The Fourth Province of the Episcopal Church includes the 15 dioceses in the nine states of Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Mississippi, North and South Carolina, and Tennessee.

## Reminder To Churchwomen

New officers are to be elected by March 1.

All Presidents: Send 1959 reports and list of new officers with date of assuming office to our Diocesan President, Mrs. R. L. Haden, before March 15. In reporting the number of women, please send the number of women in Parish Mission, not the number of active women in Branch. Send the "In Memoriam" list to the secretary, Mrs. W. F. Verduin, not later than March 15.

All Branch Chairmen: Send report of 1959 work to diocesan chairman of your department by March 1.

All Diocesan Chairmen: Send 1959 reports to the Vice President, Mrs. Donnell Van Noppen, not later than April 15.

The Rev. Samuel M. Shoemaker (Episcopal Hour Series, outstanding clergyman) will be at St. Peter's Episcopal Church, Charlotte, N. C., Tuesday, Wednesday and Thursday, March 29, 30, 31, to conduct Joint Noonday Lenten Services and speak each evening at 7 p.m. at a special teaching Mission. The Rev. Henry T. Egger, Rector and General Chairman has extended an invitation to our Diocese to attend. A group from The Church of the Holy Cross, Tryon, are planning on going over and it is hoped that others in the diocese will take advantage of this opportunity to hear Dr. Shoemaker.

Mrs. Samuel M. Shoemaker will be in Intheoaks February 5 to conduct a day School of Prayer.

## Laymen's Meeting

A Laymen's Meeting on Evangelism will be held in Grace Church, Morganton, at 6:30 p.m., Feb. 22. This meeting is sponsored by the Joint Commission on Evangelism of the National Council and is the first of its kind in an effort to confront men with the challenge of evangelism and to find out the thinking of laymen on this subject.

The speaker for the evening will be the Rev. John C. van Dyk, S.C.D., rector of St. Paul's Church, Morris Plains, N. J. Mr. van Dyk is secretary of the Joint Commission and an able and talented person in the field of evangelism.

It is hoped that there will be a good representation of laymen from the diocese. If you plan to attend, you are asked to make your reservation by writing to Mr. A. B. Stoney, Morganton, by Feb. 10. (Mr. Stoney is presently vice president of the Joint Commission on Evangelism.) The program will be concluded at 8:30 p.m.

---

## Dream Realized

Patterson School for Boys near Lenoir has received accreditation by the Southern Association of Preparatory Schools.

This accreditation, according to school officials, is the climax of an education program which has been developing over the past several years.

---

## Ordinations

Two deacons of the church have been advanced to the priesthood.

The Rev. Richard Rodney Kirk was ordained Dec. 19 in the Church of the Epiphany, Newton, and the Rev. Robert E. Johnson was ordained Dec. 21, St. John's Church, Sylva.

## Happy Birthday

St. George's, West Asheville, celebrated its 10th birthday on Jan. 15.

From the dozen or so persons who attended the first service in the American Legion clubrooms in 1950, the church has grown to one with a communicant strength of 160, with 110 families and 250 baptized persons.

It has a Sunday School with 110 children and 13 instructors.

In the first decade, the congregation has built a church, rectory and parish hall, and now has a resident minister. The priest at present is the Rev. E. Kyle Boeger.

The church also has the distinction of never having failed to meet its assessments and apportionments.

It operates on an annual budget of \$15,000.

It has property valued at \$166,460, and its indebtedness is a relatively small \$20,000.

In the past year, the church spent \$1,000 to build a parking lot, and did substantial material work in the church and parish buildings.

---

## A Start

Ground was broken on Jan. 9 for a new building at Trinity, Kings Mountain.

The structure, to be used as a church, social hall and Sunday school, is the first unit in the overall church construction plan.

The Rev. Thomas Droppers, priest-in-charge; Bishop Henry; the Rev. Floyd W. Finch Jr. of Charlotte, and the Rev. Claude A. Collins of Bessemer City, both of whom once served the Kings Mountain congregation, took part in the service.

A reception followed in the rectory.

# 1959 Payments On

| ASSESSMENTS |             | APPORTIONMENTS                   |                         |
|-------------|-------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Assigned    | Paid        | Assigned                         | Paid                    |
| PARISHES    |             |                                  |                         |
| \$ 1,824.00 | 1,824.00    | Asheville, All Souls -----       | \$ 7,884.00 \$ 8,184.00 |
| 516.00      | 516.00      | " St. Mary's -----               | 2,232.00 2,232.00       |
| 240.00      | 75.00       | " St. Matthias' -----            | 1,032.00 25.00          |
| 2,220.00    | 2,220.00    | " Trinity -----                  | 9,576.00 10,003.00      |
| 312.00      | 312.00      | Black Mountain, St. James'-----  | 1,332.00 840.00         |
| 492.00      | 492.00      | Brevard, St. Phillip's-----      | 2,148.00 2,148.00       |
| 144.00      | 144.00      | Flat Rock, St. John's-----       | 648.00 648.00           |
| 768.00      | 768.00      | Fletcher, Calvary -----          | 3,312.00 3,315.00       |
| 936.00      | 936.00      | Gastonia, St. Mark's -----       | 4,068.00 4,168.00       |
| 768.00      | 768.00      | Hendersonville, St. James' ----  | 3,348.00 3,348.00       |
| 804.00      | 804.00      | Hickory, Ascension -----         | 3,504.00 3,504.00       |
| 324.00      | 324.00      | Highlands, Incarnation -----     | 1,392.00 1,392.00       |
| 432.00      | 432.00      | Lenoir, St. James' -----         | 1,920.00 1,920.00       |
| 360.00      | 360.00      | Lincolnton, St. Luke's -----     | 1,548.00 900.00         |
| 324.00      | 324.00      | Marion, St. John's -----         | 1,392.00 1,392.00       |
| 1,104.00    | 1,104.00    | Morganton, Grace -----           | 4,764.00 4,764.00       |
| 612.00      | 612.00      | Rutherfordton, St. Francis'----- | 2,640.00 2,640.00       |
| 396.00      | 396.00      | Shelby, Redeemer -----           | 1,728.00 1,728.00       |
| 1,896.00    | 1,896.00    | Tryon, Holy Cross -----          | 8,184.00 8,184.00       |
| 336.00      | 336.00      | Waynesville, Grace -----         | 1,464.00 1,464.00       |
| 264.00      | 264.00      | Wilkesboro, St. Paul's-----      | 1,212.00 900.00         |
| <hr/>       | <hr/>       | <hr/>                            | <hr/>                   |
| \$15,072.00 | \$14,907.00 | PARISH TOTALS -----              | \$65,328.00 \$63,699.00 |

|          |          |                               |                    |
|----------|----------|-------------------------------|--------------------|
| MISSIONS |          |                               |                    |
| \$ 36.00 | \$ 36.00 | Andrews, Holy Comforter ----  | \$ 192.00 \$ 53.40 |
| 36.00    | 36.00    | Arden, Christ School -----    | 180.00 180.00      |
| 336.00   | 336.00   | Asheville, Grace -----        | 1,488.00 1,488.00  |
| 120.00   | 120.00   | " Redeemer -----              | 540.00 540.00      |
| 60.00    | 60.00    | " St. Luke's -----            | 264.00 264.00      |
| 120.00   | 120.00   | " St. John's -----            | 540.00 540.00      |
| 408.00   | 408.00   | " St. George's -----          | 1,788.00 1,788.00  |
| 228.00   | 228.00   | Bat Cave, Transfiguration---- | 1,032.00 1,032.00  |
| 48.00    | — —      | Beaver Creek, St. Mary's----- | 204.00 — —         |
| 120.00   | 120.00   | Bessemer City, St. Andrew's-- | 636.00 25.00       |
| 156.00   | 156.00   | Blowing Rock, St. Mary's ---- | 708.00 708.00      |

**YOU**

**and the**

**DEANERY**

**PLAN**

January 1960

Dear Churchmen:

Our Convention last May in Gastonia unanimously approved a Deanery Plan for the Diocese to become effective January 1, 1960. This Plan takes the place of the old Convocation system and I believe has much more to commend it as a means of making you more informed and active in the program of the Diocese.

Since the Diocese, not the local parish or mission, is the unit of operation in our Church, this means that in a very important way, you are an Episcopalian in so far as your interest and participation in the Church's life carries you beyond your own parish or mission. Up until now, I don't believe the Diocese has provided you with an adequate opportunity to do this.

As your Bishop, may I urge you to support the Deanery Plan and help us build a stronger Diocesan consciousness and program whereby we can become a more effective means in promoting our Christian life and faith in Western North Carolina.

These questions and answers have been prepared to inform you as to how the Deanery Plan works. May I count on you to read them carefully and do your part as a responsible Churchman?

Faithfully,

M. GEORGE HENRY

## Questions and Answers

### **What is a Deanery?**

A Deanery is a geographical area of the Diocese, roughly 40 miles in radius, and is comprised of all churches and their members in that area.

### **How many Deaneries are there?**

Seven.

### **What is the purpose?**

1. To have better lines of communication between your Bishop, the Diocese and its program with each member of the local church.
2. To coordinate the work of the Divisions of Men, Women and Youth within a certain area.
3. To consider challenges and opportunities — such as the starting of new missions — peculiar to your area.
4. To get wider and more democratic representation on the Executive Council which runs the affairs of the Diocese between conventions. Each Deanery elects one clergyman and two lay persons to represent it on the council.
5. To afford an opportunity for Departments of the Diocese such as Education, Missions, Promotion, etc., to present their program to the people of the Diocese.
6. To reduce the number of meetings people are asked to attend by having both a joint meeting of Men, Women and Youth and allowing an opportunity for them to have their separate meetings on the same day and same place.
7. To broaden the fellowship and experience of corporate worship with congregations of other churches in your area.

**Who is eligible to attend a Deanery meeting?**

Everyone. It is not necessary to be a member of your local Men, Women or Youth groups to be eligible.

**Who runs the Deanery?**

The Dean, who is appointed by the Bishop and is a clergyman resident in the Deanery.

**What are his duties?**

1. To plan the program of the joint session of the men, women and youth at the Deanery meeting in consultation with his Executive Board made up of the presidents of the Men, Women and Youth organizations within his area.

2. To be the Bishop's representative in his Deanery.

3. To meet with the clergy in his Deanery monthly except July and August.

4. To arrange services for vacant cures in his Deanery.

5. To approve all meetings in his Deanery that involve two churches or more.

6. To approve all programs and projects that involve more than one church in his Deanery.

7. To supervise the mission clergy in his Deanery.

8. To meet periodically with the Bishop to advise him of the welfare of his Deanery and consult with him about the program of the Diocese.

**How many meetings a year does the Deanery have?**

Two. One in the spring and one in the fall.

**Are meetings held in the same Church every year?**

Not necessarily. They can be held at any church located in the Deanery.

**Who decides where?**

The Dean with his Executive Board and clergy.

**Is the Deanery Plan original with this Diocese?**

No. It is being used in several Dioceses. The plan we have, with certain changes, is working successfully in the Diocese of West Virginia.

**Can, for example, the Division of Women have a meeting separate and in addition to the twice yearly meetings they have with the rest of the Deanery?**

Yes. Such a meeting should be checked out with the Dean first to avoid conflicts of date, etc.

**When will the first Deanery meeting take place?**

In the spring before May 1st on a Sunday afternoon and evening, the exact time and place to be determined by Dean and Executive Board.

**How will I be notified?**

Through your local minister, church bulletin and *Highland Churchman*.

**What kind of program and schedule will there be at those Deanery Meetings?**

Time will be allowed for:

1. Joint sessions to consider matters of general interest.

2. Men, Women and Youth to have their own meetings for business and program.

3. A corporate worship service.

4. Picnic supper optional.

The exact scheduling and program for the joint session will be determined by Dean and Executive Board.

**Can very young children attend?**

Check with your Dean to see what, if any, nursery service will be available.

**Does the Deanery Plan take the place of anything?**

Yes, the Convocation Plan.

**Does it usurp the autonomy of the Divisions of Men, Women and Youth?**

No. It only coordinates them better.

**Why have any more meetings?**

The Deanery Plan does not add any more meetings for the laity to the Diocesan calendar — the convocations met twice a year. However, it does mean more meetings for clergy who meet monthly with their Deans.

**Will this plan work?**

Yes, if the clergy and people support it.

**How is the Diocese divided and who are the Deans?**

**FRANKLIN DEANERY**—The Rev. Herbert Koepp-Baker, Dean — Messiah, Murphy; St. Barnabas, Murphy; Good Shepherd, Hayesville; St. John's, Cartoogechaye; St. Agnes', Franklin; St. Cyprian's, Franklin; Incarnation, Highlands.

**WAYNESVILLE DEANERY** — The Rev. F. F. Valentine, Dean — St. David's, Cullowhee; St. John's, Sylva; St. Francis, Cherokee; Grace, Waynesville; St. Andrew's, Canton; St. Phillip's, Brevard.

**HENDERSONVILLE DEANERY** — The Rev. Mark Jenkins, Dean—St. James', Hendersonville; St. John's, Flat Rock; Transfiguration, Saluda; Holy Cross, Tryon; Good Shepherd, Tryon; St. John the Baptist, Upward; St. Paul's, Edneyville; Transfiguration, Bat Cave; Calvary, Fletcher; Christ School, Arden.

**ASHEVILLE DEANERY**—The Rev. C. A. Zabriskie, Dean—All Souls, Biltmore; St. George's, W. Asheville; Redeemer, Craggy; Grace, N. Asheville; St. Mary's, Asheville; Trinity, Asheville; St. Matthias', Asheville; St. Luke's, Chunn's Cove; St. John's, Haw Creek.

**MARION DEANERY** — The Rev. Welch K. Tester, Dean — St. James', Black Mountain; St. John's, Marion; Grace, Morganton; St. Stephen's, Bouchelle; St. Paul's, Burke Co; St. Mary's, Quaker Meadows; Trinity, Spruce Pine; Appalachian S., Penland.

**LENOIR DEANERY** — The Rev. Robert B. Campbell, Dean — St. Anthony's, Dutch Cr.; St. John's, Wautauga; Holy Cross, Valle Crucis; St. Mary's, Blowing Rock; St. Luke's, Boone; St. Mary's, W. Jefferson; St. Paul's, Wilkesboro; Patterson S., Ledgerwood; St. James', Lenoir; Ascension, Hickory; Epiphany, Newton.

**SHELBY DEANERY** — The Rev. Charles R. Allen, Dean — St. Luke's, Lincolnton; St. Cyprian's, Lincolnton; Our Saviour, Woodside; St. John's, High Shoals; St. Andrew's, Mt. Holly; St. Mark's, Gastonia; St. Andrew's, Bessemer City; Trinity, Kings Mountain; Redeemer, Shelby; St. Francis, Rutherfordton; St. Gabriel's, Rutherfordton.

# Assessments and Quotas

| ASSESSMENTS     |             | APPORTIONMENTS                     |                 |             |
|-----------------|-------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| <i>Assigned</i> | <i>Paid</i> |                                    | <i>Assigned</i> | <i>Paid</i> |
| 72.00           | 72.00       | Boone, St. Luke's -----            | 312.00          | 78.00       |
| 36.00           | 36.00       | Burke County, St. Paul's -----     | 180.00          | 180.00      |
| 300.00          | 300.00      | Canton, St. Andrew's -----         | 1,320.00        | 1,325.00    |
| 36.00           | 36.00       | Cashiers, Good Shepherd -----      | 144.00          | 144.00      |
| 48.00           | 48.00       | Cherokee, St. Francis of Assisi -- | 240.00          | 240.00      |
| 60.00           | 60.00       | Edneyville, St. Paul's -----       | 288.00          | 288.00      |
| 132.00          | 132.00      | Franklin, St. Agnes' -----         | 564.00          | 564.00      |
| 24.00           | 24.00       | " St. Cyprian's -----              | 72.00           | 72.00       |
| 24.00           | 18.00       | Hayesville, Good Shepherd ----     | 72.00           | 54.00       |
| 24.00           | 24.00       | High Shoals, St. John's -----      | 108.00          | 108.00      |
| 36.00           | 36.00       | Kings Mountain, Trinity -----      | 168.00          | 168.00      |
| 24.00           | 24.00       | Legerwood, Chapel of Rest ----     | 60.00           | 60.00       |
| 36.00           | 36.00       | Lincolnton, Our Saviour -----      | 192.00          | 66.00       |
| 24.00           | 24.00       | " St. Cyprian's -----              | 36.00           | 36.00       |
| 36.00           | — —         | Linville, All Saints -----         | 72.00           | — —         |
| 24.00           | 24.00       | Little Switzerland, Resurrection   | 60.00           | 12.00       |
| 48.00           | 48.00       | Morganton, St. Mary's -----        | 228.00          | 228.00      |
| 24.00           | 24.00       | " St. Stephen's -----              | 120.00          | 30.00       |
| 36.00           | 36.00       | Mount Holly, St. Andrew's ---      | 194.00          | 194.00      |
| 156.00          | 156.00      | Murphy, Messiah -----              | 696.00          | 200.00      |
| 24.00           | 24.00       | " St. Barnabas' -----              | 60.00           | 2.00        |
| 24.00           | 24.00       | Newton, Epiphany -----             | 144.00          | 145.00      |
| 24.00           | 24.00       | Penland, Good Shepherd -----       | 36.00           | 36.00       |
| 36.00           | 36.00       | Rutherfordton, St. Gabriel's --    | 194.00          | 194.00      |
| 72.00           | 72.00       | Saluda, Transfiguration -----      | 348.00          | 348.00      |
| 84.00           | 84.00       | Spruce Pine, Trinity -----         | 372.00          | 372.00      |
| 84.00           | 84.00       | Sylva, St. John's -----            | 408.00          | 408.00      |
| 24.00           | 24.00       | Tryon, Good Shepherd -----         | 132.00          | 132.00      |
| 24.00           | 24.00       | Upward, St. John's -----           | 60.00           | 60.00       |
| 108.00          | 108.00      | Valle Crucis, Holy Cross -----     | 456.00          | 456.00      |
| 24.00           | 24.00       | Watauga, St. John the Baptist --   | 36.00           | 36.00       |
| — —             | — —         | Blackstone Mission -----           | — —             | 18.00       |
| 24.00           | — —         | Dutch Creek, St. Anthony's ----    | 36.00           | — —         |
| 3,420.00        | 3,306.00    | MISSIONS TOTALS -----              | \$14,980.00     | \$12,872.40 |
| 18,492.00       | 18,213.00   | DIOCESAN TOTAL -----               | 80,308.00       | 76,571.40   |

---

# C E Newsletter

Department of Christian Education, Diocese of Western North Carolina

---

## For Visitors!

Most churches have, at some time or other, expressed concern over making visitors and newcomers feel welcome. One church we know of has a constant flow of visitors, winter and summer. Metal crosses were formerly used to identify strangers at church services, but the cost began running out of bounds. The answer: a cardboard lapel cross which identifies the visitor or newcomer as well as a metal one, and which he is welcome to carry home as a souvenir. Makes a fine book mark. For details write the Laymen's League, c/o The Rev. Charles Seymour, Jr., P. O. Box 1358, St. Augustine, Florida.

---

## For Youth!

*Don't Miss Your Calling!* by Roderick S. French (Seabury Press 75c) was designed to help young people discover the true meaning of Christian vocation. It shows the radical effect which being a Christian has on the choices we make, the work we do, and the way we live. It is appropriate for use any time during the year with church school classes of young people or evening Young Churchmen's groups.

In general we of the Church do far too little in helping young people with this whole field of a Christian vocation. This book is a start to help of this kind. Why not use the people in your church who are truly witnessing to their Christian calling (vocation) as guidance counselors for your Senior Young People, both of high school and college age? Churches have done this and their young people have benefited greatly from such help.

---

## For Everyone!

A new sound film is helping Episcopalians become more aware of the part

their Church has in a larger Communion. *All May Be One*, filmed in the summer of 1958, is an impression of the vast Anglican Communion, as received by an American bishop during his first attendance at Lambeth Conference. The film, through narration, tells of the origin of the Church and names each branch of the Anglican Communion. There are close-ups of some of the leaders of the Church. The narration includes their voices. Film is 13 minutes in length, rental is \$6. Write to Audio-Film Library, 281 Park Avenue South, New York 10, N. Y.

---

## For Teachers!

There are many kinds of questions, and it is right and good that we use all of them in our teaching procedures.

First: The fact question. These may be for review purposes. Facts are important. It is important to remember however, that we must not lean on fact questions too heavily. We are often tempted to ask for "facts" when there should be only an exploration or probing. As teachers we often merely want to hear our own words handed back, and children do not respond to this. It is silly from the children's point of view to ask the question if you already know the answer! Children are apt to memorize very easily. It is well to remember that memorized answers are not retained for long unless the information is used and is important to the learner. Which is more important: To know the colors and seasons of the Church year as seen on a chart or to live with a church family which lives within the framework of the seasons and the children see the colors week by week as they participate in the worship of the Church?

Second: Questions reveal. A teacher's questions reveal how she or he feels about the class. How we feel toward the children in our class shows through the manner in which we ask the questions we do. A teacher who feels secure and confident with the children in his group will, because of his own feeling of assurance, be able to receive any kind of answer a child may give. The answer may be incorrect, but that does not threaten his work as a teacher. The fact that a child's answer shows he has misunderstood the entire lesson does not "throw" the teacher. The teacher who is confident in her teaching can see that there may have been misunderstanding, or something has made Johnny worry or doubt, and she seeks to help him, not laugh at him, or tell him he is wrong.

Third: The Question that encourages wonder. Mystery is a wonderful part of existence, and there is much in God's wonderful world we can not understand.

Questions are a method of teaching, but like other methods we can overdo the use of them. Try new ways of using questions: Have an oral quiz, make up a guessing game or a series of riddles: "I am thinking of . . . What is it?"

If you are looking for specific answers and the children start guessing at them you can be sure you are on the wrong track. When they answer "God"? "Love"? etc. they hope they are telling you what you want to hear. Try rephrasing the question and start again! When children get silly over their answers, it is very likely to be a sign that the questions have gone on too long and they are tired of the whole thing.

Questions are a method of teaching by which a teacher can reinforce learning, uncover previous learning, and stimulate children to deeper thinking and probing until they come to the mystery which is at the heart of faith.

## For All Adults!

There are ever so many wonderful books waiting to be discovered, read and loved by people. Do Episcopalians know how to read and think? Supposedly, we do, writes one of our leaders in our National Adults Division. Yet, she goes on to say, many of us do not read a book from one Lent to the next. "And even though we read, we do not always think about what we read. In fact many of us become uncomfortable, even resentful, if we suddenly are asked to read and think." All we really want is to be told what the Church wants us to believe.

If we are gripped intellectually or emotionally with a book, we will read and think about it. There are many, many fine books that will do both of these things.

Reading with others is helpful and fun. "Whenever two or three are gathered together" does not mean just for prayer. It is also true of reading! Such books as *The Creative Years*, Howe (Seabury Press \$3.50 and there is a study guide if you want it at 75c) make up a wealth of books that are amazingly relevant to everyone in their everyday living.

An adult class which meets for one or two hour meetings, could devote a part of its time to quiet reading together, each person reading a page aloud, then talking about it and discussing it slowly, informally, for the rest of the time. Or a group could meet in someone's home, the parish house, for an evening of just reading and sharing together. (Caution: Keep the groups small—eight or ten. It is far better to have several small groups than one big one.)

Such a group might do Bible study together. In their times together, they might divide the time into a period for quiet reading and for pursuing references alone; then together discuss their findings and what the passages meant to them individually. Remember, "When two or three are gathered together."

## Church Support Rises

Support for Sewanee from churches in the 21 owning Episcopal dioceses of the University of the South for the first ten months of 1959 exceeds that of any other similar period.

G. Allen Kimball, Lake Charles, La., attorney and chairman of Sewanee's church support committee, reports that \$84,337 has come from Sewanee-in-the-budget programs of parishes and dioceses, and another \$31,667 has come from special theological education offerings. The resulting total of \$116,004 is \$11,000 above that for the same date last year.

Taking a commanding lead in Sewanee's church support program is the diocese of South Florida, headed by the Rt. Rev. Henry I. Louttit of Winter Park, and one of the most rapidly expanding dioceses in the Episcopal Church's Fourth Province.

South Florida has sent \$17,906 to place itself \$2,584 ahead of Tennessee, with \$15,322. The diocese of Atlanta is in third place with \$12,344. Other leaders are Alabama, \$9,616, and Louisiana, \$8,305.

---

## Wanted

Intheoaks needs two projectors for use in conjunction with various meetings held there during the year.

The items needed are a projector for 35 mm slides and one with sound attachment for 16 mm movie film.

Inasmuch as the board does not have the funds to provide these items, it is hoped that some one or some group will donate them. They would be used by all the organizations meeting at the Black Mountain center and especially the youth groups.

## Crime

Crime made news in two parishes in recent months.

On Nov. 4, two youthful convicts escaped from a Macon County Prison Camp work gang and kidnapped the Rev. Dr. Herbert Koepp-Baker, rector of the Church of the Incarnation, Highlands, and tried to force him to drive them to Georgia.

After driving them over several miles of back roads, Dr. Koepp-Baker turned into Highlands. As he stopped for a traffic light, he pulled the key from the ignition, opened the car door and rolled out onto the street, yelling for help.

The two convicts fled out the other side of the car but were quickly captured.

Six weeks later, the two heard Dr. Koepp-Baker ask for leniency for them at their trial. This, despite the fact they had threatened to "get" him if he tried to escape or notify the police. The pair got two-to-three years in prison.

On Jan. 8, safecrackers broke into the office of Trinity Church, Asheville, and ripped open the safe.

They got \$8 for their trouble and caused many times that much damage to doors and the safe.

---

## Clergy List

The Diocese currently has 40 regularly ordained clergymen, two perpetual deacons, and one fulltime Church Army representative.

There are two vacancies, one at St. John's, Marion, and one at St. John's Haw Creek.

## Confirmations

- Nov. 15—Trinity, Asheville: Terry Morrison Acee, Leslie Banner, Martha Jane Brown, Helen Stuart Camblos, Exum Marion Davis, Frank Sheridan Kennett III, William Koon, Margaret Hairston Lee, Constance Adams Montague, Linda Hazel Mutton, Nancy Ellis Nash, James Y. Perry III, Maria Louise Stephens, Barbara Joan Franz, Margaret Ensley, Catherine Deanne Illingsworth, Benita Burton Jankle, Lawrence Douglas Jarrett, Marion Dudley Miller, Helen D. Moore, Gearl Dean Arnold Myers, James F. Myers, Mariella Burton Taylor, Gladys Parker Warren.
- 22—St. Andrews', Canton: William J. C. Devlen, Louis Neil Vetoe, Elizabeth Ann Sledge, Geraldine Bynum Peyton.
- 22—Trinity, Asheville: Richard McCrary Taylor, Jr.
- 29—St. James', Black Mountain: Julia Williams Boykin, Frank Floyd, Margaret Ida Benson Floyd, William A. Jerr, Katherine Anne Terrell.
- 29—St. Andrews', Mt. Holly: Thomas Wiley Fulk, Ruby Reid, Barbara Wray Rankin, Paul Francois DuCom Jr., Margery Means DuCom, Nora Inez Clemmer.
- Dec. 6—Grace Church in-the-Mountains, Waynesville: Fred Whisenhunt, Glenda Joyce Timbes, Anne Ferguson, William Imber Millar, Louise Moody Whisenhunt.
- 6—St. Matthias', Asheville: Rodney W. Bowman, Rufus Moore, Margaret Townsend, Jean Harris.
- 13—St. James', Lenoir: Barbara Ann Proffitt, Dorothy Susan Kirby.
- 13—Grace, Morganton: Lela Fleming Lane, Clifford James McCall, Mary Seagle Oxford.
- 19—St. James', Black Mountain: Donald K. Christian, Pasquale U. Farina, Dorothy Burgess, Katherine Tewell Farina, Jean Branz Stanbridge, Henry C. Stanbridge.
- 20—Transfiguration, Bat Cave: Bunyon Bedford Edwards, June Hale Marsh.
- 20—Grace, Asheville: Mary Josephine Carr, Cheryl Jeanne Clark, Margaret Irene Crownover, Ann Barry Fluharty, Judith Lee Herman, Patricia Dale Keith, Sherry Graham Morrow, Barbara Ann Nelon, Emily Lilly Fisk, Irma Neilson.
- 21—St. James', Hendersonville: John Tyson Murdock, Michael Anthony Murdock, Frances Elizabeth Hollowell Murdock, William Earl Price.
- an. 3—Epiphany, Newton: Bryan Watson Millikin, Valetta Lorraine Poole, Lee Avery Shillito, Catherine Anne Wilson.

## The Highland Churchman

P. O. Box 2154

Asheville, N. C.

Published monthly, except January and July, by the Department of Promotion of the Diocese of Western North Carolina at Asheville, N. C. Second class postage has been paid at Asheville, N. C. 5c per copy; 50c a year, \$1.00 a year mailed outside the Diocese.

J. Hart Snyder.....Editor

William F. Toms.....Bus. Mgr.

U. N. C. Library  
Chapel Hill, N. C.

WHEN YOU MOVE  
NOTIFY YOUR  
CIRCULATION MGR.  
BOX 2154, ASHEVILLE

CALL TELEPHONE AL 2-2461 FOR

Iron Fireman Stokers  
Esso Oil Burners  
J-M Home Insulation  
Complete Heating Plants  
A. P. Green Refractory Products

**CITIZENS HEATING CO.**

18 Flat Iron Bldg., Asheville, N. C.

**TRINITY PARISH, Asheville, N. C.**  
Church and Aston Streets

Holy Communion, 8 a.m. every Sunday.  
Morning Prayer, Church School,  
Sermon, 10:30 a.m.  
Baby Care 10:30 a.m. Sundays  
Holy Communion Fridays at 11:00 a.m.

**ST. MARY'S  
JUNIOR COLLEGE**

Raleigh, N. C.  
Founded 1842  
Richard G. Stone, President

An Episcopal School for Girls owned by the  
five dioceses of North and South Carolina.

11th, 12th grades of High School and two  
years college work. All academic courses fully  
accredited by Southern Association.

Religious Education—Art—Expression—Home  
Economics—Music, 20 acre campus—Gymnasium  
indoor pool—tennis courts.

Catalogue and Book of Views furnished upon  
request.



BEACON BLANKETS  
MAKE WARM FRIENDS

# The Highland Churchman



C283  
H63  
MAR 9 1960

*The Official Publication of the Diocese of Western North Carolina*

Vol. 30 — No. 2

March, 1960



NOTHING is more remarkable about the beginning of the new year than the obvious fact that nothing begins then. Yet New Year's Eve forms a secular feast of some importance; much hard work and expense goes into the determined gaiety of the occasion.

Why, then, does the slow process of seconds through that last minute of the year excite even the dullest mind with a sense of triumph? For a reason at once clear and sad: the moment marks the hope for a new beginning, a record still unmarred by failure, a diary still unspoiled by trivia. In that first instant of the year, each man can think himself a saint, and the relentless tarnishing of his halo is not yet noticeable. So strong is the hunger for perfection in us that we must celebrate the very thought of it, for who can wait for the millenium? Nevertheless, let no man take from us this midnight dreaming: to such people as we are, in this very season, the Eternal came, and all our dreams received in an instant the possibility of fulfillment. So the year moves us toward Lent, and thus to Easter.

# The Bishop's Calendar

## MARCH:

- 6 9:00 A.M.—Cherokee.  
11:00 A.M.—St. Francis, Sylva.
- 7-11 —Covington, Ga.
- 13 9:00 A.M.—Good Shepherd, Tryon.  
11:00 A.M.—Holy Cross, Tryon.
- 14-18 —Church of the Advent, Birmingham, Alabama.
- 19 —Youth Commission, Spruce Pine.
- 20 A.M.—St. Mary's, Asheville.  
P.M.—Hendersonville Deanery, Tryon.
- 22 —Intheoaks, Department of Missions.
- 23 —Christ Church, Macon, Ga.
- 25 11:00 A.M.—Appalachian School.
- 27 A.M.—Ascension, Hickory.  
P.M.—St. Mary's, Quaker Meadows.
- 29 10:30 A.M.—Executive Council.
- 30 —St. John's, Florence, S. C.
- 31 —Our Saviour, Rock Hill, S. C.

## APRIL:

- 3 A.M.—St. Philip, Brevard.  
P.M.—Waynesville Deanery.
- 4-8 —St. Luke's, Atlanta.
- 10 —All Souls, Biltmore.
- 15 —St. John's, Washington, D. C.
- 17 8:00 A.M.—St. John in the Wilderness, Flat Rock.  
11:00 A.M.—St. George, West Asheville.  
4:15 P.M.—Highland Hospital.

## HENRY E. COLTON

District Representative

*Chartered Life Underwriter*

**NEW ENGLAND MUTUAL LIFE  
INSURANCE CO.**

**Asheville, N. C. P. O. Box 7334**

## THE PATTERSON SCHOOL *for* BOYS



A Church School of the Diocese of Western North Carolina. Accredited. Grade 7-12. Small classes. Gymnasium, sports swimming, fishing. Summer camp for boys 10-16 yrs. Tutoring. Periods 2, 4, or 6 weeks. For "Happy Valley" catalog write:

**Geo. F. Wiese, Box U, Legerwood Station  
Lenoir, North Carolina  
COLLEGE PREPARATORY  
CHARACTER BUILDING**

## Mission Policy

A manual, drawn up by Bishop Henry and establishing policies, procedures and organization for missions, is being circulated throughout the diocese.

Aim of the manual is to stabilize the work of the Church in the various missions and to protect the congregations from any sudden changes in worship practices.

Among the rules laid down:

The Book of Common Prayer, without substitutions or re-arrangements, shall be used for all services of the Church.

Eucharistic vestments shall be worn only with the permission of the Bishop.

There shall be no appropriation or use of the title "Father" by the minister-in-charge without permission of the Bishop, who shall be guided by the history of the mission in such matters and what the majority of the congregation prefers.

Mission officers should take an active part in the whole Diocesan program.

All church buildings shall carry adequate insurance.

Every mission of 10 families or more shall have an annual Every Member Canvass.

The tithe, as the Christian standard of giving, shall be promoted.

Every mission having within its membership as many as six children shall conduct a weekly Church School.

Every mission of 15 families or more shall provide an adult study course on a weekly basis.

Ministers shall make an average of 20 calls a week over and above calls to the sick, and shall make at least 10 new contacts a month in the interest of the church reaching more people.

To emphasize the relation between the Bishop and the local congregation, Bishop Henry is going to suggest a canonical change making Mission Committees into Bishop's Vestries. This

## Bequest

The Diocese is the recipient of a sizeable bequest made by the late Dr. Lewis W. Alston, a communicant of Grace Church, Morganton. Further details must await settlement of the estate.

However, under the terms of the trust, the principal is to be retained and invested, with the income to be used for theological education, religious work among college students, to supplement the salaries of lower paid clergy, and for assistance to the aged and infirm.

## Convention Speaker

The Rt. Rev. Iveson B. Noland, suffragan bishop of Louisiana, will be principal speaker at the evening session of the Diocesan Convention at Intheoaks Conference Center, Black Mountain, May 4.

## Concern

One of the great concerns of the Bishop is that with 42 active clergy, we are not presenting for confirmation as many candidates as were presented when he had half that number of ministers.

This, in the Bishop's opinion, is a question all of us should boldly face.

## Women's Speaker

The Rt. Rev. George M. Murray, bishop coadjutor of Alabama, will speak at the convention of the Episcopal Churchwomen of the Diocese at Intheoaks Conference Center, Black Mountain, April 27-28.

---

change in name will keep before the people the continuity of the Diocese, the on-going program even at the time of a clerical vacancy, and will avoid a tendency toward congregationalism in our Diocesan mission program, the Bishop said.

## New Magazine

The Episcopal Church will have a new national magazine this April called *The Episcopalian* it has been announced by the chairman of the nine-member Church Magazine Advisory Board, Mr. Robert E. Kenyon, Jr. The new magazine will be published monthly by the Magazine Advisory Board under the authority of General Convention and will succeed *Forth* as the officially-sponsored national journal of the Episcopal Church. In 1940 *Forth* succeeded *The Spirit of Missions* which had been published regularly since January 1836.

Purpose of *The Episcopalian*, as stated in Resolution 7 of the 1958 General Convention, will be "to serve the interests of all the people of our church." More specifically, the new journal will carry articles and pictures of inspiration, information, and inquiry, relating to the mission of the Church in the contemporary scene.

In addition, *The Episcopalian* will attempt to serve as an aid to the lay parish family; to supplement, on a regular basis in the home, the service of the parish priest, the vestry, the diocese, and the various national departments of the national church.

William E. Leidt of Scarsdale, N. Y., editor and publisher of *Forth*, will be succeeded as editor by Henry L. McCorkle of Swarthmore, Pa., former managing editor of *Presbyterian Life*. Serving as full-time editors with McCorkle will be Miss Allison V. Stevens, Mrs. John C. Howatt, and Miss Mary S. Wright, all of New York. Miss Stevens and Mrs. Howatt were formerly on the staff of *Forth*.

Single subscription prices for the new publication will be one year for \$3 and two years for \$5 after April 1. Special group subscription rates at \$2.50 and \$2.00 a year will also be offered. Current subscription price is \$2.00.

*The Episcopalian* will offer subscribers 12 issues a year instead of the 11

## Grace Seeks Parish Status

Members of Grace Memorial, Asheville, voted recently to ask for permission to transfer from a mission to a self-supporting parish.

The request will be presented at the Diocesan convention at Intheoaks Conference Center, Black Mountain, May 4-5.

Grace has a history dating back to 1866. Closed during most of the 1940s, it was reopened in October, 1949. Since then its growth and activity has been phenomenal.

In the past 10 years, the congregation has built a \$35,000 parish house, purchased an \$18,000 rectory; spent \$5,000 on landscaping of the church grounds.

The Rev. Frederick Volbeda is vicar in charge.

## Applications

Inquiries about staff positions may be sent in to Kanuga Conference, Hendersonville, at any time.

Every summer the conference received more applications than it has jobs to fill — with the exception of certain specialized jobs. In an effort to see that as many young people as possible can spend some time there, the conference directors rotate personnel, giving staff assignments often as short as 10 days.

So, if you want to find out how much fun a job can really be, try for a staff job at Kanuga this summer.

---

issued by *Forth*. The editors also plan to increase the number of pages per issue substantially, and to introduce some color in each issue. Subscriptions can be sent to *The Episcopalian*, Box 199, Madison Square Station, New York 10, N. Y.

# Sewanee Serves The Diocese

## *Special to the Highland Churchman*

More than four-fifths of the churches in the Diocese of Western North Carolina have been served at some time by clergymen trained at the University of the South, according to a report made to Bishop M. George Henry by Sewanee Historiographer Arthur Ben Chitty.

This record has been revealed in a centennial statistical survey of the University's relationship to its owning dioceses, which showed that 78% of the 1,708 parishes and missions in the 21 dioceses had been served by Sewanee clergymen.

Of the 67 parishes and missions of this diocese listed in the 1959 *Episcopal Church Annual*, 55 have been served by one or more Sewanee-trained men, beginning with the Rev. Milnor Jones, who began work in a number of the missions. These churches are located in 43 of the 49 communities in which the Episcopal church was at work at the beginning of last year (87%).

The Sewanee clergymen serving Western North Carolina have been educated at one or more of the divisions of the University, but most have attended the School of Theology. St. Luke's, as Sewanee's seminary is popularly known, was, with its summer session, the Graduate School of Theology, trained about a thousand men for the Episcopal ministry in the past 90 years. This year eighty men are studying under a faculty of 30.

Dean of the School of Theology is the very Rev. George M. Alexander, who in October declined the bishop coadjutor's post in North Carolina, saying: "The whole Church needs a strong school of theology at Sewanee. I feel that at this time I have a special call to remain at my post here to aid in the preparation of young men for the ministry in Sewanee's owning dioceses and for the Church at large."

Also represented in the Western North Carolina-Sewanee group is the College of Arts and Sciences, which this year has an enrollment of 600 men.

This is how Mr. Chitty developed his statistics:

He and his staff took a list of churches in the 1959 *Episcopal Church Annual* and used the matriculation registers of the *Sewanee Centennial Alumni Directory* to locate at least one Sewanee clergyman for each church. No attempt was made to list all Sewanee clergy who have served a given parish.

The percentage would have been greatly improved if the statisticians could have found a Sewanee man who had served the Franklin mission field.

It was noted, too, that Little Switzerland seldom has any priest-in-charge listed in the annual.

The other churches in the diocese for which the researchers could not find a Sewanee man are St. George's, St. Mary's, and St. Matthias', Asheville; Cartoogechaye; St. Agnes' and St. Cyprrian's, Franklin; Highlands; Little Switzerland; Mount Holly; Spruce Pine; Good Shepherd, Tryon; and St. Anthony's, Valle Crucis.

## Lake McCready

Kanuga last month announced the gift of \$2,500 from Stephen F. McCready of Ocala, Fla.

The gift, it was said, will permit the building of the dam for the lake at the new boy's camp at the Henderson county conference. The lake will be called Lake McCready, in honor of the donor.

Plans for the camp itself are moving right along, too. Some preliminary plans and drawings of building are ready. Logs are being cut from the property and lumber is being stacked for drying.

Mr. McCready long has been interested in Kanuga and has made several contributions to the work. Among them is Pendleton Hall.

# C E Newsletter

Department of Christian Education, Diocese of Western North Carolina

## LENT—FAMILIES—CHURCH

Many books have been written about the keeping of Lent. Few of them have been wonderfully helpful to families seeking to use this long season creatively. The Rev. William Sydnor, a clergyman and father, has written a book for all families called *Keeping The Church Year*. (Morehouse-Barlow, 14 East 41st St., N. Y. 17, N. Y. at approximately \$1.75.)

This book is the answer toward helping families truly, in their homes, live the Church year creatively along with the on-going life of the church family in the Church. The book has two parts: 1. Keeping the Church Year at church and at home, and 2. A Christian Year Glossary of days, terms, and seasons. Even though Lent will have begun when you read this page, we still urge you to order a copy for your family right away.

Passiontide, Easter and Ascensiontide will soon be coming and you will not be sorry we urged you to part with \$1.75. This book is exciting, simple, and contains only down-to-earth practicality.

## FAMILY PRAYERS?

We know the idea of family prayers is a good thing, but we tremble at the thought of doing it. The time to begin is when children are little, for as time goes on it becomes more difficult, and self-consciousness becomes a greater handicap. So, those of you with little children, you are lucky, so start now!

"Some daily act of worship ought to be possible as a token of the family's allegiance to God. It may be no more than a moment of silent prayer standing around the breakfast table as the Quakers do, or the making of the sign of the cross like the Roman Catholics do, or the saying together, as we often do, of that collect from the Prayer Book. . . . Almighty and everlasting God, Who

hast brought us to the beginning of this day'."

Lent is a good time to begin a new undertaking together as a family. That it calls for discipline we can be assured of; that it will be exciting, we may be sure! Helpful resources for this:

*The Christian Household*, Anne Proctor  
(Order from Morehouse-Barlow Co.  
14 E. 41st St., New York 17, N. Y.  
\$1.75.)

*Prayers New and Old* (Forward Movement Publications, Cincinnati, Ohio.  
15c.)

*The Bible!*

*The Prayer Book!*

*The Hymnal!*

*Behold Thy Family*. (Brown Seabury Press. 75¢.) Daily family devotions for every day in Lent.

## ALL ADULTS

The *International Journal of Religious Education* commemorated its 35th year with a special issue entitled "What Is Christian Education?" Its four main sections consider: "How does Christian education take place?" "Why do we teach?"; "How do we teach?"; and "Who is responsible?" Copies might well be distributed among vestry and mission committees, Christian education committees, Parish Life committees, teachers and parents. Order from: *The International Journal*, Interchurch Center, Box 303, New York 27, N. Y. One to five copies 50¢ each; six to 19 copies, 40¢ each; 20 to 99 copies 30¢ each.

The new supplement to the 1958 catalogue of the Audio-Visual Film Library has been mailed to all clergy. This is a list of the best A-V materials that have a bearing on the Episcopal Church and its program.

And remember that our A-V chairman is the Rev. Robert Campbell of Hickory. Because of his hard work all of us have a catalogue of materials avail-

able right here in the Diocese. Use it, too! Diocesan resources are free thus far.

## HOLY WEEK

*On The Eve of Holy Week*, Harold Passage. Designed to be used on Palm Sunday evening — a modern drama service that young people can produce, or any group of interested adults in the parish. No royalty fee required, but minimum order is 12 copies, one for each of the ten speakers and two additional copies for the director and organist.

## QUESTION BOX

*Question:* What helps are there in the way of books for the devotional life of all ages?

1. *Thank You God*, Bremner (Morehouse-Barlow, N.Y.C. approx. \$1.50. for ages 4-6).
2. *Always There Is God*, Trent. Ages 5-9.
3. *A Book About God*, Fitch. Ages 4-7.
4. *Small Rain*, Jones. Ages 4-8.
5. *Growing Up*, Bremner. Morehouse-Barlow, approx. \$1.50. Ages 7-11.
6. *A Boy's Prayer Book*, compiled by John Suter. Seabury Press. Ages 10 and up. 95¢.
7. *A Girl's Prayer Book*, compiled by Anne House. Seabury Press. Ages 10 and up. 95¢.

NOTE: Do not confuse these last two books with two others by nearly the same name!

8. *Bible Readings for Boys and Girls*, Selected Bible passages from the Bible. Ages 9 up. Illustrated by Lynd Ward. Thomas Nelson and Sons \$3.
9. Mimeograph material written for children on the whole subject of meditations (what they are and how we can learn to make them)

is available upon request from Trinity Church, Asheville. Write Jean Webster. (Ages 7-11).

*Question:* What books or other materials are available dealing with the problem of interfaith marriage that I might use with teenagers?

*Answer:* *High Is The Wall*, Ruth Muirhead Berry, Muhlenberg Press, is a novel on interfaith marriage, and it is excellent.

*We Want To Know, Chaplain*, Morehouse-Gorham Co. contains some helpful answers to often asked questions about this. Written for young people.

The tract "Marry a Roman Catholic?" by James Pike is excellent. A Forward Movement publication.

## Three At Conference

Three representatives of the Diocese attended a Christian Education conference of the National Council of Churches of Christ in St. Louis, Mo. last month.

They were the Rev. James Y. Perry, Diocesan educator-missioner; the Rev. John W. Carter, rector of Grace Church, Morganton, and chairman of the Diocesan Department of Christian Education; and Miss Jean Webster, director of Christian Education, Trinity Church, Asheville.

Following the interdenominational conference, the three took part in a special conference dealing with Christian Education in the Episcopal Church.

## Vestrywomen?

A committee of Trinity Church, Asheville, is studying the advisability of electing women to the vestry.

Such a motion was adopted at the church's annual parish meeting in January.

The motion called for the appointment of a committee of both men and women to make the study and to report before the next annual parish meeting.

## "Laborers With God"

*Laborers Together With God* is the theme of the World Day of Prayer, March 4, the first Friday in Lent. This is the seventy-fourth observance of World Day of Prayer which began in 1887. On the first Friday in Lent, thousands of Christians around the world will be united in a service of prayer and thanksgiving in sixty languages and one thousand dialects.

Services begin on the Tonga Islands, west of the international date line, where Queen Salote leads her subjects in prayer. Throughout the day, observances are held in 145 countries on six continents, ending with the setting sun on St. Lawrence Island, Alaska.

The purpose of the day is to unite all Christians in a bond of prayer, to pray for all peoples of the world, and to make an offering for Christian missions at home and abroad.

In the United States, the day is sponsored by the General Department of United Church Women, NCCC. Thousands of communities in the United States have World Day of Prayer committees composed of women from each Church and organization co-operating in the observance.

Each year the service comes from a different country. The service for 1960 was provided by the Women's Inter-Church Council of Canada.

The offering is the overflow of prayers channeled into action through the Divisions of Home and Foreign Missions, NCCC. After the cost of promotion and extension has been met, the offering will help to:

Develop Christian leadership in India, Pakistan, Korea, Japan, Africa, and Latin America.

Provide Christian literature for women and children in those lands.

Develop villages in West Pakistan where Christians are ninety per cent illiterate.

Furnish two nursery orphanages in French African Cameroun.

Broadcast Christian programs in Korea.

Carry on a program of Christian hospitality in the U.S.A. for 30,000 students from other lands.

Reach 100,000 migrant agricultural workers here in America with recreational, health and religious services.

Provide religious education in 11 government Indian schools and training for Indian leaders at Cook Christian Training School.

Train Christian leaders for service to low-income farming communities.

## Bishops and Books

The House of Bishops is well represented on the Seabury Press winter-spring list.

Leading off with its pre-Lenten and Lenten books, Seabury will publish *The Way of Renewal* by the Presiding Bishop, the Rt. Rev. Arthur Lichtenberger. This small book is a collection of meditations for each day of Lent chosen by Bishop Lichtenberger when he was dean of Newark Cathedral, and originally published for the Church Congress in 1948. In his preface the Presiding Bishop has some plain talk about a well-kept Lent and its real meaning.

Another bishop to be heard from is the Rt. Rev. Lewis Bliss Whittemore who has written a provocative book of the Church's role as educator and the failure of public education really to educate. This book is entitled *The Church and Secular Education*.

From England, via Detroit, Seabury has received the manuscript of the Mo Math Lectures delivered by Gerald Ellison, Bishop of Chester. These lectures entitled *The Anglican Communion: Past and Future*, are described by Bishop Emrich as having beauty and accuracy.

This brings Seabury's episcopal authors' list to a total of 17 with four other bishops at work on their manuscripts at the present time.

## Error

On Page 3 of the February *Churchman* it was reported that the Executive Council had approved a \$850 000 drive by Appalachian School for Boys.

It should have read "Patterson School for Boys."

Somehow — and newspapermen will tell you it's not uncommon — the error went undetected by the editor, copy-reader and proof-readers.

Our apologies.

However, it should be noted in the paragraph immediately following the one containing the error that Appalachian School, too, is looking for more money.

Both schools are diocesan institutions.

## Dedication

Memorials given St. James' Church, Hendersonville, were dedicated at a service there in December.

They include a new dossal, the hanging behind the altar, given by Mr. and Mrs. John Gregory in memory of his parents; and needle-point kneeling cushions extending the length of the altar rail.

The needle-point depicts in ecclesiastical colors, the shields of the 12 apostles. The designs were planned and executed by the women of the parish.

The foam rubber cushions which the needle-point covers were presented by the St. Luke's Group of the Women of the Church.

## Far Heel Born

The Episcopal Society for Cultural and Racial Unity, organized in Raleigh last December, held its first board meeting in New York City last week.

The Society, comprised of 100 laymen and clergy, is pledged to implement in the Church's own life its long standing teachings about racial inclusiveness.

## Payoff

Redecoration of the nave and sanctuary of the Church of the Epiphany, Newton, has been made possible by the proceeds from the October bazaar conducted by the women of the church.

An eight-foot cross of mosaic tiles, reminiscent of the Byzantine period, is the center of the new work. The cross, designed and executed by Leonard Craig of Asheville, is done in liturgical colors and depicts the symbols of the Star, the symbol of Epiphany, and the Chi Rho, the symbol of Christ.

A free standing altar and contemporary appointments have been added to the church as gifts and memorials by members of the parish.

The nave and sanctuary have been painted green and grey and have been carpeted with a tan carpet.

## Opportunity

The Apprenticeship Program of the Episcopal Church provides an opportunity for young women college graduates who want to work for the Church to find out how and where they can serve.

Working for one year under careful supervision as college workers, parish workers, or social workers, the apprentice is able to learn first-hand what Church Work really is before embarking on the graduate study required.

To qualify as an apprentice a girl must be a communicant of the Episcopal Church; she must have been graduated from college within the last three years; she must be interested in exploring the possibilities of serving her Lord in His Church; and she must be in good health and academically fitted for graduate work.

Further information and application forms may be secured from the Unit of Church Vocations, 281 Park Avenue South, New York 10, N. Y.

## Collegians

Students from Lenoir-Rhyne, Western Carolina, Appalachian State Teachers, Mars Hill, and Brevard colleges took part in a Canterbury Club conference at Intheoaks Conference Center, Black Mountain, February 12-14.

Speakers included the Rev. Kyle Boeger, Jr., priest-in-charge of St. George's, West Asheville.

Among the adult advisors attending the sessions were Mr. and Mrs. Lloyd Burhans of Brevard, and Mr. and Mrs. Paul Tuttrup of Cullowhee.

The conference was under the direction of Dr. Creighton Sossoman of Cullowhee and the Rev. G. Mark Jenkins, rector of Calvary Church, Fletcher, and chairman of the College Work Committee of the Diocese.

## The Ladies

The Episcopal Churchwomen gave \$500 toward the nuclear reactor at St. Paul's University, Tokyo, Japan, and \$100 to the Canterbury Club conference at Intheoaks Conference Center, Black Mountain, last month.

At a board meeting at Intheoaks, February 10-11, the program and budget for the division for 1961 was discussed.

## Which One?

The Promotion Committee of the Patterson School board met recently with representatives of two professional fund raising organizations, Ketchum, Inc., and Ward, Dreshman and Rhinehardt, both of New York.

One of them will be hired to assist the school in its campaign to raise \$580,000.

## Conference

The 1960 White House Conference on Children and Youth will be held March 27 through April 2, in Washington, D. C., to promote opportunities for children and youth to realize their full potential for a creative life in freedom and dignity.

The Episcopal Church, both nationally and locally, is taking an active role in this conference through the Departments of Christian Education, Christian Social Relations, and Home, and the Girls' Friendly Society and the Episcopal Service for Youth.

## Speedy

Trinity, Kings Mountain, which broke ground for its initial church building in January, already is above ground level and work is progressing steadily.

## Not So Speedy

St. Mary's Asheville, behind schedule on its building addition, hopes to have the project completed shortly after Easter. Work was started last August.

## Travelers

Taking part in the annual meeting of the North Carolina Council of Churches in Charlotte January 26 were Bishop Henry and the Revs. James Y. Perry, Diocesan educator-missioner; Rhett Y. Winters, Jr. of Valle Crucis, and Roland J. Whitmire, Jr. of Shelby.

## Addition

Trinity Church, Asheville, is making plans to enlarge its parish house, citing inadequate facilities in the present structure.

## Confirmations

JANUARY:

- 3—Epiphany, Newton: Bryan Matson Millikin, Valetta Lorraine Poole, Lee Avery Shillito, Catherine Anne Wilson.
- 17—St. Cyprian's, Lincolnton: Alana Zelekia Holloway.
- 17—St. Luke's, Lincolnton: Caroline Fielding Clark, Robert Marshall Corbin, Ernest Everett Taylor, Jr., Paul Lamont Gabriel, III, Robert Angell Ford, Martin Allen Eaddy, John Fred Eaddy, III.
- 24—Patterson School, Lenoir: Lora Elizabeth Snyder, Ruth Maxine Teaster, Frank Wilburn Teaster, Richard Cook Wall.
- 24—All Soul's, Biltmore: James Hunter Mitchell, Jr.

---

## Diocesan Dates

- Youth Convention, St. Mark's, Gastonia, April 22-23.
- Churchwomen Convention, Intheoaks, Black Mountain, April 27-28.
- Diocesan Convention, Intheoaks, Black Mountain, May 4-5.

---

## Big Turnout

Some 300 women braved rain and cold to attend a School of Prayer at Intheoaks February 5.

It was one of the largest gatherings of its kind in the Diocese.

Principal speaker was Mrs. Samuel L. Shoemaker of Pittsburgh, Pa.

## Laymen Take Note

John B. Reeves of Brevard told the Executive Committee recently that the committee of 1,000 had raised \$5,745 during 1959.

## Recuperating

The Rev. Cornelius A. Zabriskie, rector of All Souls', Asheville, is recuperating from surgery performed on his back last month.

## The Highland Churchman

P. O. Box 2154

Asheville, N. C.

J. Hart Snyder.....Editor

Published monthly, except January and July, by the Department of Promotion of the Diocese of Western North Carolina at Asheville, N. C. Second class postage has been paid at Asheville, N. C. 5c per copy; 50c a year, \$1.00 a year mailed outside the Diocese.

William F. Toms.....Bus. Mgr.

U. N. C. Library  
Chapel Hill, N. C.

WHEN YOU MOVE  
NOTIFY YOUR  
CIRCULATION MGR.  
BOX 2154, ASHEVILLE

CALL TELEPHONE AL 2-2461 FOR

Iron Fireman Stokers  
Esso Oil Burners  
J-M Home Insulation  
Complete Heating Plants  
A. P. Green Refractory Products

**CITIZENS HEATING CO.**

18 Flat Iron Bldg., Asheville, N. C.

**TRINITY PARISH, Asheville, N. C.**

Church and Aston Streets

Holy Communion, 8 a.m. every Sunday.

Morning Prayer, Church School,

Sermon, 10:30 a.m.

Baby Care 10:30 a.m. Sundays

Holy Communion Fridays at 11:00 a.m.

**ST. MARY'S  
JUNIOR COLLEGE**

Raleigh, N. C.

Founded 1842

Richard G. Stone, President

An Episcopal School for Girls owned by the  
five dioceses of North and South Carolina.

11th, 12th grades of High School and two  
years college work. All academic courses fully  
accredited by Southern Association.

Religious Education—Art—Expression—Home  
Economics—Music, 20 acre campus—Gymnasium  
indoor pool—tennis courts.

Catalogue and Book of Views furnished upon  
request.



BEACON BLANKETS  
MAKE WARM FRIENDS

C283  
H63

# The Highland Churchman



*The Official Publication of the Diocese of Western North Carolina*

Vol. 30 — No. 3

APR 6 1960

April, 1960



**V**ICTORY is the word for Easter. "Fought the fight, the battle won. Alleluia." The battleground on which our Lord's victory was won is very familiar to us; it is this actual world in which we live and die. God's victory in Christ was won here. He triumphed over every enemy of man and therefore his victory affects every kind of human experience. It has to do with everything we do, with all we are, with all there is.

Our battle certainly is not over, but we can be confident of the outcome through Jesus Christ our Lord. This is why Christianity is Good News. The Church does not point us to Christ and say, "There is a great and good man, his teachings will help you, his graciousness will make you all good friends; follow him as best you can." That is not Good News. How can anyone who knows his own frailty, who is aware of our precarious situation at this point in history, believe that good advice, even Christ's good advice, can save us. The Christian Gospel is not "Listen to Jesus and do your best," but "Jesus Christ, the power of God to salvation, for everyone who has faith."

We can share in Christ's victory on one condition: That we also share in the cost. The cost is death to self-seeking ways, the victory is to be raised with Christ to a new life now. Then we show by what we are that Christ is Lord of all.

*Arthur Lichtenberger,  
Presiding Bishop.*

## HENRY E. COLTON

District Representative

*Chartered Life Underwriter*

### NEW ENGLAND MUTUAL LIFE INSURANCE CO.

Asheville, N. C.

P. O. Box 7334

## THE PATTERSON SCHOOL <sup>for</sup> BOYS



A Church School of the Diocese of Western North Carolina. Accredited. Grade 7-12. Small classes. Gymnasium, sports swimming, fishing. Summer camp for boys 10-16 yrs. Tutoring. Periods 2, 4, or 6 weeks. For "Happy Valley" catalog, write:

Geo. F. Wiese, Box U, Legerwood Station  
Lenoir, North Carolina  
**COLLEGE PREPARATORY  
CHARACTER BUILDING**

## ALL WITHIN THE CHURCH

Pensions  
Life Insurance  
Annuities

Fire Insurance and  
Allied Lines  
Fine Arts

Hymnals  
Prayer Books  
Prayer Book Studies

Fidelity Bonds  
Burglary and Theft  
General Liability

## *the* **CHURCH** *Pension Fund* *and Affiliated Companies*

20 Exchange Place • New York 5, N. Y.

## The Highland Churchman

P. O. Box 2154

Asheville, N. C.

Published monthly, except January and July, by the Department of Promotion of the Diocese of Western North Carolina at Asheville, N. C. Second class postage has been paid at Asheville, N. C. 5c per copy; 50c a year, \$1.00 a year mailed outside the Diocese.

J. Hart Snyder.....Editor

William F. Toms.....Bus. Mgr.

## Intheoaks Is Convention Site

The 38th annual convention of the Diocese will take place at Intheoaks Conference Center, Black Mountain, May 4 and 5, with St. James', Black Mountain, and All Souls, Asheville, as host parishes.

The convention will be called to order at 10:30 a.m.

Delegates will act on a proposed budget for 1961 and a proposed canonical change in the name of Mission Committees.

They will act on a proposed Diocesan Expense Fund Budget of \$25,221, up approximately \$700 over the current budget, and a proposed General Church and Mission Fund Budget of \$95,277. Up nearly \$10,000 over the current figure.

Principal increases are \$5,396 in the Department of Missions, \$2,858 in the National Church Program, \$1,125 in the Department of Christian Education, and \$690 in the expenses of the office of Diocesan Educator-Missioner.

The big increase in the Department of Missions is caused in part by increases in pension payments because of an increase in the number of clergy.

The present Mission Committees could be called Bishop's Vestries under proposal.

This year also will mark the first election of the Executive Council under the deanery system. The individual deaneries are to meet prior to the convention and present their selections for the Executive Council.

Under the new canons, the seven diocesan automatically are members of the council. In addition, one clergyman and two laymen are to be named from



**KEYNOTER**—The Rt. Rev. Iveson B. Noland, suffragan bishop of Louisiana, will be principal speaker at the evening session of the Diocesan Convention at Intheoaks Conference Center, Black Mountain, May 4. A native of Baton Rouge, La., Bishop Noland served the Church of the Holy Comforter in Charlotte in the late 1940s.

---

each deanery. Ex-officio members will be the Diocesan treasurer, the president of the Women of the Diocese, the chairman of the Laymen and the president of the Youth Division.

Also to be selected are members of the Standing Committee, Diocesan secretary, Diocesan treasurer, a trustee, examining chaplains and Ecclesiastical Court.

## Provocative Subjects On Episcopal Hour

In these days of sobbing confessions of quiz kings and payola rich disc jockey's; in these days of brinkmanship and balance of fright, and daily box scores of who is ahead in the missile race, days when underdeveloped and underprivileged nations are clawing and biting their way to freedom; days of panic for status in the United States—what are Episcopalians doing and thinking? Are we secretly thinking the Church the best cheap club one can belong to and that if we pay our dues all will be well? Are we tranquilized robots who walk proudly week after week under Gothic ceilings, sit in carved pews, and bask in the soothing reflection of stained glass windows—overconfident about our place in the sun and under The Son?

Thinking Episcopalians, thinking peoples all over the world, are seeking answers to questions of life and death importance. And life and death issues and the Christian's responsibility in the world today are the theme of Dr. Samuel M. Shoemaker's Episcopal Hour sermons with such provocative subjects as: "The Treason of Casual Christians", "Danger Ahead Unless", "Broken By Choice", "Your God Dogmatic or Dynamic", "How Can We Implement Our World Concern", and "The Church and the World Today." In the sermon which will be broadcast on Passion Sunday he says:

"I'm alarmed about America. I think that anybody who isn't alarmed, not only about the Soviet threat, but by the apathy and spiritual dry-rot of this nation, is a blind fool. We are increasingly a push-over for the negative, anti-God, fundamentally anti-freedom forces that thrive not only in Russia, but right here amongst some of our

## Committee Backs Negro Sitdowns

Recognition of "the democratic and moral right of Negroes to equality of service" at store lunch counters is being urged by the Human Relations Committee of the North Carolina Council of Churches.

In a statement issued in Raleigh February 19, the committee put itself on the side of Negro groups, mostly college students, protesting segregated eating facilities. The major Protestant denominations are represented on the council.

By resolution the committee stated that it recognized the democratic and moral rights of Negroes to equality of service at the lunch counters and "We urge our fellow citizens, and especially our Christian brethren, to unite with us in openly and firmly defending this basic human right.

"We commend our Negro citizens for their self-restraint under provocation and we deplore any recourse to violence."

---

most educated people. Some of them are church people, too.

The series of 10 weekly 30-minute radio programs featuring nine sermons by Dr. Shoemaker and an Easter sermon by the Presiding Bishop, began March 13 and will run through May 15. It is being carried by 15 radio stations in the diocese.

Stations carrying the program are in Asheville, Boone, Brevard, Franklin Forest City, Gastonia, Hendersonville Hickory, Marion, Morganton, Murphy North Wilkesboro, Tryon, and Waynesville.



**KANUGA BOY** — The Rt. Rev. George M. Murray, Bishop Coadjutor of Alabama and principal speaker at the convention of the Episcopal Churchwomen of the Diocese at Intheoaks, Black Mountain April 27-28, is no stranger to Western North Carolina. He spent the summers of 1938 and '39 at Kanuga. A veteran of four years in the Navy during World War II, he was ordained in 1948 and consecrated suffragan bishop in 1953 at the age of 34. He was elected bishop coadjutor last year. He will speak on "Our Responsibility to the College Student."



**TEXAS VISITOR**—Mrs. John H. (Phoebe) Foster of San Antonio, Tex., will be the guest of the Episcopal Churchwomen of the Diocese and one of the speakers at the women's annual convention at Intheoaks, April 27-28. She will discuss "Women's Place in Christ's Family." Active in the Ecumenical movement, Mrs. Foster has served as a representative of the Protestant Episcopal Church to the National Council of Churches of Christ, and as a member of the Board of Governors of the Department of United Church Women. She is a member of the General Division of Women's Work.

## Clergy Stipends

The Church Pension Fund reported recently that the average annual salary of a clergyman is about \$5,900.

That is about the figure for the 20 parishes of the Diocese.

However, the figure for the missions way down — around \$3,700 a year.

Both the mission figure and the parish figure of \$5,870 include allowance for rectory utilities, plus one-sixth as rectory rental value.

## Nightmare

Last month we apologized for an error appearing in a story the month before on a drive to raise money for Patterson School for Boys — and proceeded to pull another king-sized booby.

Our latest error was in the goal of the drive. The figure should be \$580,000, not \$850,000 as reported.

# C E Newsletter

Department of Christian Education, Diocese of Western North Carolina

The Rev. James Y. Perry, the Rev. John Carter and Miss Jean Webster attended a week of Christian Education meetings, held in St. Louis, Mo. during the month of February. These meetings of both the National Council of our own Episcopal Church, and those of the National Council of the Churches of Christ in the U.S.A. were *exciting*, *helpful*, and *assuring*. Three strange words to describe the week spent with from 200 to 3,000 people from all over the country. Perhaps so, but for the three they describe the experience well.

*Exciting*: because clergy and laity of many denominations gathered together in a oneness that is heartening in this divided Christendom of ours.

*Helpful*: because great people, in both secular education and religious education, proved to be channels of His Holy Spirit in their sharing with us the best in Christian Education.

*Assuring*: because of tensions each of us in our own little world of denominationalism come to feel that we are fighting the battle alone, that perhaps we are off on the wrong track, and often weary of defending the whole "new" concept of what we firmly believe the task and process of Christian Education is. In St. Louis we heard top men in many fields and we found that others are saying the same things, and that we are on the right track, and that we must defend this that we believe in.

## YOUNG PEOPLE

Want More Help Program-Wise? Send now for this good help from The Diocesan Youth Handbook from the Diocese of Tennessee. Called "In His Name," it costs \$2.00, and is meant to be a supplement to the National EYC Notebook. It contains a selection of

prepared programs as well as a comprehensive planning section, including a wide variety of practical resources and aids for all youth groups of all sizes and situations.

And of course, don't forget your parish or mission has already received copies of our own WNC Youth Handbook for 1960. Ask your rector for the copies that were sent to him to pass on to you.

## ADULTS

"The purpose of every parish and mission is to help each person in its midst to know Jesus Christ, to love Him, and to respond to Him in daily life. Bible study in small discussion groups can be one of the most fruitful means to this end. Far too few parishes, however, provide their members with the opportunity for significant work with the Bible." So says Emma Lou Benignus, associate secretary of the Adult Division of Christian Education. If you are reading *Findings* every month, you will recognize this statement (Order at \$2 per year from 28 Havemeyer Place, Greenwich, Conn.). The following are suggested books for Bible Study:

*Christ in Youth*, nine studies on Colossians, 25¢.

*Citizens of God's Kingdom*, seven studies on the Sermon on the Mount, 15¢.

*The Church and the World*, four studies on the Gospel of John. 35¢.

*Luke-Acts*, nine studies, 35¢.

*The People of God*, four studies on the Biblical doctrine of the Church, 25¢. (These above may be ordered from the Study Dept. of the National Student Christian Federation, 475 Riverside Dr., N. Y. 27, N. Y.)

## C E Newsletter . . .

*The Unfolding Drama of the Bible*, eight studies on God's Acts, Association Press, 50¢.

*The Word and His People*, nine studies on the Church in the world. Seabury Press, 60¢. This guide is written by Suzanne de Dietrich and is based on her book *The Witnessing Community* (Westminster Press, \$3.75). The guide also includes references for daily reading.

*Here Am I; Send Me*, five studies available in mimeographed form from the Youth Division, 28 Havemeyer Pl., Greenwich, Conn. Free in small quantities. Excellent for Adults.

And remember *Forward Day by Day*.

### WHEN WAS THE LAST TIME

. . . you asked your rector or priest-in-charge for help with your church school class? With lesson planning and the like?

. . . you sat down as a family at home and read together? From the Bible or from just a good book?

. . . you planned your church school lesson before Saturday night?

. . . you took courage in hand and moved from a back pew to a front one and thus helped your church's worship to be more corporate?

. . . you sang lustily whether you knew the hymn very well or not? The Psalmist and our Bishop say "Make a joyful noise unto the Lord," and "Sing we merrily unto God our strength!"

. . . you read a book about your church's beliefs?

### EVERYBODY

Sewanee Summer Training School—Dates: June 19-25. A camp session for everybody. Director: The Rev. Thomas Roberts, Greenville, S. C.; Chaplain: The Rev. David Collins, Sewanee,

Tennessee; Youth Coordinator; The Rev. Brevard Williams, West Point, Georgia.

There will be courses on: Prayer (Bishop Barth).

Worship and Music—(The Rev. Eric Greenwood, Memphis).

Church History—(The Rev. David Yates).

Christian Education—(The Rev. Sum-Walters).

Race Relations—(The Rev. Ray Ferris and The Rev. Robert Matthews).

Advanced Leadership Training—(The Rev. Don Davies).

Adult Education—Mrs. M. E. Nellums.

Counseling—(The Rev. Charles Stinnette—for the clergy).

There will be a Bible School each morning for children, and a youth program under the direction of Mr. Williams, and recreation for both in the afternoons and evenings.

The evening programs for adults sound most exciting and inviting. Think now about attending this week at Sewanee, June 19-25.

### HOLY WEEK

What About It? There is a simple religious drama service for use on the eve of Holy Week — say Palm Sunday night, "On the Eve of Holy Week" by the Rev. Harold Bassage.

The recent book by the Rev. William Sydnor, *Keeping the Christian Year*, has practical helps and suggestions for making Holy Week and Easter meaningful at home as well as at Church. Mr. Sydnor is the father of several children, so that what he has to say about family life is always realistic. The book is published by Morehouse-Barlow Co., 14 E. 41st Street, N.Y.C., \$1.75, and we can think of no better way for a family to invest this amount.

### CHILDREN—PRAYER

We would like to recommend the April issue of *Children's Religion*, a

---

## C E Newsletter . . .

---

monthly magazine published by The Pilgrim Press. This magazine is consistently excellent, and is concerned with children up through the sixth grade. For parents and teachers there is much help and many suggestions. The March issue is concerned throughout with the prayer life of children from age 2 through 12. We urge your ordering several copies of this issue for yourself, for someone you know, or for your church library. The cost per issue is 20¢; the cost per year is \$2.50. Address: The Pilgrim Press, 14 Beacon Street, Boston 8, Mass.

### SUMMER—DVCS TIME

Plan now for your Daily Vacation Church School this summer. The following courses have been published for use with primary and junior children:

*Primary:* God is Great, God is Good, \$1.90.

*Junior:* Telling People About God, (Younger Juniors) \$1.90.

Thine Own Child (Older Juniors), \$1.90.

The book *Weeks of Growth*, is most helpful to all teachers teaching in primary and junior grades any time. This manual contains many resources, many "how's", and will be \$2.10 well invested. These are all published by Seabury Press.

### TV—A TEACHER'S FRIEND?

Have you ever thought of the possibility of using TV as your friend rather than fighting it as your adversary in your church school class? Such programs as "The Donna Reed Show" and "Leave It To Beaver" almost consistently are excellent teaching vehicles for primary and junior children. Probably your class watches them, so why don't you?

## Alstons Bequeath \$4,000,000

Four Episcopal dioceses, including the Diocese of Western North Carolina, and the University of the South, have been bequeathed \$800,000 each by the late Dr. and Mrs. Lewis W. Alston of Morganton and Baltimore, Md.

The trustees of the Diocese of Western North Carolina have not yet designated the use to which the money will be put but have said it will be used for some purposes over and above the diocesan budget.

Under the terms of the will, the principal is to be retained and invested, with the income to be used for theological education, religious work among college students, to supplement the salaries of lower paid clergy, and for assistance to the aged and infirm.

Other recipients of bequests are the Dioceses of North Carolina, East Carolina, and Central New York, and the School of Theology at Sewanee.

---

## Record

A record 1960 budget of \$8,938,999 was adopted by the National Council of the Episcopal Church recently with an expression of deep gratitude for the "magnificent response" of the dioceses and missionary districts of the expanded program of the Church.

The budget is \$967,844 more than the 1959 budget, and for the second year in a row the diocese and missionary districts overpaid their quotas.

Of the total, \$7,779,523 came from the dioceses and missionary districts.

Another \$407,334 came from the United Thank Offering.

## Camp Henry

Five sessions of Camp Henry at Intheoaks Conference Center, Black Mountain, are being planned this summer, starting with a high school student conference on June 5.

Plans for the season were outlined recently by the Rev. Welch K. Tester of Spruce Pine. Sessions and dates are as follows:

Young Churchmen's Conference, ninth graders and up, June 5-11; Junior Camp I, third and fourth graders, June 12-18; Junior Camp II, fifth and sixth graders, June 19-25; Intermediate Camp II, seventh and eighth graders, July 3-9.

Mr. Tester said that the clergy staff for all sessions has been completed, but that there are still vacancies for adult counselors for all sessions.

"We especially need men," he said. If you are at all interested, write Mr. Tester at Box 865, Spruce Pine, for information. This is a real opportunity to combine a week of fun and relaxation with that of real service to our total diocesan program.

Four of this year's campers will win half-scholarships under a contest being sponsored by the camp committee. The committee is trying to find appropriate games for the Junior and Intermediate camps and is going to let the campers help themselves help.

Suggested names should be sent to Mr. Tester (Box 865, Spruce Pine) and the persons sending the names judged most appropriate will receive a half scholarship.

Winners will be announced on the opening day of each camping session. The contest closes May 15.

A camp brochure is ready for distribution.

Fees for all sessions will be \$21, which will include insurance on each camper. The application for registration must be accompanied by \$5, and

## Shelby Deanery

First report of deanery meetings comes from Shelby where the spring meeting was held February 28 in St. Mark's Church, Gastonia.

The Rev. Howard Giere of St. Luke's, Lincolnton, was elected clergy representative to the Executive Council. Mrs. May New of St. Mark's, and Ben Sumner of St. Francis', Rutherfordton, were elected as the lay representatives. The Rev. Charles R. Allen, dean, automatically will become a member of the Council.

New Young Churchmen officers of the deanery are Oneta Rankin of St. Andrew's, Mt. Holly, president; Wilmot Boney, St. Mark's, vice president; Mary Ellen Moore, St. Andrew's, secretary.

The Churchwomen selected Mrs. Horace Doan of St. Francis' as chairman, and Mrs. George Blanton of the Church of the Redeemer, Shelby, as assistant chairman.

## Contribution

The Diocese gave \$309.52 to the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief in 1959, a sharp gain over the \$199.73 given in 1958, the Rev. H. Roger Sherman, Jr., diocesan world relief secretary and rector of St. Andrew's, Canton, announced recently.

In 1959, Episcopalians shipped more than 6,000,000 pounds of government surplus food through the Presiding Bishop's Fund to different parts of the world.

This most economical project can be continued in 1960, if we care. The Lenten season would be a proper starting time.

---

the remainder will be due upon arrival at camp.

Each session will be limited to 21 boys and 21 girls, taken on a first come, first served basis.

A health certificate will be required.

## Three Themes

The Presiding Bishop is the chairman of a committee which this week told a White House Conference on Children and Youth there are three central themes which the Episcopal Church wishes to stress:

1. Religious faith is essential in children's growth and development.
2. Children and youth must be full members of our society.
3. There must be reaffirmation of the value of freedom and dignity.

Turning to the second theme, the Presiding Bishop said that the frequency with which families move create so many changes in neighborhood, schools, friends, and adult leadership that children have little chance to identify with any groupings long enough to be active members. For a creative life they must find their place as needed members of their families, communities, nations, and the world.

The ideals of justice, humanity and respect for the rights and personalities of others; values essential to the democracy, are threatened by conditions of modern society, the report noted.

The report also noted that segregation, lack of communication and understanding, and social and economic stratification have caused inner conflicts and tensions within today's youth which "are manifested and documented in every incident of violence from Little Rock to Levittown."

Stresses mentioned were those occasioned by the shock of seeing parents and other respected leaders speaking in defiance of American processes of law and judgment; the effect of seeing violence and disorder go unpunished; and the frustration of seeing adults repeatedly making decisions in regard to the youth's choice of associations while ignoring their opinions and denying them their accustomed right of opinion-sharing and mutual decision making.

## Scholarships

Scholarships for Episcopal divinity students and children of Episcopal ministers are among the purposes of a bequest of \$300,000 to the University of North Carolina in accordance with the will of the late Mrs. Elizabeth Amis Cameron Blanchard, once a prominent New York interior decorator whose ancestors helped to found the university.

In her will, Mrs. Blanchard stated the scholarships are "to be used for worthy divinity students of the Episcopal faith, or for scholarships for any worthy sons and daughters of Episcopal ministers, or worthy Episcopal descendants of Colonial ancestors as the trustees of the University may in their discretion determine."

## Plaque Dedication

A plaque in memory of the late Gabriel C. Mayo, a member of the mission committee of the Church of the Redeemer, Craggy, (Asheville) for more than 35 years, was dedicated by the Bishop there February 21.

## Clarification

A statement appearing in the March *Churchman* and relating to the wearing of Eucharistic vestments perhaps needs some clarification. The full statement as given by the Bishop is as follows:

"There shall be no major change of the arrangements of Church furniture, including the use and placement of candles, crucifixes, etc., or the wearing of Eucharistic vestments without the permission of the Bishop."

This, it was explained, is to provide some consistency in the customs, ceremony and practices of the worship of the individual missions.

The condensed statement published last month said, "Eucharistic vestments shall be worn only with the permission of the Bishop."

# The Bishop's Calendar

## APRIL:

- 3 A.M.—St. Philip, Brevard.  
P.M.—Waynesville Deanery.
- 4-8 —St. Luke's, Atlanta.
- 10 —All Souls, Biltmore.
- 15 —St. John's, Washington, D. C.
- 17 8:00 A.M.—St. John in the Wilderness, Flat Rock.  
11:00 A.M.—St. George, West Asheville.  
4:15 P.M.—Highland Hospital.
- 22-23 —Diocesan Youth Convention—Gastonia.
- 24 8:00 A.M.—Transfiguration, Bat Cave.  
11:00 A.M.—St. James', Hendersonville.  
7:00 P.M.—Christ School, Arden, N. C.
- 26 6:30 P.M.—Episcopal Woman, Executive Board.
- 27-28 —Women of the Church, Diocesan Convention, Intheoaks.
- 30 —Department of Christian Education, Intheoaks.

## MAY:

- 1 9:30 A.M.—Good Shepherd, Hayesville.  
11:00 A.M.—Messiah, Murphy.  
7:30 P.M.—St. Barnabas, Murphy.
- 4-5 —Diocesan Convention.
- 8 —St. Andrews, Mt. Holly.  
—Patterson School.
- 10-13 —National Town & Country Church Institute, Roanridge, Mo.  
5 —Trinity, Kings Mountain.  
—St. Mary's, Asheville.
- 7 —Rural Workers Fellowship, Edneyville.

## Diocesan Dates

Youth Convention. St. Mark's, Gastonia, April 22-23.

Churchwomen Convention, Intheoaks, Black Mountain, April 27-28.

Diocesan Convention, Intheoaks. Black Mountain, May 4-5.

## Confirmations

February 21—St. Luke's, Asheville: William Anton Haas, Richard Hilton Freck, Samuel James Crowe, Lauxanne Haas, Victoria Jo Haas, Leslie Danae Haas.

U. N. C. Library  
Chapel Hill, N. C.

WHEN YOU MOVE  
NOTIFY YOUR  
CIRCULATION MGR.  
BOX 2154, ASHEVILLE

**TRINITY PARISH, Asheville, N. C.**

Church and Aston Streets

Holy Communion, 8 a.m. every Sunday.  
Morning Prayer, Church School,  
Sermon, 10:30 a.m.  
Baby Care 10:30 a.m. Sundays  
Holy Communion Fridays at 11:00 a.m.

**CALL TELEPHONE AL 2-2461 FOR**

Iron Fireman Stokers  
Esso Oil Burners  
J-M Home Insulation  
Complete Heating Plants  
A. P. Green Refractory Products  
**CITIZENS HEATING CO.**  
18 Flat Iron Bldg., Asheville, N. C.

**ST. MARY'S  
JUNIOR COLLEGE**

Raleigh, N. C.

Founded 1842

Richard G. Stone, President

An Episcopal School for Girls owned by the  
five dioceses of North and South Carolina.

11th, 12th grades of High School and two  
years college work. All academic courses fully  
accredited by Southern Association.

Religious Education—Art—Expression—Home  
Economics—Music. 20 acre campus—Gymnasium  
indoor pool—tennis courts.

Catalogue and Book of Views furnished upon  
request.



BEACON BLANKETS  
MAKE WARM FRIENDS

C283  
H63

# The Highland Churchman



*The Official Publication of the Diocese of Western North Carolina*

Vol. 30 — No. 4

APR 29 1960

May, 1960



ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, who by thy Holy Spirit didst preside in the Council of the blessed Apostles, and hast promised, through thy Son Jesus Christ, to be with thy Church to the end of the world; We beseech thee to be with the Council of thy Church *here* assembled in thy Name and Presence. Save *us* from all error, ignorance, pride, and prejudice; and of thy great mercy vouchsafe, we beseech thee, so to direct, sanctify, and govern *us* in *our* work, by the mighty power of the Holy Ghost, that the comfortable Gospel of Christ may be truly preached, truly received, and truly followed, in all places, to the breaking down of the kingdom of sin, Satan, and death; till at length the whole of thy dispersed sheep, being gathered into one fold, shall become partakers of everlasting life; through the merits and death of Jesus Christ our Saviour. *Amen.*

*A Prayer to be used at the Meetings of Convention  
from The Book of Common Prayer*

## HENRY E. COLTON

District Representative

*Chartered Life Underwriter*

### NEW ENGLAND MUTUAL LIFE INSURANCE CO.

Asheville, N. C.

P. O. Box 7334

## THE PATTERSON SCHOOL *for* BOYS



A Church School of the Diocese of Western North Carolina. Accredited. Grades 7-12. Small classes. Gymnasium, sports swimming, fishing. Summer camp for boys 10-16 yrs. Tutoring. Periods 2, 4, or 6 weeks. For "Happy Valley" catalog write:

Geo. F. Wiese, Box U, Legerwood Station

Lenoir, North Carolina  
**COLLEGE PREPARATORY  
CHARACTER BUILDING**

## ALL WITHIN THE CHURCH

Pensions  
Life Insurance  
Annuities

Fire Insurance and  
Allied Lines  
Fine Arts

Hymnals  
Prayer Books  
Prayer Book Studies

Fidelity Bonds  
Burglary and Theft  
General Liability

## *the* CHURCH *Pension Fund* *and Affiliated Companies*

20 Exchange Place • New York 5, N. Y.

## The Highland Churchman

P. O. Box 2154

Asheville, N. C.

J. Hart Snyder.....Editor

Published monthly, except January and July, by the Department of Promotion of the Diocese of Western North Carolina at Asheville, N. C. Second class postage has been paid at Asheville, N. C. 5c per copy; 50c a year, \$1.00 a year mailed outside the Diocese.

William F. Toms.....Bus. Mgr.

## Convention

One hundred and sixty-six official delegates, together with observers and visitors, will open the 38th annual Diocesan Convention at Intheoaks Conference Center at 10:30 a.m. Wednesday, May 4.

Official delegates are the 41 active canonically resident priests, 12 retired priests, 69 delegates from 23 parishes, 37 delegates from 37 missions, and seven who are delegates by virtue of their diocesan positions.

First on the agenda will be the bishop's address, followed by action on proposed budgets, and elections.

The delegates will be asked to pick a secretary, assistant secretary, treasurer, chancellor, eight members of the standing committee, one trustee, three examining chaplains, five members of the ecclesiastical court, a historiographer, approve the nominations of the various deaneries for the Executive Council, three directors of Appalachian School, three directors of Paterson School, a trustee of the University of the South, three directors each of Deerfield Home, Valle Crucis School and Intheoaks Conference Center, two directors of Thompson Orphanage, a manager for Kanuga Conference Center.

Also six clerical and six lay delegates and a like number of alternates to the Provincial Synod, and four clerical and lay delegates and a like number of alternates to the General Convention to be held in Detroit, Mich., next year.

Deanery nominations are:

Shelby—The Rev. Howard Giere of Lincolnnton, Mrs. May T. New of Gaspar, and Ben H. Sumner of Rutherfordton. Franklin—The Rev. Alex B.

Hanson of Murphy, Robert J. Korte of Franklin, and Mrs. Richard G. Jennings of Highlands; Marion—The Rev. John Carter of Morganton, Mrs. A. B. Stoney of Morganton, and Mrs. S. Walker Blanton of Marion.

Hendersonville—The Rev. John Barr of Hendersonville, J. A. Riddick of Bat Cave, and Mrs. Roger Shaffer of Tryon; Asheville—The Rev. Kyle Boeger, Jr., Charles Waddell and John L. Simmons, all of Asheville; Lenoir—the Rev. Frank E. McKenzie of Wilkesboro, and Dr. Kenneth Cloninger of Hickory.

A report from the Waynesville Deanery had not reached the editor's desk at press time.

The Rt. Rev. Iveson B. Noland, suffragan bishop of Louisiana, will speak at the Wednesday evening session. All clergy will wear vestments and will march in procession.

The offering at the evening session will go to meet the expenses of the convention.

The offering at the 8 a.m. Holy Communion service on the 5th will go to the American Bible Society.

Proceeds of the convention will be reported in the June issue of *The Churchman*.

Among the business to come before the convention will be the applications of two missions to become parishes. They are Grace Memorial, Asheville, and St. Andrew's, Canton.

Both have received the approval of the bishop contingent upon their calling their incumbent priests as their first rectors.

Proposed budgets to be acted upon are a Diocesan Expense Fund Budget of \$25,221, and a General Church and Mission Fund Budget of \$95,277.

## You Can't Sit Back On Sit-In Protests

An advisory document issued recently for the guidance of the Episcopal Church's 3,000,000 members, voices general sympathy with the Negro student sit-in protest movement.

The detailed, 7,000-word analysis of the sit-in protests and their impact not only in the South but throughout the nation, was prepared by the Divisions of Racial Minorities and Christian Citizenship of the National Council and issued solely for the guidance of its members.

The document is not a formal statement of any official position taken by the Episcopal Church itself, but rather an analysis of the legal aspect of the protests, and of Christian conscience, and plots a positive course of action for churchmen.

The advisory study said Christian doctrine supports civil disobedience in certain circumstances.

"Certain laws so degrade the individual that they threaten the dignity of the law itself," it added.

"The church in its basic teaching insists upon the dignity of all men before God.

"It is, therefore, not surprising that Christians are in the forefront of the demonstrations and that this 'passive resistance' movement has definite relationship to the churches both in teaching and leadership."

"At the present time, our oneness in Christ will not tolerate a repudiation by White Christians of the legitimate and heartfelt assertion by Negro churchmen that their impatient plea for inherent rights be heard," it said.

The situation, however, raises a "profound issue of Christian ethical behavior" since defiance of local law and mores is involved, the paper said.

It is noted that Christianity historically has taught that "duly constituted authority is a structure appointed by God for the common good, and that Christians ought to honor and obey the law of the land."

However, it added that Christianity also has always taught that civil disobedience is justified for grave moral reasons.

It cited pronouncements by the Church's bishops that such disobedience must be based on "higher principle than the law represents." Also recalled was the New Testament admonition in such a case to "obey God rather than men."

"The current student protest movement is not based simply on local issues of law, not simply on the matter of a cup of coffee, but on the assertion of the inherent dignity of the human person in the face of established mores frequently reinforced by laws, which impose arbitrary separation based solely on race," the report said.

"In seeking a more perfect freedom the student movement in its origins rests on a high Christian doctrine of man and his vocation."

The document urged that every churchman should:

Be well informed and help to stop rumors; discipline himself to deal with emotional and controversial issues with constraint and reasonableness; associate himself with groups which are disciplined, well-grounded, and reflect the Church's teachings in their aims and methods.

Support, encourage or initiate community efforts at conversation and conciliation; utilize opportunities within the Church and the community for racial communication and understanding; commend and support community leaders and merchants who attempt to find just solutions to problems.

(Continued on page 5)

# Provincial Conference

## At Sewanee Set June 16

The annual Conference of Episcopal Churchmen of the Fourth Province will be held this year at the University of the South, Sewanee, Tenn., June 16-19.

Principal guest at the conference, which is conducted each year by provincial officers and diocesan chairman to promote the work of the men of the Episcopal Church, will be The Right Rev. Henry I. Louttit, Bishop of the Diocese of South Florida and president of the Fourth Province.

A guest of special interest will be The Rev. Alfred W. Price of Philadelphia, Penna. Mr. Price is perhaps the Church's best known minister in the field of spiritual healing, and as such is known throughout the world. The Order of St. Luke, of which he is director, is a widely known healing order within the Church.

Others attending will be Edward A. Dougherty, vice chairman of the Fifth Province; Lee H. Bristol, Jr., vice chairman of the Second Province; Barry Crim, national director of education, Brotherhood of St. Andrew; The Rev. Howard V. Harper, D.D., executive director of General Division of Laymen's Work, of the National Council; The Rev. M. Dewey Gable, Columbus, Ga., chaplain for the conference; Grover C. Willis, Jr., chairman of Episcopal Churchmen of the Fourth Province, who will preside.

*This conference is unique in that wives and children of all churchmen of the Province are invited to attend. Arrangements are being made for Programs for their enjoyment and benefit during the conference period.*

Cost of the conference which includes room, board, and all expenses, is \$20.00 for adults, \$12.00 for children over 8 years of age, and \$10.00 for children 4 to 8 years of age. Registrations should be forwarded as soon as possible to Robert E. Finley, Secretary-Treasurer of the *Nashville Banner*, Nashville, Tenn.

Mr. William Franklin Orr of Brevard, co-chairman of Laymen's Work, also would like to know who in the Diocese of Western North Carolina plans to attend with a view toward special transportation arrangements, if warranted.

## Who Is Stephen Cole?

Stephen Cole is the author of "The Hell Of It," a series of 12 lectures given to a group of trainee devils in Hell by a senior tempter to prepare them for their missionary work in America.

The book is a humorous but provocative one, designed to needle the reader into some realistic thinking and perhaps nourish his aspirations to holiness.

"Stephen Cole" is the pseudonym for the Rev. Gale D. Webbe of Daytona Beach, Fla., one time rector of St. Mary's, Asheville, and chaplain at Christ School.

## Bit In . . .

(Continued from page 4)

Make every effort to understand and support fellow Christians involved in crisis situations; work through community or church agencies and with persons of professional skill seeking to ease tense situations.

## Quotas

A new policy of the Executive Council is that quotas and assessments shall be paid monthly or quarterly in advance.

This policy was stated at the Council's March 29 meeting.

---

# C E Newsletter

Department of Christian Education, Diocese of Western North Carolina

---

## DISCIPLINE

"I do not feel free to discipline my class because we are in Church" is not an uncommon statement uttered by teachers in our church schools. Such feelings are inconsistent with our concept and understanding of the meaning of God's love and His plan for His people. Children cry out for the rules, the fence of loving discipline to be put around them. Unruly behaviour is often a cry of helplessness and a desperate plea for the restraint of the law. There is no inconsistency in discipline and Christian love. To be real Christian love there must be discipline and demand. God's love would be most unkind and unfair if He were to give us no bounds, no support when we need it. Our love is to reflect His love, and so we, too, are called upon to discipline in love. Dr. Daniel Prescott says of children's misbehaviour: "Children need our love all the more at such times. The withdrawal of love for misbehaviour is unthinkable — for God — and for us. At such times, you care so much that you try to find a means of interacting with the person (child or adult) so he can come to understand why he acts this way. He can then go from there — because love is supporting him."

---

## A BARGAIN FOR A NICKEL!

"Words for Parents" by Diantha E. Higgins, has been reprinted from the February issue of *Findings*. Order from *Findings*, 28 Havemeyer Place, Greenwich, Conn. Cost: 20 or more copies, 5¢ each; fewer than 20 copies, free. We highly recommend it!

---

## YOUTH ADVISORS

"Youth—Their Culture and the Gospel" is the title of a twelve-page reprint

of articles from *The International Journal of Religious Education*, and *The Pulpit*. It will prove interesting and helpful to advisors of teen-age groups. Copies are available at 15¢ each from the Dept. of Youth Work, N.C.C.C., 475 Riverside Drive, New York 27, N. Y.

---

## HOW INFORMED ARE YOU?

April marked the appearance of the first issue of *The Episcopalian*, the new monthly magazine authorized by the 1958 General Convention and it is intended "to serve the interest of all the people of our Church." It will carry articles and pictures of inspiration, information, and inquiry relating to the Church in the contemporary world. It will also attempt to serve as an aid to families (and adults without children!) the services of the clergy, vestry, diocese, and national Church. *The Episcopalian* may be ordered for \$3.00 per year from Box 199, Madison Square Station, New York 10, New York. Special group rates are also available.

---

## ROGATIONTIDE OBSERVANCE

In the April issue of *Findings* there is a most interesting Rogation Sunday observance recorded for us. May is here, and we find that this month holds three Rogation Days. Perhaps your parish or mission would like to observe these days in some way. As a suggestion, may we share with you the following activities taken on by a Church in Alexandria, Virginia.

This is a Rogation Sunday service of worship held out-of-doors. "Appropriate hymns are sung, accompanied by whatever musical instruments can be assembled by the children (or congregation). A special litany is read. On one occasion, second-graders, as an

outgrowth of their interest in seeds and growing things, planted a shrub.

Two years ago the completion of a building program and the prospect of landscaping several acres of parish property presented a need for almost a hundred trees and shrubs. It was decided to invite families and individuals to give these gifts and memorials. Rogation Sunday was a fitting time for the planting.

The project involved a considerable amount of advance planning and quite a bit of spade work. A committee ordered an assortment of New Hampshire white pine, elm, maple. The committee members staked out the areas to be planted and even dug the holes. Families were invited to attend church in their gardening clothes and to bring their own tools and a picnic lunch. Children were overjoyed to be able to come to church in their play clothes. During the morning various contingents from the younger classes planted periwinkle along a bank on one side of the parish house. At the conclusion of the eleven o'clock service, the choirs, headed by a Lucifer and flag bearers, marched from the church and, followed by the congregation, came down the hill to the parish house.

They sang a hymn, "We Plow the Fields" and said a litany, "An Act of Praise" (from the *The Kingdom, the Power and the Glory*, Oxford University Press, \$2). The people scattered to do their planting. All over our several acres were family groups and individuals setting their trees and shrubs to the ground, giving each other counsel and advice, and taking turns with shovels and spades.

Needless to say, everyone was ready for the picnic lunch which followed." *How will you observe Rogationtide?*

## WHAT IS A TEACHER?

In answer to the questions: If you had one wish and it could be granted, what would you wish for? a Fifth Grader wrote:

"I'd like to be able to have a friend who likes me all the time even when I don't do the things I should. Because lots of times I do mean things and say mean things, and feel all sick inside, and I can't help it, I guess. But maybe if I knew someone who liked me anyway, they could help me and it would not be so easy to be bad. It would be someone to talk to and they would not hate you or say "How bad you are" or tell you God hated you for it, or say they were not proud of you. I think if I knew someone — an adult — like this, it would be easier for me to be the way I want to be. And if you knew someone liked you all the time no matter what you did, you would not be so lonely even if you were all alone. Everybody needs somebody on their side because even if they don't agree with you, they can help you. Sometimes parents and teachers and children are unfair but maybe that is because they are unhappy and don't have some of these people to like them a lot. And this kind of a person would not always be in a hurry either. This is what I want if I had one wish."

*How do YOU rate?*

---

## WHAT DO YOU DO WHEN

. . . you need a program for a particular group? Send out an S.O.S. for a speaker to fill up the time? (Why not work out with several people a really meaningful program, so that it is a shared plan. This always assures more success than a "one man show" deal.)

. . . your teachers (or you as a teacher yourself) have run out of material and want new suggestions, etc.?) (Why not call on Jim Perry, our Educator-Missioner?)

---

## C E Newsletter . . .

---

. . . you are sick or have a visit to the hospital coming up? (Read the second rubric on page 308 of the *Prayer Book* and act accordingly! It reads: "when any person is sick, notice shall be given thereof to the minister of the parish. . . ." Don't feel hurt if your Church didn't know you were sick: sometimes you have to tell people. Teachers can teach this to the pupils in their classes.)

---

## Church Music Conference

Designed primarily for organists, choirmasters, choristers, and clergy, the 10th annual Sewanee Summer Conference on Church Music will take place at DuBose Conference Center, Monteagle, Tenn., July 12-21.

Daily courses will include such subjects as the hymnal, chanting, service music, rehearsal, techniques, conducting, diction, the sung litany, Evensong, Morning Prayer and Holy Communion.

Cost of room, board and tuition is \$65.

Some 620 church musicians and clergy from 35 dioceses and 203 localities have attended the nine previous conferences.

---

## Misspelled

The name, Louis W. Alston has appeared in recent issues of *The Churchman* as Lewis.

We regret the error.

Dr. and Mrs. Alston, of Morganton and Baltimore, Md., bequeathed \$800,000 to the Diocese of Western North Carolina, and like amounts to three other dioceses and the University of the South.

## Cancelled

The 25-cent daily fee previously charged all visitors to Intheoaks Conference Center, Black Mountain has now been cancelled as to all Episcopal groups in the Diocese, it was announced recently.

The Center now enjoys support from the Diocesan Budget. Prior to this financial assistance it was deemed necessary to make this daily charge, but now with its cancellation it is hoped Episcopalians throughout the Diocese will feel free to visit the Center.

The 25-cent charge will remain in effect for all non-Episcopalians.

---

## Religious Life Sunday

The Religious Communities in the Episcopal Church in the United States and the Anglican Church in Canada have designated May 29 as "Religious Life Sunday." This day, the Sunday after the Feast of the Ascension, falls within the annual Novena for the Religious Life, a nine-day period beginning on the Friday after the Ascension and ending with Saturday, the Vigil of Pentecost.

The Communities ask at this time the special prayers of the Church, and suggest that some instruction on the history and purpose of the Religious Life should be given.

Illustrative material suitable for bulletin board display may be obtained from the Communities listed in *The Episcopal Church Annual*, or from the Chairman of the Committee on Information, Holy Cross, West Park, New York.

# Appeal

For the fifth time in as many years the Committee of 1000 will soon be presenting its appeal for members. This is the Committee that was organized under the auspices of the Laymen's Group to enlist the help of a thousand members of the Diocese in supporting the Grant Fund of the Diocesan Advancement Fund. While it has never reached its goal of one thousand, it has been making steady progress towards that end. Each year its membership and contributions have increased, and in 1959 over 600 individuals contributed an excess of \$6,000.00.

Its membership is not confined to the men of the Diocese. Last year 25 per cent of its contributors were women, indicating that the organization is becoming Diocese-wide, and that the worthiness of its purpose is being generally recognized.

To refresh the memories of present and prospective members, a brief explanation of the Diocesan Advancement Fund may be in order. As the result of a campaign held in 1953-54 a fund of approximately \$145,000.00 was raised, of which 80 per cent was to be used for loans and 20 per cent for grants, to help finance capital improvements throughout the Diocese.

Since that time loans have been made or committed far in excess of \$200,000.00, and grants of over \$50,000.00. The original funds have been augmented in the Loan Fund by the repayment of money borrowed and 80 per cent of the interest earned, and in the Grant Fund by the contributions of the Committee of 1000 and 20 per cent of the interest earned. Without the support of the Committee the Grant Fund would have almost ceased to operate after the expenditure of 20 per cent of the original amount raised.

1959 furnished a good example of the constant need for support of the Grant Fund. A promising new mission, with the help of the Diocese, had obtained its first full-time priest. The small congregation had purchased a building site, and was buying a rectory on time. They needed \$25,000.00 to erect a modest parish house. They applied for a loan of \$20,000 and grant of \$5,000. The Executive Council decided they should not be saddled with such a heavy debt. A loan of \$12,000 and grant of \$10,000 were authorized, providing the congregation raised \$3,000. To secure the \$10,000, it was necessary to use the entire contribution of the Committee of 1000, plus all of the interest earned in the Advancement Fund during the year. The \$3,000 was raised, the grant was made and building operations are underway.

There now remains a balance in the Grant Fund of only \$183.25. That applications similar to the above may be met on a sound basis, and that the work of the Diocese may continue to advance, the appeal of the Committee of 1000 for annual contributions of \$10.00 or more deserves a generous response. The Keyman in each parish and mission has membership cards available.

Henry Hart, *Chairman,*  
*Diocesan Advancement Fund.*

---

## Editor's Headache

Because of inflexible deadlines, the conventions of the Episcopal Churchwomen on the 27th and 28th, and the Youth Convention on the 22nd and 23rd, cannot be reported in this issue.

Full reports will be given next month.

We regret but the printer must have our copy by the 15th of the month if the magazine is to get out on the first of the next month.

## Confirmations

### FEBRUARY:

- 28 St. Mark's, Gastonia: Mary Ann Allen, Barbara Ann Carroll, Martin Lee Freeman, Calvin Garnett Greear, Patricia Carolyn Hill, Ann Gwyn Hubbard, Daniel Gaines Lamb, Jr., Shirley Joyce Simon, Deborah Courtney Temple, Jacqueline Domingos Temple, Robert S. Temple, Ann Lindsay Williamson.

### MARCH:

- 6 St. David's, Cullowhee: David Owen Pearce, Frank Bradley.
- St. John's, Sylva: Judith Rice Broome, John William Holtzclaw, Anthony William Morgenthal, Eleanore Terpay Morgenthal.
- 13 Holy Cross, Tryon: Philip Ross Dusenbury, Boyd Allen Correll, Jr., Theodore Ernest Kerhulas, Jr., Brooks Cowles Michael, Karen Elizabeth Kolb, Pamela Anne MacDougald, Barbara Joan Stoudenmire, Judith Ann Stoudenmire, Laurel Williams Wright.
- Good Shepherd, Tryon: Clark Alexander Moore, Elbert Garrett Moore.
- 25 Appalachian School, Penland: Mary Katherine Brine, Robert Leroy Callison, James Tyler Fisher, Mary Dianne Buckmaster, William Burt Sedberry.
- 27 Ascension, Hickory: Catherine Belle Connolly, Kedron Gilberta Dalgliest, David Louise LaFone, Thomas Haynes Shores, Jane Hefner Carlisle, Gary Thomas Whitlock.

### APRIL:

- 3 St. Philip's, Brevard: James Richmond Ball, Georgia Ann Ball, Johnny Alvin Ball, Elizabeth Ruffin Wilkins, Arthur Scott Hamerschlag, Lila Metcalfe Wenzlick, Mary McCrary Wilson, Gertrude Kitchen Summey.
- 11 Trinity, Spruce Pine: Robert William Woody, John Lyda Woody.

---

## Interest Rate

The Executive Council at its last meeting voted to increase the interest rate on future loans from the Diocesan Advancement Fund to 3 per cent from 2.

The new rate will apply to all new loans, not to present loans and commitments, it was said.

## Gift

Mr. and Mrs. Robert Reese of St. John's, Haw Creek, have given the Diocese a lot near the church as the site of the new rectory. The property is valued at approximately \$2,000.

The congregation plans to build as quickly as possible for its new minister who will come in June.

# The Bishop's Calendar

## MAY:

- 1 9:30 A.M.—Good Shepherd, Hayesville.  
 11:00 A.M.—Messiah, Murphy.  
 7:30 P.M.—St. Barnabas, Murphy.
- 5 —Diocesan Convention.
- 8 —St. Andrews, Mt. Holly.  
 —Patterson School.
- 0-13 —National Town & Country Church Institute, Roanridge, Mo.
- 5 —Trinity, Kings Mountain.  
 —St. Mary's, Asheville.
- 7 —Rural Workers Fellowship, Edneyville.
- 8-20 —Provincial Dept. of Missions, Intheoaks.
- 2 —St. James, Lenoir.  
 8:00 P.M.—Statesville.
- 3 7:30 P.M.—Trinity, Asheville.
- 9 —St. Paul's, Wilkesboro.  
 —St. Mary's, Beaver Creek.

## JUNE:

- 5 —Grace, Morganton.  
 —Trinity, Kings Mountain.
- 1 —St. John's, Marion.
- 2 —Holy Cross, Valle Crucis.  
 —Epiphany, Newton.
- 9 —St. John's, Haw Creek.
- 0-21 —Southern Town & Country Church Institute.

## Camp Henry

Five sessions of Camp Henry at Intheoaks Conference Center, Black Mountain, are being planned this summer, starting with a high school student conference on June 5.

Young Churchmen's Conference, ninth graders and up, June 5-11; Junior Camp I, third and fourth graders, June 12-18; Junior Camp II, fifth and sixth graders, June 19-25; Intermediate Camp II, seventh and eighth graders, July 3-9.

Fees for all sessions will be \$21, which will include insurance on each camper. The application for registration must be accompanied by \$5, and the remainder will be due upon arrival at camp.

Each session will be limited to 21 boys and 21 girls, taken on a first come, first served basis.

A health certificate will be required.

U. W. C. Library  
Chapel Hill, N. C.

**VALLE CRUCIS INN**  
Valle Crucis, N. C.

Open July 5 - August 21

**Reasonable Rates**

Write to:  
MRS. V. G. LOWERY  
Box 618, Marianna, Fla.

**TRINITY PARISH, Asheville, N. C.**

Church and Aston Streets

Holy Communion, 8 a.m. every Sunday.

Morning Prayer, Church School,

Sermon, 10:30 a.m.

Baby Care 10:30 a.m. Sundays

Holy Communion Fridays at 11:00 a.m.

**CALL TELEPHONE AL 2-2461 FOR**

**Iron Fireman Stokers**

**Esso Oil Burners**

**J-M Home Insulation**

**Complete Heating Plants**

**A. P. Green Refractory Products**

**CITIZENS HEATING CO.**

**18 Flat Iron Bldg., Asheville, N. C.**

**ST. MARY'S  
JUNIOR COLLEGE**

**Raleigh, N. C.**

Founded 1842

Richard G. Stone, President

An Episcopal School for Girls owned by the five dioceses of North and South Carolina.

11th, 12th grades of High School and two years college work. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association.

Religious Education—Art—Expression—Home Economics—Music. 20 acre campus—Gymnasium indoor pool—tennis courts.

Catalogue and Book of Views furnished upon request.



**BEACON BLANKETS**

**MAKE WARM FRIENDS**

# The Highland Churchman



*The Official Publication of the Diocese of Western North Carolina*

Vol. 30 — No. 5

JUN 7 1960

June, 1960



## ARE YOU A MEMBER OF THE COMMITTEE OF 1,000? IF NOT, YOU ARE INVITED TO JOIN NOW!

The Committee of 1,000 is comprised of men and women of the church whose annual dues form the principal source of revenue for the Grant Fund of the Diocesan Advancement Fund. The goal each year has been 1,000 members but the maximum enrollment so far has been only 600.

We need 400 new members to adequately provide for the grants essential to the advancement of the church throughout the Diocese.

**Annual Dues — \$10**

**JOIN NOW BY MAILING CHECK WITH THIS COUPON!**

COMMITTEE OF 1,000  
J. Ralph Todd, Treasurer  
217 West Ashe Ave.  
Lenoir, N. C.

Name .....

Street Address .....

City ..... Church.....

### Correct Address

Have you been getting your *Churchman*?

Is the address correct?

If not, notify us at Box 2154, Asheville, or your rector or church secretary.

Sending the magazine to the wrong address is a cost we are trying to cut. Won't you help us?

### Office Closed

The Diocesan office will be closed from July 17 to August 1 for vacations.

The Rev. James Y. Perry, missionary educator, will be away from his desk from June through August. He directs the activities of Sky Valley Pioneer Camp near Hendersonville each summer.

## The Highland Churchman

P. O. Box 2154

Asheville, N. C.

Published monthly, except January and July, by the Department of Promotion of the Diocese of Western North Carolina at Asheville, N. C. Second class postage has been paid at Asheville, N. C. 5c per copy; 50c a year, \$1.00 a year mailed outside the Diocese.

J. Hart Snyder.....Editor

William F. Toms.....Bus. Mgr.

## Convention Highlights

Grace Church, Asheville, and St. Andrew's, Canton, now have full parish standing.

The two churches were elevated from mission status at the opening of the annual Diocesan Convention at Intheoaks, Black Mountain, last month.

Bishop Henry, in his annual address, dealt briefly with race relations and later appointed the Rev. Paul Chaplin of St. Mary's, Asheville, as chairman of a bi-racial committee to study Negro work in the diocese.

In the matter of race relations, the bishop said, "Our particular age is face to face with a problem that it cannot sidestep. The problem has been side-stepped generation after generation, or else it has been solved to the satisfaction of a few on the basis of expediency.

"Expediency no longer can answer the question. If the answer is to last, not a few months but eternally, that answer must be based upon eternal truths," he said.

A record budget of \$120,448 was adopted—\$25,221 for the Diocesan Expense Fund, and \$95,277 for General Church and Mission Fund.

Henry Kingsland Van Winkle of All Souls, Biltmore, was reappointed chancellor for a three-year term.

The Rev. G. Mark Jenkins of Calvary, Fletcher, was appointed historiographer for a one-year term.

Mr. Jenkins, the Rev. John W. Tuton of Trinity, Asheville, and the Rev. Peter Lambert of Appalachian School, Penland, were chosen examining chaplains.

David Felmet of Waynesville was elected a trustee of the diocese. Named to the standing committee were the Rev. H. Roger Sherman, the Rev. Charles Fishburne, Mr. Jenkins and Mr. Tuton, and E. S. Hartshorn Sr., of Asheville, J. G. Adams Jr. of Biltmore and Lucius Sayre of Tryon.

Elected to the ecclesiastical court were the Rev. A. Rufus Morgan, the Rev. Carter Harrison, the Rev. Rhett Y. Winters Jr., the Rev. Frederick Valentine Jr., and the Rev. John M. Barr.

Named to the Appalachian School board were Mr. Tuton, Mr. Paul Chaplin, E. L. Kemper and Dr. Mary Michel.

The Rev. Robert Johnson was named a trustee of the University of the South.

The following delegates were named to the Provincial Synod: the Rev. James Y. Perry Jr., the Rev. Frederick Valentine, the Rev. John W. Carter, the Rev. Kenneth Donald, the Rev. Welch K. Tester and the Rev. John Barr, and A. B. Stoney, William F. Orr, E. O. Ledbetter, Allen Brooks, Francis Field and E. S. Hartshorn Jr.

Alternates were the Rev. Alex B. Hanson, the Rev. Claude A. Collins, the Rev. Kyle Boeger, the Rev. Roger Sherman and the Rev. Robert Johnson, and Roland Potter, G. M. Kimball, E. L. Hazeltine, Julius Yates, Frank Rankin, and Adams.

Named to Deerfield board were Mrs. William J. Wallis, Mrs. A. B. Stoney and Mrs. E. L. Kemper. Elected to Intheoaks board were Mrs. M. George Henry, Arthur B. Darwin and Mrs. Robert L. Haden.

Elected to the Valle Crucis School board were Mr. Tester, Mr. Collins, and Bruce Silvis; to the Kanuga board, the Rev. Francis Craighill. Mrs. Walter Baerman and the Rev. Richard Kirk were named to the Thompson Orphanage board.

Clerical delegates and alternates to the General Convention in 1961 were named as follows: the Rev. Frank E. McKenzie, Mr. Tuton, Mr. Perry, and Mr. Tester, delegates, and the Rev. James M. Hindle, Mr. Jenkins, Mr. Barr and Mr. Fishburne, alternates. Lay delegates, Stoney, J. Y. Perry Sr., David Felmet and V. Jordan Brown, and alternates, Ledbetter, William F. Tyndall, E. S. Hartshorn Sr. and E. S. Hartshorn Jr.

## Pentecost 1960

Pentecost will be celebrated by Protestant, Orthodox, and Roman Catholic churches on June 5.

In the 172 member churches of the World Council of Churches a special Pentecost message is being distributed. It calls on the Protestant, Anglican, and Orthodox churches in the world organization to observe Pentecost—or Whitsunday—as a day of universal prayer.

The message is signed by the World Council's six presidents. They are: Dr. John Baillie, Church of Scotland, Edinburgh, Scotland; Bishop Sante Uberto Barbieri, Methodist Church, Buenos Aires, Argentina; Bishop Otto Dibelius, Bishop of Berlin and Brandenburg, Evangelical Church in Germany; Archbishop Iakovos, Greek Orthodox, New York, N. Y.; Metropolitan Mar Thoma Juhanon, Mar Thoma Syrian Church, Tiruvella, India; and the Rt. Rev. Henry Knox Sherrill, Protestant Episcopal Church, Boxford, Mass.

"When He, the Holy Spirit, comes in our midst, we are new beings. Our self-absorption and our fears are taken away," the message proclaims. "Our contentment with something less than the true unity in the Church gives way to a deeper and fuller appraisal of God's design. We are thus called to be partners all with one accord in God's creative work. We seek each other in a new way because God has found us in a new way. For as many as are led by the Spirit, they are the sons of God.

The message points out that "We become true brothers" by bearing one another's burdens. "The Church, which has the promise of victory, is called, with one spirit and one heart, to reach out to the millions of men and women who struggle for a life free of hunger, injustice, dispossession, persecution, and political or spiritual oppression."

Pentecost is observed by many churches as a day to consider the Holy Spirit and pray for the unity of the Church. Coming fifty days after Easter,

it commemorates the descent of the Holy Spirit to 120 Christian believers gathered in Jerusalem after the resurrection. At that time, according to Acts, the Holy Spirit which Jesus had promised his followers descended upon them, and some 3,000 converts were made to the faith.

The Pentecost message refers to the Third Assembly of the World Council of Churches to be held in New Delhi in November 1961. It says:

"As we recall the first assembly in the history of the Christian Church, we are uplifted by visible signs of that oneness renewed in the history of our time. As members of one body all over the earth, we have committed ourselves to stay together and to grow together toward newness and fullness of life.

"This year we are confronted with the spiritual task of making straight the way for a great gathering, the first assembly to be held by the World Council of Churches in Asia in 1961. While there are religions and philosophies, new and old, resurgent in Asia and other continents, we have our firm foundation in the promise given by our Lord on the day of His ascension. Wherever His people may be, they shall receive strength to overcome the world."

---

## Provincial Meeting

Representatives from 15 dioceses in the Province of Sewanee attended a Provincial Department of Mission conference at Intheoaks, Black Mountain, May 18-20, to evaluate the mission program of the Church in the Province.

The Province comprises nine Southeastern states — the two Carolinas, Kentucky, Tennessee, Georgia, Alabama, Florida, Mississippi and Louisiana.

---

## Mrs. W. S. Cain

Mrs. Elizabeth L. Cain, widow of the Rev. Walter S. Cain, died at her home in Asheville April 10. A member of All Souls', Biltmore, she was 77 years old.

## Women Elect

Three new officers, and chairmen and vice chairmen of the seven deaneries were elected at the annual convention of the Women of the Church at Intheoaks, Black Mountain, April 28.

Some 183 persons attended the two-day meeting.

Mrs. Charles Patton of Asheville, was elected secretary of supply; Mrs. H. A. Dobbin of Lenoir, secretary of missions, and Mrs. Stevenson Wilson of Newton, secretary of promotion.

The following chairmen and vice chairmen of women in the seven deaneries were elected as follows: Franklin, Mrs. Allan Brooks of Franklin, chairman; Mrs. Paul Nave, of Murphy, vice chairman; Waynesville, Mrs. Walter Baerman of Waynesville, chairman; and Mrs. Ralph Morgan of Sylva, vice chairman; Hendersonville, Mrs. John Codnere of Skyland, chairman, and Mrs. H. A. Davey of Hendersonville, vice chairman.

Asheville, Mrs. William Cocke of Asheville, chairman, and Mrs. Robert H. Reese of Asheville, vice chairman; Marion, Mrs. Joseph Benesh of Morganton, chairman, and Mrs. D. M. Livingston of Black Mountain, vice chairman; Lenoir, Mrs. W. G. Byerly of Lenoir, chairman, and Shelby, Mrs. Mrs. Horace Doan of Rutherfordton, chairman, and Mrs. George Blanton of Shelby, vice chairman.

Delegates to the provincial synod to be held in Memphis, Tenn., in the fall were named as follows: Mrs. R. L. Haden of Hendersonville, president of the diocesan women, Mrs. Donnell Van Noppen of Morganton, Mrs. Walter T. Carpenter of Lenoir, Mrs. E. O. Ledbetter of Asheville, and Mrs. Blanche Lyles of Tryon. Alternates are Mrs. Dobbins, Mrs. Robert Craig of Asheville, Mrs. M. S. Wilson of Newton,

## Support

The National Council has come to the support of its staff members who prepared and issued background material on the highly controversial subject of the Negro student sit-in protest movement.

In response to a request from the Bishop of Alabama for Council review of its public relations policies with respect to the release of a background paper on the sit-in movement, the Council supported the right of its staff members to prepare such papers.

The Bishop of Alabama also called for repudiation of the study paper.

By resolution, the Council asserted the "appropriateness of the actions of its staff members in preparing the background paper on the sit-in demonstrations, recognizing the consistency of these actions with understandings of Council on the policy governing the operation of department officers," and said it "is determined to develop for all its officers policies and criteria for constructive exercise of responsibility in preparing and distributing materials of all kinds."

It also recommended the paper for serious consideration and study on the part of the people of the Church.

## Dedication

Trinity Church, Kings Mountain, will be dedicated at services there at 4 p.m. Sunday, June 5.

The Rev. Thomas Dropers is priest-in-charge.

Mrs. Baerman, Mrs. Henry Harnna of Tryon.

It was voted to give the All Saints Day Memorial offering to St. John's Church, Haw Creek, to be used for the building fund for a rectory. St. Augustine Negro College, Raleigh, was adopted as the missionary project.

# C E Newsletter

Department of Christian Education, Diocese of Western North Carolina

## THE CHURCH IS FOR COLLEGE

The Church Society for College is more than an ambiguous name for a group who send mailings frequently and who publish a Church Calendar! If this is all you know about it, read on!

This national society with headquarters in Washington, D. C., came into being 25 years ago, and has been steadily increasing its ministry to college students all over the country. It opened a pathway of concern to those thousands of young people away from home on college and university campuses. It is to this task of ministering in God's Name to the entire populace of college campuses that the Society concerns itself. Twenty-five years ago the Church began on a small scale; today it is finding several special kinds of ministry: to undergraduate students, married students faculty, graduate students, and now a new evolving group; namely, that of the commuter students who do not live on the college campuses, but who come in from the suburbs daily to earn their college degrees. No longer does the Society speak of a clergyman as being "student Chaplain," but rather "Chaplain to the University", making it clear that this is a ministry as broad as the college itself, including everyone within the college community. This college ministry is increasingly a concern for our sons and daughters, our nephews and nieces, and our neighbors far and near. A ministry solely by ordained clergymen is far from sufficient now; soon they will be overwhelmed by the tidal wave of students who will flood our colleges.

Through the Church Society for College Work, the resources of the lay ministry latent in the student, faculty, and administration of the academic world are being discovered, trained and

utilized. Briefly we list here the following projects sponsored by the Church Society for College Work at the present time:

1. Faculty summer schools in theology and religion.
2. Fellowships for graduate study to help train teachers to teach the Christian faith on the campus.
3. Graduate student and faculty chaplains to seek to find effective means of ministering to those who are engaged in advanced professional work in Graduate schools.
4. Medical Center Chaplains—ministering to those in hospitals as doctors, nurses, interns, etc.
5. Law School Conferences and discussions on the relation of the Gospel and the Law.
6. Urban Commuter College Studies to discover the means whereby the Church can minister to the students who live at home and commute to school.
7. Married Students' Chaplain.
8. A Colloquy on "The Faith, The Church, and the University" which met to consider the relationship of the Gospel to higher education.
9. Foreign Students, and how we can better minister to their needs.
10. Fellowships for faculty members teaching subjects other than religion who wish to study theology for a year so they may be better informed Christians.

## THE CHURCH IS FOR ALASKA

The Church of the Ascension in Hickory has such exciting plans for their Church School children this summer, that we feel you should hear about them! They are "adopting" the children of a little village in Alaska, and through correspondence with Bishop Gordon and the children both here and

---

## C E Newsletter . . .

---

in Alaska, the mails are going to be busy with needed medical supplies, church school supplies, clothing, blankets going from Hickory, and with letters going both ways!

Why not take such a project with a group in your church? It does sound like so much fun, and what better way to experience God's larger family!

### DID YOU KNOW?

. . . that our Diocese sponsored a week-end conference of college students at Intheoaks in February? All colleges with Canterbury organizations in this Diocese sent students, faculty and local chaplain. Plans were laid for such a conference each year, plus a retreat in the spring. The cost of this week-end was borne by this Department, the students themselves and the Women of the Diocese. The Rev. G. Mark Jenkins is Chairman of the Division of College Work of this Department, and Mrs. Carroll Rogers, Jr. is Chairman of College Work of the Women of the Diocese. Both are to be given a hand for their good work.

### THE CHURCH IS FOR SUMMER

Do you have Church School problems in the summer: What to teach? Class or not classes? Varying attendance, and a myriad of other conditions that seem to come especially with June? If so, here are a few suggestions:

1. Try something that will be complete in itself each week.

2. Try an occasional Hymn Sing instead of a class as such. By combining several classes and having a good time singing together much can be taught with a little care and a lot of holy joy at the same time. Pick the hymns carefully; remember, a lot is taught about God in the words we sing, and be alert for words that have one meaning to adults, and another to children!

3. Use one of the Pilgrim Press "unit"

courses for the summer. Especially helpful for Junior age children. Usually divided into 13 sessions, such courses as "When Jesus Was A Boy" and "When Jesus Grew Up" can be a welcome change from the winter routine.

4. Use one of the Vacation Church School courses, or one of the Mission Study courses.

No matter what you do, *don't* stop for summer! God doesn't.

### PLAN FOR FALL

Fall seems a long way off, but really it will be upon us all too soon. Now is the time to make plans for fall. One parish has a Parish Life Committee which meets monthly all year, and this is the time when they will be starting to wrestle with fall and winter of 1960-1961. This group, concerned with the total life of the Parish seeks to look at its total parish program with an objective and careful eye, and to plan for a more creative and coordinated parish program. It is not enough to merely look at the Church School or the Women, for the whole church must be a family in Christ wherein everyone is able through loving, helpful experiences to come to respond to God's actions in their lives. As we help people to come to know more certainly His love, we are able to live changed lives with Him.

Such planning takes time and prayer, but it can be done — with God's help.

If you do not have a Parish Council, a Parish Life Committee, a planning group of some kind, form one now! It can be one of the most valuable groups a church can have.

### SMALL CHURCH SCHOOL?

Then this is for you! Recently The Rev. James Y. Perry, Jr. and the Rev. Rhett Y. Winters attended a Conference on Small Church School Curriculum. They are both members of this Commission which meets frequently to work on materials of special interest to

small churches. If your school numbers 50 or less each week, this will be for you! A four-installment Small Church School Notebook is in the making, and the first installment will be published in August. Subscription blanks will be mailed to all the clergy. The purpose of the notebook will be to provide practical helps and stimulation to clergy, teachers, and lay leaders in small church and small church school situations.

---

### QUESTION BOX

*Question:* My child insists that I kneel down when I listen to his prayers, and won't say them unless I do. Is this necessary, and can you recommend any book that will help a young child with his prayers?

*Answer:* First off, do kneel with your child if he asked you to. Or hold him in your lap and pray together. One reason your young child may be insisting that you kneel with him may be because he wants you to join in prayer with him. He may himself be sensing that "listening to prayers" is not sufficient. God is listening to them, and they are directed to Him. The adult's job is to join with the child and to give him word of guidance, or add a thought now and then that is your prayer, joined with his. Dora Chaplin's book "Children and Religion" is helpful for parents, and the following are often very helpful to children. Do encourage your child to use his own words in speaking with God. The words are not important, but the love of a thankful heart expressed in a child's own words is.

*Thank You God*, Bremner (Ages 3-6)  
SPCK, London.

*Growing Up*, Bremner (Ages 6-8 SPCK, London). May be ordered from Morehouse-Barlow, 14 E. 41st St., New York, N. Y.

## Town & Country

The first Town and Country Conference for the clergy of the Fourth Province, in town and country cures will be held at Valle Crucis, beginning with supper on July 26 and ending with breakfast on July 29. The purpose of the Conference is to meet with the leaders of the Town and Country Church program in the Episcopal Church for fresh insight to old considerations; and to share successful ways and means of carrying out the work of the Episcopal Church in rural areas; and for fellowship.

The Conference is being organized by the Venerable Robert F. Cowling, of Milton, Fla., Archdeacon of the Diocese of Florida under the sponsorship of Bishop Henry, Chairman of the Department of Missions of the Fourth Province; and with the cooperation of the Division of the Town and Country Church, the National Council of the Protestant Episcopal Church. The leaders of the Conference will include Bishop Henry; the Rev. E. Dargan Butt, professor of pastoral theology, Seabury-Western Theological Seminary, Evanston, Illinois, and Director of the Institute; the Rev. William Davidson, Jr. Associate Secretary, the Division of Town and Country.

The Cost of the Conference will be \$10.00. Families of the clergy attending can be accommodated on a "first come, first served" basis, at rates established by the Valle Crucis Inn. The Fourth (Sewanee) Province includes all Dioceses south of the Ohio River and the state of Virginia, and east of the Mississippi River but including the state of Louisiana.

---

And for older boys and girls: *A Boy's Prayer Book*, Seabury Press, and *A Girl's Prayer Book*, Seabury Press. (Note the publisher, as there are other books by nearly the same title.)

## The Human Situation

Another Conference on the Human Situation will be held at Kanuga, June 21-23, featuring Dr. Will Herberg, Professor of Judaic Studies at Drew University. Dr. Herberg, one of the outstanding theologians and social philosophers in America today, is author of the recent book, "Catholic-Protestant-Jew," which met with wide acclaim.

The lectures this year will center around the general title "Frontiers of Faith in Present-Day America." Dr. Herberg has outlined the conference by giving the subjects for his five lectures, as follows:

1. The Emerging Shape of American Pluralism: Historical Development and Present Structure.
2. The Emerging Shape of American Pluralism: Perplexities and Problems.
3. American Society and the Changing Cultural Situation: The Sociological Picture.
4. American Society and the Changing Cultural Situation: Perplexities and Problems.
5. The Christian Witness in Contemporary American Society.

There will, of course, be ample opportunity for conference members to participate in discussions which will follow some of the lectures.

Clergy and the increasingly large number of laity who are doing some serious thinking about the basic concerns of contemporary human existence will find this conference stimulating and thoroughly rewarding. We anticipate an overflow crowd, so register early. To this conference, as all our conferences, Kanuga welcomes non-Episcopalians.

The conference begins with supper June 21 and ends after lunch June 23. Conference fee is \$15 for a double room. There will be a limited number of single rooms available at \$20. Linens are provided.

## Laymen's Conference

The Diocesan Laymen's Conference will take place at Kanuga June 24 and 25.

The program will be under the direction of A. B. Stoney of Morganton, and the Rev. Dr. John C. van Dyk of Morris Plains, N. J., will be conference leader.

Dr. van Dyk will speak on the subject, "A New Look at Evangelism."

Principal sessions of the conference will be on Saturday, the 25th, and will begin directly after breakfast.

All deanery chairmen and keymen particularly are urged to attend and it is anticipated that each parish and mission will send a large delegation.

---

## Assigned

The Rev. William T. Potts becomes deacon-in-charge of St. John's, Haw Creek, June 1.

He has served for the past three years, first as lay reader-in-charge and later as deacon-in-charge of the Church of the Transfiguration, Bat Cave.

He is married and the father of two children.

---

## Party

The Henrys and the Perrys were hosts to the clergy and their wives at Sky Valley, near Hendersonville, May 16.

---

## Summer Plans ?

If you are planning to attend Camp Henry or Kanuga this summer, please get your registrations in as both camps are filling up.

# Confirmations

## APRIL:

- 10 St. Mary's, Quaker Meadows: Nanette Cobb, Marshall Alex Orders, Ethel Delores, Ned Cody Whisnant, Mary Irene Whisnant.
- 17 St. George, W. Asheville: Kay Henderson, Sylvia Patricia Hampton, Louis P. Jones, Mary Ann Jones.
- 24 St. James', Hendersonville: John Henry Bormann, Mary Lois Bolin Hollingsworth, Willard Ross Dye, Elizabeth Louise Warner, Arthur Kenneth Husband, Jr.
- 24 Christ School Chapel, Arden: Albert Morill Bruns, John Allen Conkle, William Alfred Crago, Fred Logan Lampley, John Motley Morehead IV, Ralph Kirtland Webster, Jr.

## MAY:

- 8 St. Andrew's, Mt. Holly: Bobby Lyn Bynam, James Earl Cooper, Carol Elizabeth Craven, James Frank Craven, Caroline Hart Devereux, Deborah Lee Fulk, Rebecca Person Garrard, Betty Ann Moore, Elizabeth Booth Peel, John Halliday Peel, William Herbert Privette, Carole Ketchum Wilson.

---

## Memorial

A small altar given by the religious communities of the Anglican Communion in America and Canada as a memorial to Brother William Skiles of the Society of the Holy Cross will be installed in the Ives Cabin at Holy Cross, Valle Crucis.

The altar was consecrated by Bishop Robert E. Campbell, retired Bishop of Liberia, at services in Santa Barbara, Calif., in April.

Br. Skiles is honored as the first man to die in "life vows" in the United States in the Anglican Communion since Reformation days. He died Dec. 8, 1862.

He spent his last years in Valle Crucis.

---

## Ordinations

Two new graduates of Virginia Seminary will be ordained deacons this month.

They are Jackie Cooper of Sylva and David K. Kirkpatrick of Canton.

Mr. Cooper will be ordained to the diaconate at services in St. John's, Sylva at 10:30 a.m. Wednesday, June 8, and then will be assigned to Trinity, Asheville, as assistant to the rector.

Mr. Kirkpatrick, son of Mr. and Mrs. Willis Kirkpatrick of Canton, will be ordained on the 10th in St. Andrews, Canton, and will be assigned to the Church of the Transfiguration, Bat Cave, as deacon-in-charge.

---

## Training Session

Ten directors of diocesan camps in the Province of Sewanee attended a camp directors training session at Sky Valley Camp, Henderson County, May 23-27, to explore the idea of a pioneer type camp as opposed to the conference type.

---

## Integrated

A strong vote by the clergy overrode lay protests recently as the Diocese of North Carolina approved racial integration at one of its summer camps for boys.

The camp is for boys 9 through 11.

# The Bishop's Calendar

## JUNE:

- 5 10:00 A.M.—Grace, Morganton.  
4:00 P.M.—Dedication, Trinity, Kings Mountain.  
7:30 P.M.—Redeemer, Shelby.
- 8 10:30 A.M.—Ordination, St. John's, Sylva.
- 10 10:30 A.M.—Ordination, St. Andrew's, Canton.
- 12 11:00 A.M.—Holy Cross, Valle Crucis.  
7:30 P.M.—Epiphany, Newton.
- 19 9:45 A.M.—St. George's, West Asheville.  
11:00 A.M.—St. John's, Haw Creek.
- 19-21 —Southern Town and Country Church Institute, Valle Crucis.
- 22 —Appalachian School Board.
- 24-25 —Diocesan Laymen's Conference, Kanuga.
- 26 —Church of the Incarnation, Highlands.

## JULY:

- 3 8:00 A.M.—St. Gabriel's, Rutherfordton.  
11:00 A.M.—St. Matthias, Asheville.
- 4-9 —Kanuga.
- 10 —St. Mary's, Blowing Rock.  
—St. Luke's, Boone.
- 17 11:00 A.M.—Good Shepherd, Cashiers.
- 18-Aug. 4 —Vacation.

## AUGUST:

- 7 8:00 A.M.—St. Gabriel, Rutherfordton.  
11:00 A.M.—Resurrection, Little Switzerland.

## HENRY E. COLTON

District Representative

*Chartered Life Underwriter*

## NEW ENGLAND MUTUAL LIFE INSURANCE CO.

Asheville, N. C. P. O. Box 7334

## THE PATTERSON SCHOOL <sup>for</sup> BOYS



A Church School of the Diocese of Western North Carolina. Accredited. Grades 7-12. Small classes. Gymnasium, sports, swimming, fishing. Summer camp for boys 10-16 yrs. Tutoring. Periods 2, 4, or 6 weeks. For "Happy Valley" catalog, write:

Geo. F. Wiese, Box U, Legerwood Station  
Lenoir, North Carolina  
COLLEGE PREPARATORY  
CHARACTER BUILDING

U. N. C. Library  
Chapel Hill, N. C.

**VALLE CRUCIS INN**  
Valle Crucis, N. C.

Open July 5 - August 21

**Reasonable Rates**

Write to:  
MRS. V. G. LOWERY  
Box 618, Marianna, Fla.

**TRINITY PARISH, Asheville, N. C.**  
Church and Aston Streets

Holy Communion, 8 a.m. every Sunday.  
Morning Prayer, Church School,  
Sermon, 10:30 a.m.  
Baby Care 10:30 a.m. Sundays  
Holy Communion Fridays at 11:00 a.m.

**CALL TELEPHONE AL 2-2461 FOR**

Iron Fireman Stokers  
Esso Oil Burners  
J-M Home Insulation  
Complete Heating Plants  
A. P. Green Refractory Products  
**CITIZENS HEATING CO.**  
18 Flat Iron Bldg., Asheville, N. C.

**ST. MARY'S  
JUNIOR COLLEGE**

Raleigh, N. C.  
Founded 1842

Richard G. Stone, President

An Episcopal School for Girls owned by the  
five dioceses of North and South Carolina.

11th, 12th grades of High School and two  
years college work. All academic courses fully  
accredited by Southern Association.

Religious Education—Art—Expression—Home  
Economics—Music. 20 acre campus—Gymnasium  
indoor pool—tennis courts.

Catalogue and Book of Views furnished upon  
request.

The logo for Beacon Blankets features the word "Beacon" in a large, stylized, cursive script. The letter 'B' is particularly large and ornate, with a thick, dark shadow or outline that extends under the rest of the word, giving it a three-dimensional appearance.

BEACON BLANKETS  
MAKE WARM FRIENDS

C 283  
H63

# The Highland Churchman



*The Official Publication of the Diocese of Western North Carolina*

Vol. 30 — No. 6

August, 1960

AUG 8 1960



MY BOUNDEN DUTY is to follow Christ, to worship God every Sunday in his Church; and to work and pray and give for the spread of his kingdom.

the book of common prayer

## ARE YOU A MEMBER OF THE COMMITTEE OF 1,000? IF NOT, YOU ARE INVITED TO JOIN NOW!

The Committee of 1,000 is comprised of men and women of the church whose annual dues form the principal source of revenue for the Grant Fund of the Diocesan Advancement Fund. The goal each year has been 1,000 members but the maximum enrollment so far has been only 600.

We need 400 new members to adequately provide for the grants essential to the advancement of the church throughout the Diocese.

**Annual Dues — \$10**

**JOIN NOW BY MAILING CHECK WITH THIS COUPON!**

COMMITTEE OF 1,000  
J. Ralph Todd, Treasurer  
217 West Ashe Ave.  
Lenoir, N. C.

Name .....

Street Address .....

City ..... Church .....

### Correct Address

Have you been getting your *Churchman*?

Is the address correct?

If not, notify us at Box 2154, Asheville, or your rector or church secretary.

Sending the magazine to the wrong address is a cost we are trying to cut. Won't you help us?

### Office Closed

The Diocesan office will be closed from July 17 to August 1 for vacations.

The Rev. James Y. Perry, missionary-educator, will be away from his desk from June through August. He directs the activities of Sky Valley Pioneer Camp near Hendersonville each summer.

## The Highland Churchman

P. O. Box 2154

Asheville, N. C.

J. Hart Snyder.....Editor

William F. Toms.....Bus. Mgr.

Published monthly, except January and July, by the Department of Promotion of the Diocese of Western North Carolina at Asheville, N. C. Second class postage has been paid at Asheville, N. C. 5c per copy; 50c a year, \$1.00 a year mailed outside the Diocese.

## Do You Want To Lose \$ 3,000?

The mere thought of losing \$3,000 is enough to give one the shudders. But, it can be done, unless—. Here's the full story:

Three persons, who wish to remain anonymous, have offered to give \$3,000 to Appalachian School, provided that the members of the Diocese match it with a similar contribution.

Deadline for getting this matching amount is October 1.

The money would be used to buy books and other school supplies and to supplement teachers' salaries at the school.

Any contribution should be sent to Appalachian School, Penland, N. C., and should be marked "Special Fund."

Don't delay. Get your contribution in.

---

## Diocesan Boundaries Subject Revived

An old subject may be reconsidered.

At the convention of the Diocese of East Carolina this May, it was requested that the bishops of the two other Dioceses in the state appoint committees to again consider changing diocesan lines.

Members of our diocesan committee are:

Kingsland Van Winkle, V. Jordan Brown, the Rev. James Y. Perry Jr., and the Rev. John W. Tuton, all of Asheville; Donnell Van Noppen of Morganton, E. L. Kemper of Shelby, the Rev. G. Mark Jenkins of Fletcher, and the Rev. Robert B. Campbell of Hickory.

---

## Resignations

Wallace Goodman has resigned as assistant manager of Kanuga to become manager of Intheoaks.

He succeeds John Ivanoff who has moved to Florida.

The resignations of both men were accepted with regrets by their respective boards.

## Dr. Koepp-Baker Leaving Highlands

The Rev. Dr. Herbert Koepp-Baker, rector of the Church of the Incarnation, Highlands, is resigning to accept a professorship at Southern Illinois University.

In announcing his resignation recently, he said he plans to keep his canonical residence in the Diocese, although he will leave Highlands about the middle of September to begin his work at the university.

He will continue to serve the church during the summer and also will continue as dean of the Franklin Deanery.

Since coming to Highlands, five years ago, he has seen the church triple its membership and budget and grow from mission status to that of a parish.

Dr. Koepp-Baker is a trained clinical psychologist and as such is director of the speech and hearing clinic of Asheville Orthopedic Hospital. He came here from the University of Illinois.

His new work will be with speech and language of handicapped children, and primarily in the area of research.

## Rural Church Meet Set For Raleigh

Church leaders, both clergy and laity, will be seeking a clearer picture of the Church's role in the rural community at a special convocation at State College, Raleigh, Aug. 9-11.

The occasion is the North Carolina Rural Church Convocation, sponsored by the North Carolina Council of Churches and the School of Agriculture, State College.

The purpose of the convocation is to provide an opportunity for church leaders in the rural sections to become informed as to changes taking place; to become acquainted with services being rendered by community agencies and discover ways by which the church may share in the common responsibility, and to face the challenge of tomorrow's rural community.

Bishop Henry and the Rev. Rhett Y. Winters of Valle Crucis will be among the speakers.

---

## Sewanee

More than 400 Episcopalians visited the University of the South campus in June to attend the Fourth Province Laymen's Conference.

Among those from this Diocese who attended were Mr. and Mrs. William F. Orr of Brevard and their two daughters, and Mr. and Mrs. John B. Reeves, also of Brevard.

---

## Construction Starts

Construction of the new rectory at St. John's, Haw Creek, has begun.

## Faith and Laymen

"The best way to have more and more faith is to constantly give it away, Diocesan laymen were told at Kanuga June 25.

That advice came from the Rev. John C. van Dyk of Morris Plains, N. J., conference leader and one of the principal speakers.

The most effective evangelism, he declared, is not a highly organized church but a collection of individuals who witness for Christ in their lives and conversation.

"We cannot force our ideas on people," he said, "but we should readily talk about our faith in Christ."

---

## S. C. Bishop, Carruthers, Dies

The Rt. Rev. Thomas N. Carruthers of the Diocese of South Carolina, died unexpectedly in Charleston, S. C., June 12.

He had observed his 60th birthday only two days earlier.

He became bishop in 1944.

He was chancellor of the University of the South at the time of his death.

---

## Young Churchmen Pick Hendersonville

The Young Churchmen of the Diocese, meeting in St. Mark's, Gastonia, this spring, picked Hendersonville as the site of their 1961 convention.

Installed as officers for the year were Creighton (Zeke) Sossoman of Cullowhee, president; Ruth Finch of Arden, vice president; Anne B. Rogers of Gastonia, secretary, and Paula Weed of Asheville, treasurer.



**HONORED**—The Very Rev. John W. Day was honored this spring by Grace Cathedral, Topeka, Kan., when a portrait of him was unveiled. Dean Day served the Cathedral for 30 years before retiring in September, 1957. Since his retirement, he has served a number of churches in the Asheville area. Dean and Mrs. Day reside at 58 Shorewood Rd., Asheville.

## Lackey Dies

The Rev. Boston M. Lackey, rector-emeritus of St. James' Church, Lenoir, and widely known throughout the Diocese, died in Charlotte May 28.

He was 74 years old.

Mr. Lackey retired as rector of St. James' on June 30, 1958, after having served the church almost 28 years. While serving at Lenoir, he also filled in many times at churches in North Wilkesboro, Valle Crucis, Boone, Blowing Rock, and Lincolnton.

## St. Mary's Addition To Be Dedicated

The new, \$70,000 addition to St. Mary's, Asheville, will be dedicated at a special service at 4:30 p.m. Sunday, Aug. 14.

Taking part in the ceremony will be Bishop Henry who also will confirm a class of 10. A reception will follow.

Invitations have been extended to the clergy of the Diocese and to the general public.

Special music is planned. A special service of dedication and thanksgiving is planned for 10:30 a.m. that day.

## Rutherfordton Losing Its Rector

The Rev. Leigh B. Putnam Jr., rector of St. Francis', Rutherfordton, has resigned, effective Aug. 15.

Mr. Putnam is to become assistant to the rector of St. Peter's Church, St. Petersburg, Fla.

## Camp Henry Has Full Season

Four sessions of Camp Henry at Intheoaks Conference Center, Black Mountain, were run off successfully this summer with a full complement of 168 campers attending.

## Support

A recent report of the American Bible Society indicates that Episcopal support of the Society has more than doubled in the past calendar year.

In 1958, the Episcopal Church contributed \$12,185. The next year, the figure jumped to \$25,940.

Although still less than one cent per parish member, the increase is encouraging.

# C E Newsletter

Department of Christian Education, Diocese of Western North Carolina

## CAMPS — HYMNS — YOU

Camp Henry has now completed its second year, and a goodly number of our children and young people attended the four one-week sessions. The Diocese can well be proud of this camp, and the program it is offering its youth. Adults as counselors make for the best program, and we ask that you seriously consider your summer next year, and if you like working with children and young people, do offer a week of your time to Him by coming as a counselor.

The following hymns were used at the Junior Camps, and thinking it might help parishes and missions to make a carry-over from the camp to the home church, we print a part of the list here. They were chosen for two reasons: They spoke to the children themselves, and they are good hymns, and a part of the rich heritage we all share as members of Christ's Church. (They are not merely children's hymns).

- 313 We Thank You, Lord of  
Heaven
- 408 Take My Life
- 311 All Things Bright and Beau-  
tiful
- 466 God Be In My Head
- 553 Go Forward Christian Soldier
- 188 O Heavenly Grace in Holy  
Rite Descending
- 165 All Praise to Thee, My God,  
This Night
- 164 To Thee Before the Close of  
Day
- 363 Lord of All Hopefulness
- 266 Holy, Holy, Holy
- 393 Faith of Our Fathers
- 268 (Verse 6 especially)
- 504 Our Father, By Whose Name
- 296 (Tune to 140) For the Beauty  
of the Earth
- 308 Let Us With a Gladsome Mind
- 243 I Sing a Song of the Saints of  
God

## KINDERGARTEN

A book entitled *Five-Year-Olds in the Church* is excellent for use with kindergarten children. This is one of the best courses for young children, giving excellent and practical help to teachers, and a good background of the church for kindergarteners. Included is every type of "how" and "what" — Bible Stories, music, games, murals, trips, observances of special Church days and seasons, stories for five-year-olds, finger plays, etc. Flannelboard pictures are supplied with the manual (figures for a story of a Baptism, vessels for Holy Communion, etc.). Excellent for the child to take home is the set of three take-home books *Good Morning, Mr. Church* (what the Church really is), *How Susan Got Her Name* (on baptism), and *Christopher Explores the Church*. Whether you order enough sets for each child is not essential. Get at least two sets (\$1.20 each) for class use. No matter what course you are using, these three little books are invaluable.

## ADULTS

An adult leader's guide, *Living As Christians*, was published this spring. It contains four study units on "The Family Today," "Preface for Parents," "One Family in Christ," and "The Creative Years." With this single guide, parish leaders are enabled to guide group study in one or more of the units in keeping with the interests and needs of the adult groups in the parish. Make your fall study plans now, and do make every effort to be somewhat unified in your Church efforts, not every group in the church studying something entirely unrelated!

## EVERYONE

The Division of Audio-Visual Aids of this Diocesan Department has made available a new catalogue of film strips

and slides owned by the Diocese along with a lot of films and slides owned by the various churches of the Diocese which are available for use by all of us. The Rev. Robert B. Campbell is the Diocesan chairman. For further information contact him at the Church of the Ascension in Hickory.

## WHO ARE WE?

Just what is the Christian Education Department of the Diocese? Who is it? This department has been organized by divisions, and the following people have served in the department during the past year:

The Rev. James Y. Perry, Jr., director.

The Rev. John W. Carter, chairman.  
Mrs. John A. Ferguson, secretary-treasurer.

*Division of College Work:* The Rev. J. Mark Jenkins and D. Creighton Bossoman, co-chairmen; Frank Harvin and Mrs. Carroll Rogers.

*Division of Youth and Camps:* The Rev. John Barr, chairman of youth; The Rev. Welch K. Tester, chairman of camps, with Willard P. Verduin, Mrs. R. L. Haden, Mrs. Robert Millikin, Ernest Sewell, and Mrs. James A. G. Davey.

*Division of Birthday Thank Offering:* The Rev. R. Y. Winters, chairman.

*Division of Adult Work:* The Rev. F. F. Valentine, chairman, with Mrs. Frances Field, Mrs. Walter Carpenter, and Mr. John B. Reeves.

*Division of Church Schools:* The Rev. James Y. Perry, Jr., chairman, with The Rev. R. Y. Winters, Miss Jean Webster, and J. Grayson Brothers.

*Division of Music:* Mrs. Richard Ford, chairman.

The Department is responsible for his part of the Highland Churchman, and urgently asks that you all call upon his department for help in any of these areas. We exist to help you!

## WEEK BY WEEK

*How and What the Church Teaches*, by the Rev. William Sydnor is an excellent book for every adult, whether a teacher, parent, or clergyman. It contains Sunday by Sunday the meaning of the selections from the Bible which are appointed for the Sundays and Holy Days of the Christian Year. Did you ever think of a brief explanation of the Collect for today and the lessons in your weekly bulletin? These explanations are simple and short, and are excellent for use in this way. The Preface and the two chapters on "How the Church Teaches Through Worship" are worth the price of the book. Published by Longmans, and available through Morehouse-Barlow, 14 E. 41st St., N. Y. 17, and Seabury Press. It costs about \$3.50.

*Keeping the Christian Year*, including a Christian Year Glossary also by The Rev. Wm. Sydnor is excellent for use by parents, teachers and the clergy. Families are asking for just such a book, which helps families to find the deep meaning in the annual Christian round of seasons. About \$2. from Morehouse-Barlow.

## HAVE YOU?

- Have YOU lined up an adequate number of Church School teachers, leaders for Women's groups, etc.? Now is the time, not in September!
- Have YOU made plans for the coming year for your parish or mission? Now is the time, not in September!
- Why not plan an event for the entire Church Family early in September (or late in August). This will start you off together as a Church Family, and will give everyone the opportunity to see one another informally after a summer of goings and comings.
- Have YOU made plans for adequate and regular teacher training sessions throughout the coming year?

# Payments On

TO JUNE 30, 1960

| <i>PARISHES</i>                   | <i>ASSIGNED</i>    | <i>PAID</i>        |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Asheville, St. Mary's -----       | \$ 2,256.00        | \$ 940.00          |
| "    St. Matthias' -----          | 1,056.00           | —                  |
| "    Trinity -----                | 9,296.00           | 5,400.00           |
| "    All Souls -----              | 7,908.00           | 4,287.00           |
| "    Grace Memorial -----         | 1,728.00           | 864.00             |
| Black Mountain, St. James' -----  | 1,704.00           | 273.00             |
| Brevard, St. Philip's -----       | 2,352.00           | 1,176.00           |
| Canton, St. Andrew's -----        | 1,476.00           | 300.00             |
| Flat Rock, St. John's -----       | 744.00             | 186.00             |
| Fletcher, Calvary -----           | 3,336.00           | 1,390.00           |
| Gastonia, St. Mark's -----        | 4,380.00           | 2,190.00           |
| Hendersonville, St. James' -----  | 3,372.00           | 1,686.00           |
| Hickory, Ascension -----          | 3,576.00           | 894.00             |
| Highlands, Incarnation -----      | 2,184.00           | 1,092.00           |
| Lenoir, St. James' -----          | 2,184.00           | 1,092.00           |
| Lincolnton, St. Luke's -----      | 1,716.00           | 572.00             |
| Marion, St. John's -----          | 1,728.00           | 864.00             |
| Morganton, Grace -----            | 4,836.00           | 2,418.00           |
| Rutherfordton, St. Francis' ----- | 2,784.00           | 1,392.00           |
| Shelby, Redeemer -----            | 1,824.00           | 912.00             |
| Tryon, Holy Cross -----           | 8,844.00           | 4,284.00           |
| Waynesville, Grace -----          | 1,752.00           | 876.00             |
| Wilkesboro, St. Paul's -----      | 1,236.00           | 335.00             |
| Parish Totals -----               | <u>\$72,272.00</u> | <u>\$33,423.00</u> |

## *MISSIONS*

|                                   |           |          |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|----------|
| Andrews, Holy Comforter -----     | \$ 108.00 | Inactive |
| Arden, Christ School -----        | 132.00    | 99.00    |
| Asheville, Redeemer -----         | 504.00    | 134.00   |
| "    St. Luke's -----             | 276.00    | 138.00   |
| "    St. John's -----             | 576.00    | 192.00   |
| "    St. George's -----           | 1,896.00  | —        |
| Bat Cave, Transfiguration -----   | 1,020.00  | 510.00   |
| Beaver Creek, St. Mary's -----    | 192.00    | 96.00    |
| Bessemer City, St. Andrew's ----- | 696.00    | 50.00    |

# Quotas

TO JUNE 30, 1960

|  |             |             |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| Blowing Rock, St. Mary's -----         | 696.00      | 174.00      |
| Boone, St. Luke's -----                | 372.00      | 96.00       |
| Burke County, St. Paul's -----         | 156.00      | 39.00       |
| Cashiers, Good Shepherd -----          | 168.00      | —           |
| Cherokee, St. Francis of Assisi -----  | 288.00      | 72.00       |
| Edneyville, St. Paul's -----           | 252.00      | —           |
| Franklin, St. Agnes' -----             | 924.00      | 280.00      |
| "    St. Cyprian's -----               | 60.00       | 36.00       |
| Hayesville, Good Shepherd -----        | 96.00       | 24.00       |
| High Shoals, St. John's -----          | 144.00      | 36.00       |
| Kings Mountain, Trinity -----          | 180.00      | 90.00       |
| Legerwood, Chapel of Rest -----        | 72.00       | 36.00       |
| Lincolnton, Our Saviour -----          | 180.00      | 15.00       |
| "    St. Cyprian's -----               | 48.00       | 24.00       |
| Linville, All Saints -----             | 348.00      | —           |
| Little Switzerland, Resurrection ----- | 48.00       | —           |
| Morganton, St. Mary's -----            | 228.00      | 114.00      |
| "    St. Stephen's -----               | 96.00       | 48.00       |
| Mount Holly, St. Andrew's -----        | 336.00      | 168.00      |
| Murphy, Messiah -----                  | 684.00      | 125.00      |
| "    St. Barnabas' -----               | 60.00       | —           |
| Newton, Epiphany -----                 | 504.00      | 210.00      |
| Penland, Good Shepherd -----           | 48.00       | 24.00       |
| Rutherfordton, St. Gabriel's -----     | 84.00       | 42.00       |
| Saluda, Transfiguration -----          | 408.00      | 108.00      |
| Spruce Pine, Trinity -----             | 516.00      | 258.00      |
| Sylva, St. John's -----                | 516.00      | 258.00      |
| Tryon, Good Shepherd -----             | 108.00      | 54.00       |
| Upward, St. John's -----               | 48.00       | 48.00       |
| Valle Crucis, Holy Cross -----         | 504.00      | 252.00      |
| Watauga, St. John's -----              | 48.00       | —           |
| <hr/>                                  |             | <hr/>       |
| Mission Totals -----                   | \$13,620.00 | \$ 3,850.00 |
| <hr/>                                  |             | <hr/>       |
| Diocese Totals -----                   | \$85,892.00 | \$37,273.00 |

# Confirmations

## MAY:

- 15 St. David's, Cullowhee: Lucia Nell Holtzclaw, Martha Jane Blankenship.
- 15 St. Joseph's Hospital, Asheville: Charles Donald Matthias, Elisabeth Hutchison Matthias.
- 22 St. James, Lenoir: Josephine Todd White, Beverly Claire Dobbin, Martha Jean Foster, Jane Randolph Vinieratos.
- 29 St. Paul's, Wilkesboro: Louis Brown Dula III, Frances Susanne Dula, Judith Forester Miller.

## JUNE:

- 5 Redeemer, Shelby: Sharon Ward Gregg, Calvin John Augustin, Mary Randolph Logan.
- 5 Grace, Morganton: John Anderson Bobo, Susan Grayson Brothers, Thomas Harper Heffner, William Albert Kirksey, Jr., William Franklin Royall III, Blake Forest Watson, Jr.
- 12 Ascension, Hickory: Ann Carolyn Barker, Carolyn Hicks Barker, William Hubbard Barker, Sue Laura Barker, Henry Towles Crigler, Jr.
- 17 Calvary, Fletcher: Thomas Clark Brown, Kay Marlene Brown, Grady Ellis Mathew, Grace Elizabeth Mathew, Martha Lou Sessoms, Laurie Waring, Judith Elizabeth Wainscott, Julia Marie Willix, Helen Martha Wilson.
- 23 St. Francis', Rutherfordton: Don Albert Armstrong, Jane Patton Davisson Armstrong.
- 19 St. George's, Asheville: Grace Castello, Elizabeth Jane Freeman.

## JULY:

- 3 St. Matthias, Asheville: James Valentine, Kenneth Valetine, Roslyn Valentine, Glenda McDowell.

## Father Hindle Goes To England

The Rev. James M. Hindle, priest-in-charge of St. Andrew's, Mt. Holly, has been awarded a scholarship to study during the coming year at St. Augustine Central College of the Anglican Communion at Canterbury, England.

During the period he will be studying, he will be given a leave of absence from his mission duties.

Services will be conducted in St. Andrew's during that time by the Rev. C. E. B. Robinson, retired priest, of York, S. C.

## Accident

Delmas E. Hare, rising senior at St. Luke's Theological Seminary at Sewanee, suffered a painful accident recently.

During the few days between his training at the Town and Country Church Institute at Valle Crucis and the time he was to begin his field work at Franklin, he attempted to mow a steep hillside at home of his parents-in-law at Fairview.

He slipped and his left foot went under the power mower.

He suffered a severe laceration of the foot.

# The Bishop's Calendar

## AUGUST:

- 11 —Raleigh, Rural Church Convocation.
- 14 11:00 A.M.—St. John in the Wilderness, Flat Rock.  
4:30 P.M.—St. Mary's, Dedication, Asheville.
- 21 11:00 A.M.—All Saints, Linville.
- 22-25 —Southern Town and Country Church Institute,  
Valle Crucis.
- 27 6:00 P.M.—Alumni, Patterson School.
- 28 11:00 A.M.—Faith Chapel, Cedar Mountain.

## SEPTEMBER:

- 4 9:30 A.M.—St. Paul's, Edneyville.  
11:00 A.M.—Transfiguration, Saluda.
- 6 10:30 A.M.—Patterson School.
- 11 8:00 A.M.—St. Gabriel, Rutherfordton.  
11:00 A.M.—St. Andrews, Bessemer City.  
3:30 P.M.—Church of Our Saviour, Woodside.
- 12-14 —Diocesan Clergy Conference, Kanuga.

## HENRY E. COLTON

District Representative

*Chartered Life Underwriter*

## NEW ENGLAND MUTUAL LIFE INSURANCE CO.

Asheville, N. C. P. O. Box 7334

## THE PATTERSON SCHOOL for BOYS



College preparatory Church School fully accredited by the Southern Association of Secondary Schools. Grades 7-12. Small classes. High scholastic standing and strong character-building program. Summer camp with tutoring for boys 8 to 15 years. Periods 2, 4, or 6 weeks. For "Happy Valley" or Camp Patterson catalogs, write:

George F. Wiese, Box U  
Legerwood Station, Lenoir, N. C.

WHEN YOU MOVE  
NOTIFY YOUR  
CIRCULATION MGR.  
BOX 2154, ASHEVILLE

**TRINITY PARISH, Asheville, N. C.**  
Church and Aston Streets

Holy Communion, 8 a.m. every Sunday.  
Morning Prayer, Church School,  
Sermon, 10:30 a.m.  
Baby Care 10:30 a.m. Sundays  
Holy Communion Fridays at 11:00 a.m.

CALL TELEPHONE AL 2-2461 FOR

Iron Fireman Stokers  
Esso Oil Burners  
J-M Home Insulation  
Complete Heating Plants  
A. P. Green Refractory Products  
**CITIZENS HEATING CO.**  
18 Flat Iron Bldg., Asheville, N. C.

**ST. MARY'S  
JUNIOR COLLEGE**

Raleigh, N. C.

Founded 1842

Richard G. Stone, President

An Episcopal School for Girls owned by the  
five dioceses of North and South Carolina.

11th, 12th grades of High School and two  
years college work. All academic courses fully  
accredited by Southern Association.

Religious Education—Art—Expression—Home  
Economics—Music. 20 acre campus—Gymnasium  
indoor pool—tennis courts.

Catalogue and Book of Views furnished upon  
request.



BEACON BLANKETS

MAKE WARM FRIENDS

C283  
H63

# The Highland Churchman



*The Official Publication of the Diocese of Western North Carolina*

Vol. 30 — No. 7

September, 1960

## Deerfield Expansion

See Page 3

## Kanuga Reports

See Page 4

## Adoption

See Page 9

## Refugee Problem Calls For Concern

There are millions of refugee men, women, and children whose existence has become one of the most serious problems facing the free world today. We should be concerned over the future of these people not only because of our Christian faith, but even more so because of the future of our civilization and its institutions, our churches, and our home. The unsolved and neglected refugee problem constitutes an ever present threat to the structure of our Christian way of life. We must agree that this problem cannot be solved with one proclamation or resolution, but through continuing prayer and active concern.

In the beginning of October the Presiding Bishop's Committee on World Relief and Inter-Church Aid mailed to every clergyman in this diocese sample copies of the annual world relief folder, poster and Presiding Bishop's Fund offering envelope with the suggestion to order additional copies, free of charge, for Thanksgiving or Christmas distribution. The letter accompanying the afore-mentioned materials urges parishes to set aside a Sunday during Thanksgiving or Christmas time when special prayers will be offered for

refugees and other homeless people and gifts be brought forward to the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief. (No deductions are made from these gifts for overhead expenditures).

Contributions to the "Fund" will:

- Help World Council of Churches to resettle refugees in the countries which can receive them or integrate them in the economy of the country where they are now staying.
- Provide better care for refugee children in the orphanages, and the old people in old peoples' homes.

\$25.00 will send a refugee child to a recreation summer camp for three weeks.

\$1.00 will make available more than 300 pounds of government surplus food for overseas distribution.

Parishes and individual church members who wish to know more about the World Relief Program of the Church and wish to become active participants in this most Christian and humanitarian program, may write to the undersigned or directly to the Division of World Relief and Inter-Church Aid, 281 Park Avenue South, New York 10, N. C.

Chas. R. Allen,  
Chmn. Dept. Christian  
Social Relations

## The Highland Churchman

P. O. Box 2154

Asheville, N. C.

J. Hart Snyder.....Editor

William F. Toms.....Bus. Mgr.

Published monthly, except January and July, by the Department of Promotion of the Diocese of Western North Carolina at Asheville, N. C. Second class postage has been paid at Asheville, N. C. 5c per copy; 50c a year, \$1.00 a year mailed outside the Diocese.

## Deerfield Plans \$200,000 Expansion

A \$200,000 expansion program and fund drive for Deerfield Home has been announced by the Bishop.

Bids for the construction contract were to be opened August 31. Construction is expected to start within a month of that time.

The 30-acre estate was deeded to the diocese on January 10, 1955, for use as a home for the aging.

Under the project's present plans, Deerfield will eventually accommodate 60 residents with provisions for medical and nursing care. The Asheville firm of Gudger, Baber and Wood will be architects for the home.

The building will include a community dining room, modern kitchen, spacious halls, lounges, a solarium, kitchenette for gourmet experimenting or snacks for entertaining guests, and terraces with mountain views for outdoor relaxation.

"Although sponsored by Deerfield Episcopal Home Inc., persons of different religious affiliations are welcome and invited to make Deerfield their home," Bishop Henry said. "The new Deerfield will provide infirmary facilities with its own clinic and staff. Residents may bring their own furniture, if they so desire."

The home's board of directors includes Bishop Henry as chairman, Mrs. J. P. Brown, Edward F. Deacon, Dr. Bruce J. Franz, Mrs. R. L. Haden, the Rev. G. Mark Jenkins, Mrs. E. L. Kemper, Mrs. A. D. Stoney, the Rev. John W. Tuton, Mrs. William J. Wallis and Guy Wedthoff.

The home has been in operation for five years, but present facilities are considered inadequate to provide for the increasing demand for a residence of this type.

## St. John's, Marion, Calls Edwards

St. John's, Marion, has chosen the Rev. William Alpheus Edwards as its new rector.

Mr. Edwards was born in Courtland, Va., January 29, 1919. He graduated from Randolph-Macon College, and studied at Duke Divinity School and Virginia Theological Seminary.

He was ordained in the Diocese of Southwestern Virginia in 1955, and served in Natural Bridge Parish, Buena Vista, Va. Since 1958, he has been assistant at St. Paul's, Alexandria, Va.

He assumed his new post Sept. 1.

Mr. and Mrs. Edwards have two children.

---

## Don't Delay

Just how fast the Appalachian School "Special Fund" is growing was uncertain at press time.

The fund is to consist of \$3,000 which three persons have offered provided that members of the Diocese match it with a similar contribution by October 1.

Early contributors are St. Mary's, All Souls and Grace, all of Asheville.

Where are the rest?

The money would be used to buy books and other school supplies and to supplement teachers' salaries at the school.

Contributions should be sent to Appalachian School, Penland, and should be marked "Special Fund."

---

## Quiet Day

A Quiet Day for the women of the Asheville Deanery will take place in St. Mary's, Asheville, September 19.

It will be conducted by Father Dunstan of the Order of Poor Brethren of St. Francis.

Hours will be from 9:30 a.m. to 2 p.m.

# Kanuga Reports

*By Eloise L. McKinsey*

A bride of the past June has been a frequent visitor to Kanuga this summer. She states (not quite seriously) that before the wedding plans were definite, the young man she was expecting to marry brought her, in the early spring, to see Kanuga. He had grown up at Kanuga and he had no intention of marrying her (so she says) if she didn't like Kanuga. His may be an extreme case, but living day by day in the large Christian family of a conference is an experience which has deep meaning for all who share it.

Two hundred young people came from six states to open the season with their general conference. Its theme, "The Prayer Book Speaks to You," was presented in a fresh way. For worship each morning a different Prayer Book service was used. Beginning with Holy Baptism, when the baby, daughter of one of the faculty families, played a part, the study followed the life experience of any Episcopalian. Confirmation, Holy Communion, Holy Matrimony, Visitation of the Sick and Holy Unction, and the Burial of the Dead were used in Chapel and later studied in classes. Many were the questions raised by the young people and one felt grateful that our clergy are prepared to answer all those which have a question in human experience. There is value, to, in young people learning that some things are matters of faith, beyond our finite understanding.

The Rev. John Barr, rector of St. James', Hendersonville, was on the faculty. Bryan Harrison of Asheville was a counselor, and ten young people from the diocese took part in the conference.

Hardly had the echoes of Young People's Conference died away, when a smaller group of young people came for special training in leadership of their

parish youth groups. The Leadership Training Conference, made up of 90 officers or officers-elect, from the Carolinas, Georgia, Tennessee and Mississippi, took as its theme, "Ye Are the Body." The keynote speaker presented the theme in a talk in chapel, and, before sending the young people out for small-group discussion of his talk, he gave them a relevant Bible reference to read together, and a reference to the Prayer Book. Then they were directed to witness to the truth they arrived at by actually writing a letter to a hypothetical young person with a stated problem.

No adults sat in the discussion groups, but they were available if needed. The letters which each boy and girl wrote were handed to the "keynoter", who used this means of learning how well the young people understood his teaching.

Ample time was allowed for recreation, but workshops were conducted in the afternoon on group recreation, programming and organization. Each young officer found help for his own duties in one of these workshops. There were 20 young people from this diocese.

The Laymen of the diocese held their annual meeting on June 24 and 25. Friday evening was the business session, and on Saturday they heard the Rev. John C. van Dyk, chairman of the Joint Commission on Evangelism for the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States. Mr. van Dyk spoke forcefully about the compulsion a converted Christian feels to speak of his faith.

The first family conference of the season was next on the schedule. Fourteen young families from the Carolinas, Virginia, Alabama and Georgia had a week of inspiration and family fun together.

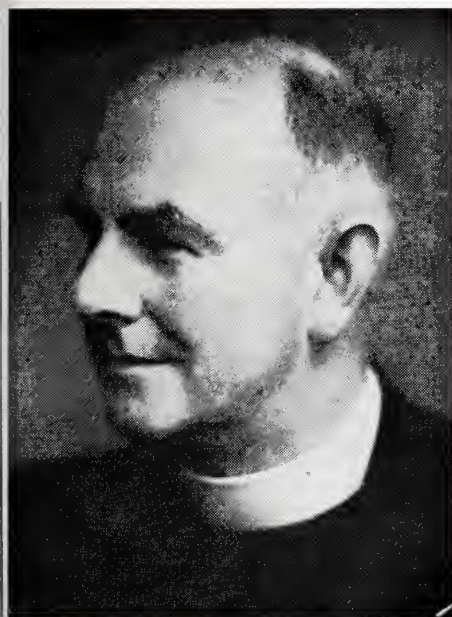
Kanuga's largest conference, the Adult, held something for everyone. While the forty-odd children enjoyed

(Continued on page 8)

## Clergy Conference

Clergy of the five dioceses of North and South Carolina will meet at Kanuga September 12-14.

The three-day conference, sponsored by the bishops of the participating dioceses and arranged by the Overseas Mission Society, will be lead by the



Rev. Canon M. A. C. Warren, D.D., general secretary of the Church Missionary Society in the Church of England.

Dr. Warren was educated at Marlborough College, Wiltshire, and then at Jesus College, Cambridge, where he took his B.A. Degree in 1926 and his M.A. in 1931. After doing his theological training at Ridley Hall, Cambridge, he went out to Northern Nigeria as a C.M.S. Missionary. From there he was invalided home and was seriously ill for three years. In 1932, he was ordained Deacon in the Winchester Diocese and, at the same time, appointed one of the Joint Secretaries for Youth Work in the diocese, which post

## Asheville Deanery Meets Sept. 25

The Asheville Deanery has scheduled its fall deanery meeting for Sunday, September 25. The program will begin at 4 p.m., with the Bishop as the keynote speaker, and end with Evensong at 6:45 p.m.

The meeting is to be held at St. George's Church, West Asheville. St. George's will provide the drinks; individuals and families are asked to bring their own sandwiches.

Since the purpose of the deanery meeting is the witness of a unified Church here in Asheville, it is hoped that all Episcopalians will make every effort to be present.

---

he held until 1936 when he was appointed Vicar of Holy Trinity Church, Cambridge. In his capacity as Vicar, he was also Secretary of the Cambridge University Pastorate. In 1942, he was appointed General Secretary of the Church Missionary Society.

From 1943 until 1958, he was a member of the Ad Interim Committee of the International Missionary Council, and, for some years, a member of the Joint Committee of the International Missionary Council and the World Council of Churches.

He has written a number of books on missionary and devotional subjects.

In preparation for the Lambeth Conference of 1958, he wrote the preparatory document on "The Missionary Commitments of the Anglican Communion"; he was a member of the Commission on the Commemoration of Saints; and Chairman of the preparatory group which produced the report entitled "The Family in Contemporary Society."

# C E Newsletter

Department of Christian Education, Diocese of Western North Carolina

## EVERY HOME

The new Church magazine is a must for every family in the Church! *The Episcopalian* is for the whole family too — for every month there is a page for younger readers. Subscriptions are \$3.00 a year for the 12 issues. What better birthday or Christmas present than *The Episcopalian* given to a whole family? (And for a bargain: \$5 for two years!)

## CHURCH LIBRARIES

Want good books for children in your church library? The readers that accompany the Seabury teaching materials are excellent literature with adventure, sound teaching, and fine illustrations. We list them here with their prices and highly recommend their purchase for any church library, especially when classes are not using the Seabury materials.

5 years: *Christopher Explores the Church, Good Morning, Mr. Church, and How Susan Got Her Name*. Packet of the three \$1.20.

6 years: *Timmy's Search* \$1.75.

7 years: *The Wondrous Works of God*, \$1.45.

9 years: *The Promise*, \$2.15.

10 years: *Travelling the Way*, \$1.65.

12 years: *More Than Words*, \$2.00.

Also invaluable to parents and teachers. An excellent "dictionary" of Church vocabulary. One should be available to all teachers, regardless of what course material they are using. Written for seventh-graders especially.

13 years: *What Is Christian Courage?* \$1.70.

For Senior High: *To Know and Believe*, \$1.50.

## IT IS TIME - - -

- - - for everyone to send all Birthday

Thank Offerings for the past year to: the Rev. Rhett Y. Winters, Valle Crucis. Also order your new materials while you are at it.

- - - for everyone to be ready for classes to start! Have you your plans for regular teacher training all set? For help in this contact this department by phoning Jim Perry at ALpine 3-9468, Asheville. - - - for your Church to make plans for your adult educational program for the coming year: These courses are available for adult study, and your clergyman can give you much additional help!

"*Christian Forgiveness*" — Seabury Press.

"Small Group Bible Study" — Seabury.

"Living as Christians" — Seabury. Four study units on *The Family Today* (Lambeth Report), *Preface for Parents* by Anita Wheatcroft, *One Family in Christ*, by Coburn and *The Creative Years*, by Reuel Howe (the middle years). Cost: \$.75! A bargain! You would also need these mentioned books themselves, as this is only the study material on them.

Then, of course, you could not forget the books in the Church's Teaching Series: *Holy Scriptures*, *Faith of the Church*, *Chapters in Church History*, *Christian Living*, *Worship of the Church*, and *The Episcopal Church and Its Work!*

## CHILDREN — CHURCH "DISCIPLINE"

The "how" of Christian living begins in the home — in the midst of our blood family and in the midst of our Church family. Both are places where Christian manners and behaviour should be communicated both by word and deed.

It is therefore the responsibility of each one of us, whether blood parents

---

## C E Newsletter . . .

---

or adult members of the larger family of the Church, to fully assume the duty of helping our children learn how to live acceptably among us.

Parents let their children down when they let unacceptable behaviour exist in their homes. Likewise, we adults in the Church let God's children down when we do not insist on acceptable behaviour and consideration whenever the Church family gathers. It is not our desire to have the three-year-old behave and react as the adult, but it is our desire that our children behave as the age they are.

Let us help our children. They will learn by correcting them; they will learn through simple rules set down; but more than everything else, they will learn by our example and our actions with one another, and by our attitudes and the sense of caring we communicate with them and with one another.

We should not hesitate to remind a child not to push at the Church Coffee Hour, to say "thank you" etc. The children are part of our family and we can best show them our love by helping them to know the bounds within which we all must live. The important thing is to be certain they know we care and love them but do not and can not always accept their behaviour.

At baptism godparents represented us, and the promises made, we made also. Helping children grow in Christian living is more fully taking our responsibility for these children, who, by virtue of their birth into the Family of the Church through this sacrament, do belong to each one of us.

### WHERE? WHEN?

Baptism, the sacrament whereby the child becomes born into the family of the Church, the Family of God, is important and necessary.

Except in unusual circumstances it is felt that this Sacrament should be administered within the public corporate

worship of the Church Family. It is the service whereby the child becomes a Christian and member of God's family of the Church. Godparents are chosen to make certain promises in the name of the child for his Christian nurture and growth. These Sponsors of Godparents truly represent the rest of the congregation who with them assume a continuing responsibility for the new Christian.

The parents' attitude toward the child is to love him and look upon him as an individual in the family. As parents they want to guide, educate, protect, assist and strengthen this child by their relationship to him in the family.

To do this the parents must make sacrifices and readjustments. This is exactly what the congregation is going to do. By their presence at the service they witness to their responsibility for the training and growth of the child as a child of God. They are going to share with the child their corporate experiences in the Christian life of fellowship.

Just as the parents have done, they are going to guide, assist and strengthen the child by their example. As the parents look upon the child as an individual personality capable of growth and development, so the congregation accepts him as an individual who will mature in and through his membership in the group.

So because this child is made a corporate member of the Christian family of the Church through Baptism—made a person "grafted" into the Body of the Church — we are charged with all it means to care and nurture and love him for himself. Truly "members incorporate in the mystical body of thy Son, which is the blessed company of all faithful people."

Where? When? The Church says baptisms should be administered in the Church with the Church Family gathered around, as soon as it is possible after birth. Should not a child's first trip away from his little home, be the Church home?

## Kanuga . . .

(Continued from page 4)

a Bible school taught by a group of experienced men and women, the adults met in the chapel to hear the Rev. Dr. R. Lansing Hicks, Professor of Old Testament at Berkeley Divinity School, lecture on "Understanding the Old Testament", which, he said, was really an abbreviated title. It should be "Understanding the Old Testament Is Not Easy." However, he dealt with such questions as "Inspiration and Revelation," "The Authority of the Bible," "The Bible and the Critics", "Myth and History" and "Miracle and Natural Law", in a way that gave many needed answers to his hearers.

The attendance at this conference was 320 children, young people and adults from nine states. Seven came from Western North Carolina.

The Conference on Christian Education and the second Family Conference ran simultaneously. Both spent much time on Bible study, while the children from both conferences had a Vacation School program. While the family groups spent the afternoons in recreation, the Christian Education people attended workshops on doctrine, women's work and church school leadership.

Having discovered, early in the Spring, that there would be a vacant week-end between conferences and guest period, the Rev. James Fenhagen of St. Michael and All Angels' Church, Columbia, asked to be allowed to try an experimental conference just for his parish.

Ten families and six unattached persons made up the 46 St. Michael's people who were able to have this experience. Arriving Friday evening for supper, the adults had an evening meeting in the lobby while the children were entertained in the pavilion.

The Rev. George Woodgates of Greenwich, Conn., stayed over from the Christian Education Conference to lead this parish conference. "Christian Marriage" was the theme. He based his talk on "The Creative Years" by Reuel Howe, adding many insights from his own experience. It was a penetrating presentation, both then and the following morning, when the group assembled at the lakeside for a study of a passage on marriage from Ephesians.

The open-air camp, a quarter-mile from the conference center, was equally busy all summer with two sections of Midget Camp and two sections of Girls' Camp, and Cub Camp for boys. The girls' theme, this year, was "All Are God's Children." With world tensions as they are, it seems important to help young people realize this truth. The worship, study, crafts and other activities of these four groups sought to foster a concern for all children everywhere.

Miss Martha Ford of Penland served as assistant director of the Midget Camps. Mrs. Henry Mears, Jr. of Mills River taught crafts. Terry Verduin of Kanuga and Ginny Simmons of Asheville served as counselors. Western North Carolina had 15 Midgets in the two camps and 11 campers in Girls' Camp.

Staff members during the summer were Henry Meares, Jr., head of the waterfront, and Larry Neil and Frank Mayo of Hendersonville, Eben Morrow of Brevard and "Skipper" Price of Asheville.

Cub Camp was directed by The Rev. Roland Whitmire of Shelby, assisted by The Rev. Claude Collins of Bessemer City, Mrs. Mary Moore of Shelby, Mr. T. E. Whitmire of Asheville and, as counselors, Ted Jenkins of Fletcher and Bill Robinson and Fred Kelso of Bessemer City. Six boys from this Diocese were registered.

## Executive Council

The Executive Council will meet at Intheoaks Conference Center, Black Mountain, at 10:30 a.m., Thursday, Sept. 22. It will be the first meeting of the group since the new organization of the Diocese went into effect this spring.

Meeting with the council will be the executive board of the Episcopal Churchmen of the Diocese.

Under the new organization, authorized by the convention in May, the Council is divided into six departments and three divisions.

The departments are Christian Education, Missions, Promotion, Institutions, Christian Social Relations, and Finance. The divisions are Men's Work, Women's Work, and Youth.

The bishop will speak at the opening of the meeting and then the various departments and divisions will separate to probe their own individual problems.

Late in the afternoon, the groups will return with recommendations for action by the Council as a whole.

## All Souls Adopts A Missionary

All Souls, Asheville, has been asked by the Overseas Department of the National Church to participate in a missionary adoption program wherein each of 250 parishes throughout the country is asked to sponsor a missionary working overseas.

The missionary in this case is the Rev. John Ellsworth who, after a period of studying Portuguese at Georgetown University, will be sent to southern Brazil.

While Mr. Ellsworth will be on the staff of All Souls and will regard that parish as his home Church, it is hoped that the Diocese as a whole may come to know him and in some degree to participate in his work.

## The Church Army

Street parades are not the ordinary witness of the Episcopal Church, nor is the sound of the trumpet the usual call to worship. Yet such evangelism has a real place in the Episcopal Church, most concretely so in the work of the Church Army, a society of lay evangelists commissioned by the Presiding Bishop for service in all areas of the Church's work. In a ministry of direct, personal evangelism, officers of the Church Army give their full time to a lay witness to the redemptive power of God.

Workers come to the Church Army with a variety of skills, training, and educational backgrounds. Doctors, farmers, teachers, salesmen, mechanics—many are called as evangelists, but they all have one thing in common. Whatever his special talent or training, the Church Army member has the gift of the Holy Spirit for the ministry of evangelism. Without this gift, no amount of training avails.

(Continued on next page)

## Busy Summer For Seminarians

The Southern Town and Country Church Institute at Valle Crucis ended with an evaluation session August 22-24.

Twenty seminarians attended the institute which began June 19 with a two-week intensive training period. From July 3 to August 21, the students were assigned to various churches throughout the Province of Sewanee.

In this Diocese, the seminarians served at Murphy, Franklin, Valle Crucis, Beaver Creek, Bessemer City, Kings Mountain, Newton and Burke County.

The Rev. E. Dargan Butt, professor in the pastoral division of Seabury Western Seminary, Evanston, Ill., was director of the institute.

## Confirmations

### JULY:

- 10 St. Luke's, Boone: Janie Louise Price.  
10 St. Mary's, Blowing Rock: Olivia Louise Knight, William Richard Knight.  
21 St. Agnes': Edmond Hallay Zackary.

### AUGUST:

- 7 Epiphany, Newton: Sarah Adelaide Johnson, Velma Lee Sigmon, Daniel Edward Sigmon, Franklin David Herman, Mary Jane Long.  
14 St. Mary's, Asheville: Elizabeth Stanton, Karen Summerlin, Eileen Summerlin, Andrew Gennett, Michael John Matros, Peter Andrew Whittemore, Pamela June Whittemore, Alan Lee Clem, Theresa Clem.

## The Church Army

(Continued from page 9)

After a three-month probation period, the future Church Army officer enters upon the two-year course of study that will train him for his work. The training is designed to give both an academic and a practical background. There are courses in Bible theology, Church history, liturgics, Christian education, parish administration, and homiletics. More purely practical training includes religious survey and census work, mission evangelism, hospital training, and group work. The courses are interspersed with periods of field work. During the first summer the trainee is assigned to supervised field work, arranged to meet his individual needs. The second year is spent alternating between residence training and field assignments.

After being commissioned, the Church Army officer has a choice of four general areas in which to work. The first is, of course, evangelism, and every worker is engaged in evangelistic crusades at one time or another. In the early years of the Army, all officers were itinerant evangelists. Then during the depression, many settled into parishes, filling a desperate need for leadership in priestless congregations. When in 1952 the present national director, Capt. Robert C. Jones, was called to his post, he felt strongly that the emphasis of the Church Army should again be on evangelism. Since then,

whatever his special ministry, the Church Army officer has at one time or another been directly involved in evangelistic missions.

The Church Army is involved in parish work; it may supply lay workers for small, isolated, priestless congregations, or assistants in parishes that do have clergymen. Army officers may be parish assistants, help with religious census and survey work, lead recreation in inner city parishes, and help in other aspects of a supplementary ministry. Or they may do related mission work, such as the present active trailer ministry.

Church Army members do other professional work, such as welfare work; but whether teaching or caring for the underprivileged, the Army's first job is evangelism.

The Church Army came to the United States from England in 1925 to help with a national campaign of evangelism. It was organized in 1927, and two teams of itinerant evangelists set out at once. A training school was organized the next year, and since then the Army has spread over all parts of the United States. There are 60 Church Army members now, and with eight or nine being commissioned each year, the Army continues to grow. The corps of Christ's soldiers is growing, its work increasing, as more laymen come to be trained for the fulfillment of the ministry of the laity.

# The Bishop's Calendar

## SEPTEMBER:

- 18 8:00 A.M.—St. Gabriel's, Rutherfordton.  
 11:00 A.M.—St. John, Upward.  
 3:00 P.M.—Franklin Deanery, Highlands.  
 19 —Ascension, Hickory.  
 22 10:30 A.M.—Executive Council.  
 23 —Franklin Office Hours.  
 25 11:00 A.M.—Calvary, Fletcher.  
 4:00 P.M.—Asheville Deanery.  
 27 —Patterson School Board.  
 28-29 —Provincial Council, Atlanta, Ga.

## OCTOBER:

- 2 8:00 A.M.—St. Gabriel's, Rutherfordton.  
 11:00 A.M.—St. Francis, Rutherfordton.  
 3-7 —St. George, Winyah Parish, Georgetown, S. C.

## Back To School

Our seminarians are returning to school this month.

Delmas E. Hare of Fletcher and Victor McGuire, Jr., of Shelby resume their studies at Sewanee, and William A. Jerr of Black Mountain, will return to the Episcopal Theological Seminary at Lexington, Ky.

## Franklin Deanery

The Franklin Deanery will meet in the Church of the Incarnation at Highlands, Sunday, September 18.

The session will begin at 3 p.m.

## Full House

Patterson School began the 1960-61 school year on Sept. 6 with a full registration.

The bishop celebrated Holy Communion there as part of the opening day's activities.

**HENRY E. COLTON**

**District Representative**

*Chartered Life Underwriter*

**NEW ENGLAND MUTUAL LIFE  
INSURANCE CO.**

**Asheville, N. C.**

**P. O. Box 7334**

**THE PATTERSON SCHOOL for BOYS**



College preparatory Church School fully accredited by the Southern Association of Secondary Schools. Grades 7-12. Small classes. High scholastic standing and strong character-building program. Summer camp with tutoring for boys 8 to 15 years. Periods 2, 4, or 6 weeks. For "Happy Valley" or Camp Patterson catalogs, write:

**George F. Wiese, Box U  
Legerwood Station, Lenoir, N. C.**

U. N. C. Library  
Chapel Hill, N. C.

WHEN YOU MOVE  
NOTIFY YOUR  
CIRCULATION MGR.  
BOX 2154, ASHEVILLE

**TRINITY PARISH, Asheville, N. C.**

Church and Aston Streets

Holy Communion, 8 a.m. every Sunday.  
Morning Prayer, Church School,  
Sermon, 10:30 a.m.  
Baby Care 10:30 a.m. Sundays  
Holy Communion Fridays at 11:00 a.m.

CALL TELEPHONE AL 2-2461 FOR

Iron Fireman Stokers  
Esso Oil Burners  
J-M Home Insulation  
Complete Heating Plants  
A. P. Green Refractory Products  
**CITIZENS HEATING CO.**  
18 Flat Iron Bldg., Asheville, N. C.

**ST. MARY'S  
JUNIOR COLLEGE**

Raleigh, N. C.

Founded 1842

Richard G. Stone, President

An Episcopal School for Girls owned by the  
five dioceses of North and South Carolina.

11th, 12th grades of High School and two  
years college work. All academic courses fully  
accredited by Southern Association.

Religious Education—Art—Expression—Home  
Economics—Music, 20 acre campus—Gymnasium  
indoor pool—tennis courts.

Catalogue and Book of Views furnished upon  
request.



BEACON BLANKETS  
MAKE WARM FRIENDS

# The Highland Churchman

C283

#63



*The Official Publication of the Diocese of Western North Carolina*

Vol. 30 No. 8

October, 1960

EVERY MEMBER CANVASS



GOD  
WANTS  
YOU



## Confirmations

- August 14—St. Mary's, Asheville: Elizabeth Stanton, Karen Summerlin, Eileer Summerlin, Andrew Gennett, Michael John Matros, Peter Andrew Whittemore, Pamela June Whittemore, Alan Lee Clem, Theresa Clem
- Sept. 4—St. Paul's, Edneyville: Cheryl Elaine Dunlap, Susan Lynn Wheelon, Judith Kay Wheelon, Barbara Lee Freeman, Fannie Elizabeth Summey Freeman, Gordon George Morgan.
- Sept. 11—St. John's, High Shoals: Clarence Carpenter, Joyce Carpenter.
- Sept. 11—St. Andrew's, Bessemer City: Fred Paris Kelso, Fred Paris Kelso, Jr., Robert Thomas Kelso, Mildred Patrick Kelso, Marie Elaine Gamble, Doris Lynn Harrison, Dorothy Glenn Harrison, Barbara Claire Lindeke.

## How To Raise Juvenile Delinquents

The police department of Houston, Texas, gives to the parents of each juvenile who runs afoul of the law 12 rules for raising a juvenile delinquent.

1. Begin with infancy to give the child everything he wants. In this way he will grow up believing the world owes him a living.

2. When he picks up "bad" or "dirty" words, laugh at him. That will make him think he is "cute." He will run off and pick up some words that will blow the top off your head.

3. Never give him any spiritual training until he is 21, and then let him decide for himself. By the same logic, never teach him the English language, maybe when he is old enough he will want to speak Bantu.

4. Praise him in the presence of all the neighbors; show how much smarter he is than all the neighbors' children.

5. Avoid the use of the word "wrong." It may develop in the child a "guilt complex." This will prepare him to be-

lieve that when he is punished later on for stealing cars that society is "against him" and that he is being "persecuted."

6. Pick up everything after him: his shoes, his socks, his clothes. Do everything for him, so that he will be experienced in throwing burdens on others.

7. Let him read anything he wants. Have no concern whatever for what goes into his mind. Provide him with Lily cups for his lips, but let his brain drink out of a dirty container for words and ideas.

8. Quarrel frequently in the presence of your children. In this way they will be prepared for broken homes later on.

9. Give him all the spending money he wants; never let him earn his own.

10. Satisfy every craving of the child for food, drinks, and everything that has to do with the sense of taste and touch, gratify his every sensual desire.

11. Take his part against policemen and neighbors. They are all prejudiced against your child.

12. When he gets into real trouble, always defend yourself and say, "I never could do anything with him."

## The Highland Churchman

P. O. Box 2154

Asheville, N. C.

J. Hart Snyder.....Editor

Published monthly, except January and July, by the Department of Promotion of the Diocese of Western North Carolina at Asheville, N. C. Second class postage has been paid at Asheville, N. C. 5c per copy; 50c a year, \$1.00 a year mailed outside the Diocese.

William F. Toms.....Bus. Mgr.

## Mission Conference

The mission clergy of the Diocese will take part in an all-day conference at Whiteoaks, Black Mountain, October 1.

The first such mission conference in this diocese, it will explore areas of the Diocesan life of particular interest and concern to the missions.

Bishop Henry will preside. The conference is sponsored by the Department of Missions.

---

## Webbe Returns

The Rev. Gale D. Webbe, former priest of the Diocese, is returning to become rector of the Church of the Incarnation, Highlands. He begins his work there October 15.

Father Webbe succeeds the Rev. Dr. Herbert Koepp-Baker who resigned recently to become professor of speech and pathology at Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Ill.

Father Webbe formerly was rector of St. Mary's, Asheville, and before that was chaplain, instructor and assistant coach at Christ School, Arden.

He comes to Highlands from Daytona Beach, Fla.

---

## Ordained

The Rev. W. T. Potts was ordained priest at services in St. John's, Haw Creek, October 1.

The rectory there, nearing completion, is to be dedicated October 20.

## Boone Appointee

The Rev. William T. Ferneyhough of Baton Rouge, La., has been named priest-in-charge of St. Luke's, Boone, and given the added job of acting as chaplain to the Episcopal students at Appalachian State Teachers College there.

He began his work October 1.

A native of Reidsville, Mr. Ferneyhough also served as chaplain to Episcopal students at Louisiana State University while at Baton Rouge.

A grant from the Division of College Work of the National Council made this appointment possible.

---

## Named Chaplain

The Rev. H. Roger Sherman, Jr. of St. Andrew's, Canton, has been named chaplain of the Canton Police Department.

Mr. Sherman is no stranger to the duties of his new office, as he has served as chaplain of the Michigan and Tennessee State Police.

This is the first time that the Canton department has had a chaplain.

---

## Editor Resigns

J. Hart Snyder, editor of *The Highland Churchman* for the past four years, has resigned effective October 1.

A reporter with the *Asheville Citizen-Times*, Snyder is moving with his family to Lynchburg, Va., where he is assuming an editorial post with the *Lynchburg News*.

# C E Newsletter

Department of Christian Education, Diocese of Western North Carolina

## YOUNG PEOPLE SPEAK

In the words of some young people themselves here is what they want from a youth group of junior and senior high school in their church: We want a group so we can:

1. Feel closer together.
2. Find our place in the Church.
3. Learn to cooperate with others.
4. Develop maturity and prepare for adulthood.
5. Bring religion to the center of our lives.
6. See how the opposite sex thinks.
7. Have clean recreation and fun.
8. Consider religious problems without fear of ridicule.

## EYC'S SPEAK AGAIN

Again, in the words of young people themselves this is what they look for in those adults who work with them as their advisors:

1. "We want advisors, not directors, who show understanding and enthusiasm and are well liked."
2. "They should be willing to give time and set an example for the group in their church life."
3. "They should work with the executive committee, observe what we do, be resourceful in making suggestions, see that things get done, let the group plan its own program, handle the teaching phase of study, and bring discussions down to our 'level'."
4. "They should help to maintain order and discipline, but not be deadheads. They should see that everyone is accepted equally."

A big order for advisors? Yes, but here it is! A challenge given in love by young people who need you!

## "TRULY THE LORD WAS IN THIS PLACE"

"St. James' Daily Vacation Bible School was wonderful! . . . I believe it is one of the greatest things that has ever happened in this parish." So writes Mary Haden (Mrs. Robert L.) diocesan president of the Episcopal Churchwomen and a communicant of St. James', Hendersonville.

A detailed and enthusiastic account of the two weeks' school was written by the director, Miss Barbara Bild. It is tempting to ask that all of it be reprinted here. But, the space problem exists, so we can not do this. Your department feels, however, that there are some very good reasons for these enthusiastic comments and for the general success of the school at St. James'.

1. There was a large number of people in the parish involved, over and above the teaching staff of the school. This made a total of 57 adults. Truly this was a parish undertaking and for real Christian Education to take place the whole church family must be involved.

2. There was adequate preparation and teacher training ahead of time. They began weeks and weeks ahead of the opening day, meeting together as a staff.

3. The clergy of the parish played an active part all along the way, from the long training sessions right on through the daily school itself.

There were other things that made for the great success of the school, but these three above mentioned bound up in prayer the fellowship of the staff are what really made the results possible. These are the three things we commend this parish for. Without each one of them no program of Christian education (whether for children or adults)

---

## C E Newsletter . . .

---

can be effective. Clergy and laity together must be equally responsible for the program in all phases.

### LOVE AND LAW

Whether we like the word or not, the "problem" of discipline does rear its ugly head time after time. Oftentimes the unruly and noisy child is merely crying out for the security that comes with being told what the rules of acceptable behaviour is. The following nine points can be of help to all those working with children or young people of any age.

Discipline and rules are not incongruous to the Church and to what we know Christianity to be, yet oftentimes we hesitate to be firm because we don't feel this to be quite "right" in church. Any look at God's dealing with his people will tell us that this is wrong. God does give us laws, that we may better live with one another. And along with the law He also gives us His love and His grace that we do not ever have to earn, but that we receive whether good or bad, whether we fail or whether we succeed. Both go together: the law and love. The following points are to be governed by love, and if they are, they will truly reveal God's relationship with His children:

1. Children expect and need firmness on the teacher's part to curb disorder. Tell them you are acting for the good of the class and not simply for irritation.
2. Do not bribe or threaten into good behaviour.
3. Do not reward what appears to be "good" behaviour.
4. Avoid obvious high praise for an individual child.
5. The child who finishes first: Have something ready for him to do—helping another, or — Be prepared for the fast child ahead of time!
6. Don't put things within reach that are not to be handled at the beginning of the session.

7. Vary your lesson plan.
8. Stop when children are restless — This is a clue you are on wrong track.
9. Be their friend.

### FOR ALL ADULTS:

"It is imperative that adults meet together to share and thus to increase their Christian knowledge and understanding." So speaks the National Church's Department of Christian Education. So also speaks our own Bishop Henry in his manual of policies and procedures for Missions. Certainly what he has to say regarding adult education in Missions he would also say to every Parish: "Every mission of 15 families or more shall provide an adult study course on a weekly basis," are his words.

In previous issues of *The Highland Churchman* we have given suggestions for adult study groups. For further help the Adult Division of this department stands ready to help you. Chairman of this Adult Division is the Rev. Frederick Valentine of St. Phillip's Church in Brevard. Again we list a few:

The Church's Teaching Series:

*The Holy Scriptures*

*Chapters in Church History*

*The Faith of the Church*

*The Worship of the Church*

*Christian Living*

*The Episcopal Church and Its Work*

(Most of these have accompanying Study Guides).

"The Word and His People," S. De Dietrich, a guide for Bible. 60¢

"A Method of Small Group Bible Study." 25¢ each.

*More Than Words*, a basis for small informal group study.

*The Creative Years*, Reuel Howe. A book about the middle years, and how a mature faith can make them creative. \$3.50.

*Is Death the End?* Simcox. The Christian answer to life's most perplexing problem. \$2.25.

*We Believe*, Angus Dun. A discussion of the creeds and their meaning. \$1.15.

## Deerfield Contracts Will Total \$175,000

Construction contracts for the expansion project at Deerfield Home will run around \$175,000, Bishop Henry announced recently.

Bids were opened August 31. Work is expected to start this month.

The expansion will make Deerfield large enough to accommodate 60 residents and with provisions for medical and nursing care.

---

## Hickory Builds

A new \$100,000 parish house is under construction at the Church of the Ascension, Hickory.

The parish, one of the fastest growing in the Diocese, has outgrown a parish house built only 10 years ago.

---

## Memorial Room Dedicated

A memorial to the late Mrs. Mabel Knight Morgan and her daughter, the late Mrs. Elizabeth Morgan Abel Smith, was dedicated in St. Mary's, Asheville, recently.

The memorial is in the form of a room to serve as an assembly for the men, women and youth of the church.

It was given by Robert and David Morgan, Jr. of Asheville, sons of Mrs. Morgan.

---

## Deanery Meetings

Because of publication deadlines, all we can say is that the Lenoir, Hendersonville and Asheville deaneries were to meet September 25.

The Shelby Deanery will meet Oct. 23, and the Waynesville and Marion deaneries October 30.

## Conference A Hit

A conference of the clergy of the five dioceses of North and South Carolina last month was such a success that similar meetings in the years ahead already are being planned.

Some 220 clergymen attended the three-day session.

Principal speaker and leader of the conference was the Rev. Canon M. A. C. Warren, general secretary of the Church Missionary Society in the Church of England.

Dr. Warren dealt in part with Africa and the winds of freedom stirring the continent today.

---

## Morgan Named Dean

The Rev. A. Rufus Morgan has been named dean of the Franklin Deanery, succeeding the Rev. Dr. Herbert Koeppe-Baker.

The deanery meeting took place in the Church of the Incarnation, Highlands, Sept. 18, and all churches were represented.

---

## Sewanee Dinner

Arthur Ben Chitty of the University of the South, Sewanee, will speak at a Dutch Treat luncheon of churchmen in the S & W Cafeteria, Asheville, at 12:30 p.m. Saturday, October 8.

Reservations may be made by telephoning the bishop's office, or contacting James Y. Perry, Sr.

---

## Instituted

The Rev. William A. Edwards was instituted as rector of St. John's, Marion, at services conducted there Sept. 26.

# The Bishop's Calendar

## OCTOBER:

- 9 11:00 A.M.—Trinity, Spruce Pine.  
7:30 P.M.—Davidson College.
- 10 3:00 P.M.—St. James, Hendersonville, Episcopal Church Women.
- 13 —St. Augustine's, Raleigh.
- 16 —St. Cyprian, Franklin.  
—St. Agnes, Franklin.  
—St. John's, Cartoogeechaye.
- 17 —Franklin office hours.  
P.M.—Franklin Lions Club.
- 18 7:30 P.M.—Episcopal Church Women, Diocese of Mississippi, Natchez.
- 20 —Hickory office hours.  
P.M.—Dedication, St. John's Rectory, Haw Creek.
- 21 —Diocesan Mission Clergy, Intheoaks.
- 23 —Redeemer, Shelby.
- 5:00 P.M.—Grace, Morganton.
- 24-28 —Preaching Mission, St. Cyprian, Franklin.
- 30 —St. James, Black Mountain.  
—Marion Deanery at Black Mountain.

## NOVEMBER:

- 1 —St. John's, Haw Creek.
- 2 —Kanuga Board, Charlotte.
- 3 —Hickory office hours.
- 4 —Franklin office hours.
- 6 —St. Andrew's, Canton.  
8:00 P.M.—All Souls, Biltmore.
- 9-10 —Provincial Synod, Memphis.
- 11-17 —House of Bishops, Dallas, Texas.

**HENRY E. COLTON**

**District Representative**

*Chartered Life Underwriter*

**NEW ENGLAND MUTUAL LIFE  
INSURANCE CO.**

**Asheville, N. C.**

**P. O. Box 7334**

**THE PATTERSON SCHOOL for BOYS**



College preparatory Church School fully accredited by the Southern Association of Secondary Schools. Grades 7-12. Small classes. High scholastic standing and strong character-building program. Summer camp with tutoring for boys 8 to 15 years. Periods 2, 4, or 6 weeks. For "Happy Valley" or Camp Patterson catalogs, write:

**George F. Wiese, Box U  
Legerwood Station, Lenoir, N. C.**

WHEN YOU MOVE  
NOTIFY YOUR  
CIRCULATION MGR.  
BOX 2154, ASHEVILLE

**TRINITY PARISH, Asheville, N. C.**

Church and Aston Streets

Holy Communion, 8 a.m. every Sunday.

Morning Prayer, Church School,

Sermon, 10:30 a.m.

Baby Care 10:30 a.m. Sundays

Holy Communion Fridays at 11:00 a.m.

CALL TELEPHONE AL 2-2461 FOR

Iron Fireman Stokers

Esso Oil Burners

J-M Home Insulation

Complete Heating Plants

A. P. Green Refractory Products

**CITIZENS HEATING CO.**

18 Flat Iron Bldg., Asheville, N. C.

**ST. MARY'S  
JUNIOR COLLEGE**

Raleigh, N. C.

Founded 1842

Richard G. Stone, President

An Episcopal School for Girls owned by the  
five dioceses of North and South Carolina.

11th, 12th grades of High School and two  
years college work. All academic courses fully  
accredited by Southern Association.

Religious Education—Art—Expression—Home  
Economics—Music. 20 acre campus—Gymnasium  
indoor pool—tennis courts.

Catalogue and Book of Views furnished upon  
request.

**Beacon**

BEACON BLANKETS  
MAKE WARM FRIENDS

# The Highland

## Churchman

*The Official Publication of the Diocese  
of Western North Carolina*

---

Vol. 30, No. 9

November, 1960

---

### **What Has Happened To The Highland Churchman This Month ?**

With the resignation of Hart Snyder who has left the state, and the desire to relieve the future editor of some of the burdens which Mr. Snyder bore as the sole responsible figure for *The Churchman*, your Department of Promotion will undertake a revision in content and in format of our diocesan publication.

We are most anxious to have any of your thoughts and suggestions as to possible changes. What did you like about the publication and what did you dislike? Do you have any new ideas? It is hoped that when the investigation and experimentation is through, *The Highland Churchman* will be a more effective medium in presenting the life of the Diocese and also be of greater interest to the reader. In the interim period we are publishing *The Churchman* in the form of a newsletter and will be grateful for news items from around the Diocese. Please address any news articles, as well as criticisms and suggestions, to *The Highland Churchman*, P. O. Box 2154, Asheville, N. C. We trust this box will be overrun with enthusiastic communications. This is *your* diocesan publication. We want *your* ideas.

## Success At Appalachian School

Due to the generous response of parishes and missions and individuals, the offer of a matching fund of \$3,000 by a private donor has been met and oversubscribed. The total sum has been designated for much needed operating expenses such as books and the like. The response has been interpreted as a vote of confidence in the sacrificial work of the Rev. Peter W. Lambert and his staff.

---

## News Around The Diocese Features:

The women of St. Mark's Church in Gastonia, who have been active in the overseas missionary field in several ways. They have supplied a Communion set for a newly ordained priest in Liberia, insurance for a native clergyman's car in Cuba, and domestic science supplies for the Dominican Republic. . . . Mr. and Mrs. Davie G. Ward of Brevard, who celebrated their 50th anniversary recently at the midweek Communion service at St. Philip's. Mrs. Ward is the daughter of the first resident Rector of St. Philip's and her marriage to Mr. Ward was solemnized at St. Philip's with the late Bishop Horner as officiant, assisted by Mrs. Ward's father. . . . The Church of the Ascension in Hickory, which is expanding to build a new addition and cloister at a cost of over \$100,000. This expansion comes only a few years after the completion of the present parish facilities. . . . Dr. Virgil H. Duckett, for whom the Office for the Burial of the Dead was read on October 27 at St. Andrew's Church in Canton. A long-time communicant of St. Andrew's, Dr. Duckett served devotedly as a vestryman and senior warden and recently was made senior warden emeritus. . . . St. John's Church, Haw Creek, Asheville, which two weeks ago dedicated a new rectory for the Rev. Mr. William Potts, Priest-in-Charge . . . St. Andrew's in Canton, which is building additional rooms for parish use.

## NO MISPRINT

There *are* two William Edwards, both new priests in the Diocese.

William Alpheus Edwards is now Rector of St. John's, Marion. Mr. Edwards, a native of Virginia, attended Randolph-Macon College, Duke Divinity School, and Virginia Theological Seminary in Alexandria. After serving Churches in the Diocese of Southwestern Virginia, he went as assistant at St. Paul's Church, Alexandria, Virginia, from which he has come to Marion. Mr. Edwards is married and has two children. The former Rector of St. John's, the Rev. Mr. William Russell, is now working on his doctorate and serving Churches in England.

The other Edwards is the Rev. Mr. William Glover, a native Tar Heel. This Mr. Edwards attended the University of North Carolina and General Theological Seminary in New York City. His first charge was as Vicar of The Chapel of Hope in Charlotte. He has come to this Diocese as Rector of St. Francis' Church in Rutherfordton. His predecessor, the Rev. Mr. Leigh Putnam, is now an assistant in the Diocese of South Florida.

The twain shall meet and inevitably will experience some mix-ups in identity. With Mr. Edwards and Mr. Edwards, we have now reached our full quota of clergy.

## Deerfield and Its Future

Ground for a new building was broken October 31st on the present property of Deerfield Episcopal Home. The contract has been signed for the building of a new, one-story structure designed specifically for the ministry to older people. Memorials are being sought to raise the estimated cost of approximately \$190,000. It would be very appropriate, indeed, to remember a parent, grandparent, or dear friend with a memorial gift.

Deerfield will help provide the vitality that aging persons seek and will be an attractive home for some fifteen congenial people at present, regardless of their faith, with an envisaged capacity of sixty in the future. Sufficient loans have been obtained to begin the construction, but financing of this project will be made possible by the generosity and interest of those in the Diocese. This is truly the Church in action. Mr. Edward Deacon, 3 Westwood Road, Biltmore Forest, Asheville, will be pleased to give any information desired.

## Faith and Hope

Does the Diocese have sufficient faith to operate on the same level as it expects of the individual parishes and missions? This was the question debated at the last Diocesan Executive Council meeting in connection with our Christian concept of stewardship. The Diocese has been strongly recommending for some time that all parishes and missions have a pre-budget canvass, placing the emphasis on our gratitude to and relation with God rather than the obligation of meeting concrete needs. As a result of this discussion, the Council voted to recommend to the next Diocesan Convention that, beginning in 1962, we undertake a pre-budget canvass on the diocesan level. In other words, there would be no Missionary Giving or Episcopal Maintenance (the old quota and apportionment) figures set for each parish and mission. Instead, each would be asked to contribute to the work of the greater Church as it is able. If undertaken by the Diocesan Convention, this will indeed be a courageous step forward.

## Every Member Canvass

In the twenty-second chapter of the Book of Genesis we read the account of God's "testing" of Abraham by His command that he offer his only son Isaac as a burnt offering. There is real pathos in the story, as we see the trusting little boy go with his father to the appointed place. And we feel real relief as God stays the hand of Abraham just in the nick of time and tells him to offer a ram instead.

God had been good to Abraham. He had led him to a land of promise and given him material plenty. And finally He had given him a son, even in his old age. Abraham, filled with gratitude, wanted to give God an appropriate thank offering. He felt it must be his most precious possession. And there was no question but that his most special possession was his son.

But God never really wanted the *death* of Isaac. He wanted the *life* of Abraham. He let Abraham go through the test of showing that he *would* offer his own son. Only if he was *willing* to give all that he had was it clear that he was ready to give himself, his soul and body.

In the 10th Chapter of Mark we read of a rich young man who came to Jesus, desiring to have eternal life. When he passed other tests, Jesus said "You lack one thing; go, and sell what you have, and give to the poor, and you will have treasure in heaven; and come, follow me." But the young man failed the test. He was too attached to his riches. They had possession of him. So he "went away, sorrowful."

The theme of this year's Every Member Canvass, in our whole Church, is "*God Wants You.*" It is not just your money which He wants. He wants your *life*, your *self*, your *soul* and *body*, "to be a reasonable, holy,

N. C. Library  
JAN 17 1907, N. C.

and living sacrifice" unto Him. Your giving of money is only an indication of your willingness, or unwillingness, to give your self.

Abraham offered to give his son. God *gave* His. Shall we be like the rich young man who turned away sorrowful, or shall our giving be an appropriate evidence of our gift of our selves?"—*The Rt. Rev. George Mosley Murray.*

## The Highland Churchman

P. O. BOX 2154, Asheville, N. C.

Published monthly, except January and July, by the Department of Promotion of the Diocese of Western North Carolina at Asheville, N. C. Second class postage has been paid at Asheville, N. C. 5¢ per copy; 50¢ a year, \$1.00 a year mailed outside the Diocese.

William F. Toms ..... Bus. Mgr.

C283  
H63

# The Highland Churchman

*The Official Publication of the Diocese  
of Western North Carolina*

---

Vol. 30, No. 10

December, 1960

---

## A Belated Happy New Year

As you know, the first Sunday in Advent is the beginning of the Christian Year. With that Sunday we also entered the Christmas cycle in that Advent is the season of preparation for Christmas. The twelve days following Christmas, culminating in The Epiphany, are the days of festivity and rejoicing. God has fulfilled His promise in the birth of the Christ and through this gift has showed forth His Love to all men.

Actually, The Epiphany, January 6, was the earliest festival of Christ's birth, having originated in the Eastern Church. This date also commemorates the baptism of Christ and the first miracle of Jesus wrought in Cana of Galilee. The Western Church, having set December 25 as the Nativity at least a half century later, eventually adopted The Epiphany as the coming of the wise men to Bethlehem. This we now celebrate as the Manifestation of Christ to the Gentiles as well as the Jews. Thus is the Christmas cycle. We have the proclamation of the Incarnation of God in Jesus of Nazareth, Jesus' identification with man as is shown in John's baptism of repentance. The power to transform life is symbolized in the changing of water to wine. What does this mean for you and me? That Christ came for us and for all men that we and they might have life and have it more abundantly.

## Family Traditions at Christmastide

Every family in the land has certain traditions which are carried out in their homes during the Christmas season. Surely this is one of the reasons that make it so dear and heart-warming to be at home with loved ones, perhaps more than at any other time in the year. No two families do things exactly the same way, so it is interesting to hear of unusual traditions carried out by others.

One of the most meaningful parts of everyone's Christmas is often the Christmas Tree, and for one family it has extra meaning. Each year, this family places on the tree a symbol of some important family event of the past, such as a tiny house to symbolize the purchase of a new home, or a small doll for a new baby. Their tree is truly a record of cherished family experiences.

Another family makes exciting use throughout the whole year of the Christmas cards they have received the previous Christmas. After Christmas is over, they put all of their cards into a big box, and each day at family prayer time, they lift a greeting from the box, enjoy it again, and remember the friend in a special prayer. The love that "came down at Christmas" is thus reflected and carried through the whole year.

## One For Everybody

Does your family have a subscription to the Church's monthly magazine, *The Episcopalian*? If not you are missing an enriching experience, for this magazine is geared to the whole family. There are stories and ideas for the younger members as well as articles of interest to every adult, no matter the age.

Order now from: *The Episcopalian*, Box 199, Madison Square Garden, New York 10, New York. It is \$3.00 per year, or \$5.00 for two years.

The Diocesan Department of Christian Education urges you to obtain this magazine if you are not already enjoying it.

## Our Traveling Bishop

The Rt. Rev. M. George Henry outdid himself by traveling 8,000 miles in a few weeks' period — one of his destinations, the House of Bishop's meeting in Dallas, Texas. Apparently Dallas lived up to the Texas reputation for bigness, at least in the form of entertainment and hospitality.

This inter-General Convention meeting of the bishops took up many important matters. Consideration was given to the recommendation of full communion with the Philippine Independent Church which has a membership equal to the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States. Bishop Richard A. Reeves, exiled Bishop of Johannesburg, dramatically pointed up the importance of the crucial issues involved in the changing race situation today. Alcoholism was stressed as a sickness which is really a symptom of other more basic problems and the advisability of establishing a joint commission on mental and social health was discussed.

The bishops departed from their meeting with a new status—honorary citizens of the Lone Star State with the appropriate symbol of ten-gallon Stetson hats.

## Joy and Tribulation

The Welch Testers of Trinity Church, Spruce Pine, unfortunately found a new recipe for complete turmoil — a new child, now six weeks old, complete with chickenpox. Apparently misery loves company because the three older children also were afflicted.

Our congratulations go out to the Testers on the arrival of Welch Kenneth, Jr., who was baptised on Sunday, November 27. Miss Jean Webster, Director of Christian Education of Trinity Church, Asheville, is his god-mother. Our admiration and sympathy also go out to Mrs. Tester for a task well done—coping with four sick children at the same time.

## Patterson School Development Campaign Launched

The Patterson School Development Fund Campaign has been launched and reports are now being received from various members of the Board of Directors and other friends of the school as to the successful efforts in the Advance Gifts phase of the campaign. In the early days of the campaign approximately \$50,000 in cash, donations, and pledges were received. This is an exciting beginning towards the total of \$250,000 which is sought through Advanced Gifts. It is hoped that this initial phase of the drive will be completed at an early date in order that the major campaign for the balance of the \$580,000 goal may be started. The funds will be raised on a community-wide level throughout the country.

Members of the Church and friends of the school are urged to make possible the total amount of the initial gifts within the immediate future. Hugh Mitchell is the chairman of the Promotion Committee of the Patterson School Board of Directors.

## News Around The Diocese Features

The Rev. Alexander Hanson, who was elected vice president of the National Rural Workers Fellowship at a conference in Denver in October. Mr. Hanson, who represented the Rural Workers Fellowship for the Diocese of Western North Carolina, gave an interesting resume of his trip and the contents of the meeting to the diocesan group at IntheOaks, November 20 . . . The Rev. James Y. Perry, Jr., who was guest preacher again at Christ Cathedral and Trinity Church, New Orleans, on November 6 . . . The new approach of teacher consultation, which was the theme of an all day meeting held December 1 at All Souls and attended by the Asheville Deanery clergy and directors of Christian Education. The Rev. George Woodgates of the Depart-

U. Library  
JAN 17, 1906

ment of Leadership Training, the National Council, led the discussion . . . The youth group at St. James', Black Mountain, who have been holding Evensong sung for the whole parish. The attendance has been good and according to the Bishop, who was with them recently, the music excellent . . . The sixth preaching mission, which has been held in the Diocese within the past year. The Rev. Roland Whitmire, Rector, Church of the Redeemer, Shelby, conducted the mission at St. Mary's, Quaker Meadows in Morganton from November 27 to December 1. Others have been held at Holy Cross, Valle Crucis; St. Agnes, Franklin; Grace, Morganton; St. Paul's, Wilkesboro; and St. Cyprian's, Franklin . . . The sale of furniture at Ithaca, which netted almost \$12,000. Mrs. M. George Henry, Mr. V. Jordan Brown, and Mr. W. S. Goodman made up the committee which was in charge . . . A new idea for the Every Member Canvass, which was carried out by the Rev. Frederick Valentine, Rector of St. Philip's in Brevard. His canvassers spent a quiet day together at a camp near Brevard the day before the canvass began on December 4 . . . Cadet James Strachan, who was commissioned as an officer in the Church Army on November 7 at St. Mary's, Quaker Meadows, Morganton. Captain Robert Jones, National Director of the Church Army, and the Rt. Rev. M. George Henry, officiated. Captain Strachan will continue as a lay worker in charge of three missions . . . Trinity Day School, sponsored by Trinity Mission at King's Mountain, at which a very successful open house was held on November 20. The purpose, curriculum and plans of the school were explained in talks by the Priest-in-Charge, the Rev Thomas Droppers, Mrs. Hammrick, teacher, and the Rev. James Y. Perry, Jr., Diocesan Educator-Missioner. The children had prepared a very attractive display of the activities of the school . . . The resident manager's house at Ithaca, which has recently been remodeled and modernized.

Mr. W. S. Goodman and his wife helped a great deal with the work and look forward to enjoying the fruits of their labors very shortly . . . The congregation of the Deaf and Dumb at Trinity, Asheville, who attended in a body the Loyalty Dinner held at the Church in November. The group presented, as a complete surprise, a sizeable amount of cash to be placed in the building fund for the future expansion of the Church.

## The Highland Churchman

P. O. BOX 2154, Asheville, N. C.

Published monthly, except January and July, by the Department of Promotion of the Diocese of Western North Carolina at Asheville, N. C. Second class postage has been paid at Asheville, N. C. 5c per copy; 50c a year, \$1.00 a year mailed outside the Diocese.

William F. Toms

Bus. Mgr.











